

# Package ‘terra’

September 6, 2023

**Type** Package

**Title** Spatial Data Analysis

**Version** 1.7-46

**Date** 2023-09-04

**Depends** R (>= 3.5.0)

**Suggests** parallel, tinytest, ncdf4, sf (>= 0.9-8), deldir, XML,  
leaflet, htmlwidgets

**LinkingTo** Rcpp

**Imports** methods, Rcpp (>= 1.0-10)

**SystemRequirements** C++17, GDAL (>= 2.2.3), GEOS (>= 3.4.0), PROJ (>= 4.9.3), sqlite3

**Encoding** UTF-8

**Language** en-US

**Maintainer** Robert J. Hijmans <r.hijmans@gmail.com>

## Description

Methods for spatial data analysis with vector (points, lines, polygons) and raster (grid) data. Methods for vector data include geometric operations such as intersect and buffer. Raster methods include local, focal, global, zonal and geometric operations. The predict and interpolate methods facilitate the use of regression type (interpolation, machine learning) models for spatial prediction, including with satellite remote sensing data. Processing of very large files is supported. See the manual and tutorials on <<https://rspatial.org/>> to get started. 'terra' replaces the 'raster' package ('terra' can do more, and it is faster and easier to use).

**License** GPL (>= 3)

**URL** <https://rspatial.org/>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/rspatial/terra/issues/>

**LazyLoad** yes

**NeedsCompilation** yes

**Author** Robert J. Hijmans [cre, aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5872-2872>>),  
Roger Bivand [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2392-6140>>),  
Edzer Pebesma [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8049-7069>>),  
Michael D. Sumner [ctb]

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2023-09-06 09:10:07 UTC

## R topics documented:

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| terra-package . . . . .   | 7  |
| activeCat . . . . .       | 20 |
| add . . . . .             | 21 |
| add_legend . . . . .      | 22 |
| adjacent . . . . .        | 22 |
| aggregate . . . . .       | 24 |
| align . . . . .           | 26 |
| all.equal . . . . .       | 27 |
| animate . . . . .         | 28 |
| app . . . . .             | 29 |
| approximate . . . . .     | 31 |
| Arith-methods . . . . .   | 32 |
| as.character . . . . .    | 33 |
| as.data.frame . . . . .   | 34 |
| as.lines . . . . .        | 35 |
| as.list . . . . .         | 36 |
| as.points . . . . .       | 37 |
| as.polygons . . . . .     | 38 |
| as.raster . . . . .       | 39 |
| atan2 . . . . .           | 40 |
| autocorrelation . . . . . | 41 |
| barplot . . . . .         | 42 |
| boundaries . . . . .      | 43 |
| boxplot . . . . .         | 44 |
| buffer . . . . .          | 45 |
| c . . . . .               | 47 |
| cartogram . . . . .       | 48 |
| catalyze . . . . .        | 49 |
| cells . . . . .           | 50 |
| cellSize . . . . .        | 51 |
| centroids . . . . .       | 53 |
| clamp . . . . .           | 53 |
| clamp_ts . . . . .        | 54 |
| classify . . . . .        | 55 |
| click . . . . .           | 57 |
| coerce . . . . .          | 59 |
| colors . . . . .          | 60 |
| combineGeoms . . . . .    | 61 |
| Compare-methods . . . . . | 63 |
| compareGeom . . . . .     | 64 |
| concat . . . . .          | 65 |
| contour . . . . .         | 66 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| convHull . . . . .     | 67  |
| costDist . . . . .     | 68  |
| cover . . . . .        | 69  |
| crds . . . . .         | 70  |
| crop . . . . .         | 71  |
| crosstab . . . . .     | 73  |
| crs . . . . .          | 74  |
| deepcopy . . . . .     | 76  |
| densify . . . . .      | 77  |
| density . . . . .      | 78  |
| deprecated . . . . .   | 79  |
| depth . . . . .        | 79  |
| describe . . . . .     | 80  |
| diff . . . . .         | 81  |
| dimensions . . . . .   | 82  |
| direction . . . . .    | 84  |
| disagg . . . . .       | 85  |
| distance . . . . .     | 86  |
| dots . . . . .         | 89  |
| draw . . . . .         | 90  |
| elongate . . . . .     | 91  |
| erase . . . . .        | 92  |
| expanse . . . . .      | 93  |
| ext . . . . .          | 95  |
| extend . . . . .       | 96  |
| extract . . . . .      | 98  |
| extractAlong . . . . . | 100 |
| extremes . . . . .     | 101 |
| factors . . . . .      | 102 |
| fillHoles . . . . .    | 104 |
| fillTime . . . . .     | 105 |
| flip . . . . .         | 106 |
| focal . . . . .        | 107 |
| focal3D . . . . .      | 109 |
| focalCpp . . . . .     | 111 |
| focalMat . . . . .     | 113 |
| focalPairs . . . . .   | 114 |
| focalReg . . . . .     | 115 |
| focalValues . . . . .  | 116 |
| forceCCW . . . . .     | 117 |
| freq . . . . .         | 117 |
| gaps . . . . .         | 118 |
| gdal . . . . .         | 119 |
| geom . . . . .         | 120 |
| geomtype . . . . .     | 121 |
| global . . . . .       | 122 |
| graticule . . . . .    | 123 |
| gridDistance . . . . . | 124 |

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| halo . . . . .                | 125 |
| headtail . . . . .            | 126 |
| hist . . . . .                | 127 |
| ifel . . . . .                | 128 |
| image . . . . .               | 129 |
| impose . . . . .              | 130 |
| initialize . . . . .          | 131 |
| inplace . . . . .             | 132 |
| inset . . . . .               | 134 |
| interpIDW . . . . .           | 135 |
| interpNear . . . . .          | 137 |
| interpolation . . . . .       | 138 |
| intersect . . . . .           | 141 |
| is.bool . . . . .             | 143 |
| is.lonlat . . . . .           | 144 |
| is.rotated . . . . .          | 145 |
| is.valid . . . . .            | 146 |
| lapp . . . . .                | 147 |
| layerCor . . . . .            | 149 |
| linearUnits . . . . .         | 151 |
| lines . . . . .               | 152 |
| makeTiles . . . . .           | 153 |
| makeVRT . . . . .             | 154 |
| map.pal . . . . .             | 156 |
| mask . . . . .                | 157 |
| match . . . . .               | 159 |
| Math-methods . . . . .        | 160 |
| mem . . . . .                 | 161 |
| merge . . . . .               | 162 |
| mergeTime . . . . .           | 163 |
| meta . . . . .                | 164 |
| modal . . . . .               | 165 |
| mosaic . . . . .              | 166 |
| na.omit . . . . .             | 167 |
| NAflag . . . . .              | 168 |
| names . . . . .               | 169 |
| nearest . . . . .             | 171 |
| normalize.longitude . . . . . | 172 |
| north . . . . .               | 172 |
| not.na . . . . .              | 174 |
| options . . . . .             | 175 |
| origin . . . . .              | 176 |
| pairs . . . . .               | 177 |
| panel . . . . .               | 178 |
| patches . . . . .             | 179 |
| perim . . . . .               | 180 |
| persp . . . . .               | 181 |
| plet . . . . .                | 182 |

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| plot           | 184 |
| plotRGB        | 189 |
| plot_extent    | 190 |
| plot_graticule | 191 |
| predict        | 192 |
| project        | 195 |
| quantile       | 198 |
| query          | 199 |
| rangeFill      | 200 |
| rapp           | 201 |
| rast           | 203 |
| rasterize      | 206 |
| rasterizeGeom  | 208 |
| rasterizeWin   | 209 |
| rcl            | 211 |
| readwrite      | 212 |
| rectify        | 213 |
| regress        | 214 |
| relate         | 215 |
| rep            | 217 |
| replace_dollar | 218 |
| replace_layers | 219 |
| replace_values | 220 |
| resample       | 221 |
| rescale        | 222 |
| RGB            | 223 |
| roll           | 225 |
| rotate         | 226 |
| same.crs       | 227 |
| sapp           | 228 |
| sbar           | 229 |
| scale          | 230 |
| scatterplot    | 231 |
| scoff          | 232 |
| sds            | 233 |
| segregate      | 234 |
| sel            | 235 |
| selectHighest  | 236 |
| selectRange    | 237 |
| serialize      | 238 |
| setValues      | 239 |
| shade          | 240 |
| sharedPaths    | 242 |
| shift          | 243 |
| sieve          | 244 |
| simplifyGeom   | 245 |
| sort           | 246 |
| sources        | 247 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| SpatExtent-class . . . . . | 248 |
| SpatRaster-class . . . . . | 248 |
| spatSample . . . . .       | 249 |
| SpatVector-class . . . . . | 251 |
| spin . . . . .             | 251 |
| split . . . . .            | 252 |
| sprc . . . . .             | 253 |
| stretch . . . . .          | 254 |
| subset . . . . .           | 255 |
| subset_dollar . . . . .    | 257 |
| subset_double . . . . .    | 258 |
| subset_single . . . . .    | 259 |
| subst . . . . .            | 261 |
| summarize . . . . .        | 262 |
| summary . . . . .          | 265 |
| svc . . . . .              | 266 |
| symdif . . . . .           | 267 |
| tapp . . . . .             | 268 |
| terrain . . . . .          | 269 |
| text . . . . .             | 271 |
| tighten . . . . .          | 272 |
| time . . . . .             | 273 |
| tmpFiles . . . . .         | 274 |
| topology . . . . .         | 275 |
| transpose . . . . .        | 276 |
| trim . . . . .             | 277 |
| union . . . . .            | 278 |
| unique . . . . .           | 279 |
| units . . . . .            | 280 |
| update . . . . .           | 281 |
| values . . . . .           | 282 |
| vect . . . . .             | 283 |
| vector_layers . . . . .    | 286 |
| viewshed . . . . .         | 287 |
| voronoi . . . . .          | 288 |
| vrt . . . . .              | 289 |
| vrt_files . . . . .        | 290 |
| weighted.mean . . . . .    | 291 |
| where . . . . .            | 292 |
| which.lyr . . . . .        | 293 |
| width . . . . .            | 293 |
| window . . . . .           | 294 |
| wrap . . . . .             | 295 |
| wrapCache . . . . .        | 296 |
| writeCDF . . . . .         | 297 |
| writeRaster . . . . .      | 299 |
| writeVector . . . . .      | 300 |
| xmin . . . . .             | 301 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| xyRowColCell . . . . . | 303 |
| zonal . . . . .        | 305 |
| zoom . . . . .         | 307 |

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| <b>Index</b> | <b>309</b> |
|--------------|------------|

---

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| terra-package | <i>Description of the methods in the terra package</i> |
|---------------|--|

---

## Description

terra provides methods to manipulate geographic (spatial) data in "raster" and "vector" form. Raster data divide space into rectangular grid cells and they are commonly used to represent spatially continuous phenomena, such as elevation or the weather. Satellite images also have this data structure, and in that context grid cells are often referred to as pixels. In contrast, "vector" spatial data (points, lines, polygons) are typically used to represent discrete spatial entities, such as a road, country, or bus stop.

The package implements two main classes (data types): `SpatRaster` and `SpatVector`. `SpatRaster` supports handling large raster files that cannot be loaded into memory; local, focal, zonal, and global raster operations; polygon, line and point to raster conversion; integration with modeling methods to make spatial predictions; and more. `SpatVector` supports all types of geometric operations such as intersections.

Additional classes include `SpatExtent`, which is used to define a spatial extent (bounding box); `SpatRasterDataset`, which represents a collection of sub-datasets for the same area. Each sub-dataset is a `SpatRaster` with possibly many layers, and may, for example, represent different weather variables; and `SpatRasterCollection` and `SpatVectorCollection` that are equivalent to lists of `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector` objects. There is also a `SpatGraticule` class to assist in adding a longitude/latitude lines and labels to a map with another coordinate reference system.

These classes hold a C++ pointer to the data "reference class" and that creates some limitations. They cannot be recovered from a saved R session either or directly passed to nodes on a computer cluster. Generally, you should use `writeRaster` to save `SpatRaster` objects to disk (and pass a filename or cell values to cluster nodes). Also see `wrap`.

The terra package is conceived as a replacement of the raster package. terra has a very similar, but simpler, interface, and it is faster than raster. At the bottom of this page there is a table that shows differences in the methods between the two packages.

Below is a list of some of the most important methods grouped by theme.

---

## SpatRaster

---

## I. Creating, combining and sub-setting

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <code>rast</code>   | Create a SpatRaster from scratch, file, or another object     |
| <code>c</code>  | Combine SpatRasters (multiple layers)                         |
| <code>add&lt;-</code>                                       | Add a SpatRaster to another one                               |
| <code>subset</code> or <code>[]</code> , or <code>\$</code> | Select layers of a SpatRaster                                 |
| <code>selectRange</code>                                    | Select cell values from different layers using an index layer |

---

## II. Changing the spatial extent or resolution

Also see the methods in section VIII

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>merge</code>     | Combine SpatRasters with different extents (but same origin and resolution)        |
| <code>mosaic</code>    | Combine SpatRasters with different extents using a function for overlapping cells  |
| <code>crop</code>      | Select a geographic subset of a SpatRaster   |
| <code>extend</code>    | Add rows and/or columns to a SpatRaster  |
| <code>trim</code>      | Trim a SpatRaster by removing exterior rows and/or columns that only have NAs      |
| <code>aggregate</code> | Combine cells of a SpatRaster to create larger cells                               |
| <code>disagg</code>    | Subdivide cells  |
| <code>resample</code>  | Resample (warp) values to a SpatRaster with a different origin and/or resolution   |
| <code>project</code>   | Project (warp) values to a SpatRaster with a different coordinate reference system |
| <code>shift</code>     | Adjust the location of SpatRaster  |
| <code>flip</code>      | Flip values horizontally or vertically   |
| <code>rotate</code>    | Rotate values around the date-line (for lon/lat data)                              |
| <code>t</code>         | Transpose a SpatRaster   |

---

## III. Local (cell based) methods

### Apply-like methods:

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>app</code>  | Apply a function to all cells, across layers, typically to summarize (as in <code>base::apply</code> )    |
| <code>tapp</code> | Apply a function to groups of layers (as in <code>base::tapply</code> and <code>stats::aggregate</code> ) |
| <code>lapp</code> | Apply a function to using the layers of a SpatRaster as variables   |
| <code>sapp</code> | Apply a function to each layer  |
| <code>rapp</code> | Apply a function to a spatially variable range of layers  |

---

### Arithmetic, logical, and standard math methods:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <code>Arith-methods</code>   | Standard arithmetic methods ( <code>+</code> , <code>-</code> , <code>*</code> , <code>^</code> , <code>%%</code> , <code>%/%</code> , <code>/</code> )   |
| <code>Compare-methods</code> | Comparison methods for SpatRaster ( <code>==</code> , <code>!=</code> , <code>&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;</code> , <code>&lt;=</code> , <code>&gt;=</code> , <code>m.is.na</code> , <code>is.finite</code> ) |
| <code>not.na</code>          | a one-step equivalent to <code>!is.na</code>  |



|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Summary-methods | mean, max, min, median, sum, range, prod,<br>any, all, stdev, which.min, which.max, anyNA, noNA, allNA  |
| Logic-methods   | Boolean methods (!, &,  )   |
| Math-methods    | abs, sign, sqrt, ceiling, floor, trunc, cummax, cummin, cumprod,<br>cumsum, log, log10, log2, log1p, acos, acosh, asin, asinh, atan, atanh,<br>exp, expm1, cos, cosh, sin, sinh, tan, tanh, round, signif |
| as.bool         | create a Boolean (logical) SpatRaster   |
| as.int          | create an integer (whole numbers) SpatRaster  |

---

#### Other methods:

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| approximate | Compute missing values for cells by interpolation across layers      |
| roll        | Rolling functions such as the rolling mean                           |
| cellSize    | Compute the area of cells  |
| classify    | (Re-)classify values   |
| subst       | Substitute (replace) cell values                                     |
| cover       | First layer covers second layer except where the first layer is NA   |
| init        | Initialize cells with new values                                     |
| mask        | Replace values in a SpatRaster based on values in another SpatRaster |
| which.lyr   | which is the first layer that is TRUE?                               |
| segregate   | Make a 0/1 layer for each unique value                               |
| rangeFill   | Make a 0/1 SpatRaster for a time series                              |
| regress     | Cell-based regression models   |

---

#### IV. Zonal and global methods

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| expand    | Compute the summed area of cells                           |
| crossstab | Cross-tabulate two SpatRasters                             |
| freq      | Frequency table of SpatRaster cell values                  |
| global    | Summarize SpatRaster cell values with a function           |
| quantile  | Quantiles  |
| layerCor  | Correlation between layers                                 |
| stretch   | Stretch values   |
| scale     | Scale values   |
| summary   | Summary of the values of a SpatRaster (quantiles and mean) |
| unique    | Get the unique values in a SpatRaster                      |
| zonal     | Summarize a SpatRaster by zones in another SpatRaster      |

---

#### V. Situation (spatial context) based methods

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>adjacent</code>   | Identify cells that are adjacent to a set of cells of a <code>SpatRaster</code>       |
| <code>boundaries</code> | Detection of boundaries (edges)   |
| <code>distance</code>   | Shortest distance to a cell that is not NA or to or from a vector object              |
| <code>gridDist</code>   | Shortest distance through adjacent grid cells   |
| <code>costDist</code>   | Shortest distance considering cell-varying friction                                   |
| <code>direction</code>  | Direction (azimuth) to or from cells that are not NA                                  |
| <code>focal</code>      | Focal (neighborhood; moving window) functions   |
| <code>focal3D</code>    | Three dimensional (row, col, lyr) focal functions                                     |
| <code>focalCpp</code>   | Faster focal by using custom C++ functions  |
| <code>focalReg</code>   | Regression between layers for focal areas   |
| <code>focalPairs</code> | Apply a function (e.g. a correlation coefficient) to focal values for pairs of layers |
| <code>patches</code>    | Find patches (clumps)   |
| <code>sieve</code>      | Sieve filter to remove small patches  |
| <code>terrain</code>    | Compute slope, aspect and other terrain characteristics from elevation data           |
| <code>viewshed</code>   | Compute viewshed (showing areas that are visible from a particular location)          |
| <code>shade</code>      | Compute hill shade from slope and aspect layers                                       |
| <code>autocor</code>    | Compute global or local spatial autocorrelation                                       |

---

## VI. Model predictions

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>predict</code>     | Predict a non-spatial model to a <code>SpatRaster</code> |
| <code>interpolate</code> | Predict a spatial model to a <code>SpatRaster</code>     |
| <code>interpIDW</code>   | Inverse-distance-weighted interpolation                  |
| <code>interpNear</code>  | Nearest neighbor interpolation                           |

---

## VII. Accessing cell values

Apart from the function listed below, you can also use indexing with `[]` with cell numbers, and row and/or column numbers

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <code>values</code>      | cell values (fails with very large rasters)   |
| <code>values&lt;-</code> | Set new values to the cells of a <code>SpatRaster</code>                                  |
| <code>setValues</code>   | Set new values to the cells of a <code>SpatRaster</code>                                  |
| <code>as.matrix</code>   | Get cell values as a matrix   |
| <code>as.array</code>    | Get cell values as an array   |
| <code>extract</code>     | Extract cell values from a <code>SpatRaster</code> (e.g., by cell, coordinates, polygon)  |
| <code>spatSample</code>  | Regular or random sample  |
| <code>minmax</code>      | Get the minimum and maximum value of the cells of a <code>SpatRaster</code> (if known)    |
| <code>setMinMax</code>   | Compute the minimum and maximum value of a <code>SpatRaster</code> if these are not known |

`extract`                      spatial queries of a `SpatRaster` with a `SpatVector`

---

### VIII. Getting and setting dimensions

Get or set basic parameters of `SpatRasters`. If there are values associated with a `SpatRaster` object (either in memory or via a link to a file) these are lost when you change the number of columns or rows or the resolution. This is not the case when the extent is changed (as the number of columns and rows will not be affected). Similarly, with `crs` you can set the coordinate reference system, but this does not transform the data (see [project](#) for that).

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <code>ncol</code>        | The number of columns   |
| <code>nrow</code>        | The number of rows  |
| <code>ncell</code>       | The number of cells (can not be set directly, only via <code>ncol</code> or <code>nrow</code> ) |
| <code>res</code>         | The resolution (x and y)  |
| <code>nlyr</code>        | Get or set the number of layers   |
| <code>names</code>       | Get or set the layer names  |
| <code>xres</code>        | The x resolution (can be set with <code>res</code> )  |
| <code>yres</code>        | The y resolution (can be set with <code>res</code> )  |
| <code>xmin</code>        | The minimum x coordinate (or longitude)   |
| <code>xmax</code>        | The maximum x coordinate (or longitude)   |
| <code>ymin</code>        | The minimum y coordinate (or latitude)  |
| <code>ymax</code>        | The maximum y coordinate (or latitude)  |
| <code>ext</code>         | Get or set the extent (minimum and maximum x and y coordinates ("bounding box"))                |
| <code>origin</code>      | The origin of a <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>crs</code>         | The coordinate reference system (map projection)  |
| <code>is.lonlat</code>   | Test if an object has (or may have) a longitude/latitude coordinate reference system            |
| <code>sources</code>     | Get the filename(s) to which a <code>SpatRaster</code> is linked                                |
| <code>inMemory</code>    | Are the data sources in memory (or on disk)?  |
| <code>compareGeom</code> | Compare the geometry of <code>SpatRasters</code>  |
| <code>NAflag</code>      | Set the NA value (for reading from a file with insufficient metadata)                           |

---

### IX. Computing row, column, cell numbers and coordinates

Cell numbers start at 1 in the upper-left corner. They increase within rows, from left to right, and then row by row from top to bottom. Likewise, row numbers start at 1 at the top of the raster, and column numbers start at 1 at the left side of the raster.

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>xFromCol</code>       | x-coordinates from column numbers                |
| <code>yFromRow</code>       | y-coordinates from row numbers                   |
| <code>xFromCell</code>      | x-coordinates from row numbers                   |
| <code>yFromCell</code>      | y-coordinates from cell numbers                  |
| <code>xyFromCell</code>     | x and y coordinates from cell numbers            |
| <code>colFromX</code>       | Column numbers from x-coordinates (or longitude) |
| <code>rowFromY</code>       | Row numbers from y-coordinates (or latitude)     |
| <code>rowColFromCell</code> | Row and column numbers from cell numbers         |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>cellFromXY</code>            | Cell numbers from x and y coordinates                                   |
| <code>cellFromRowCol</code>        | Cell numbers from row and column numbers                                |
| <code>cellFromRowColCombine</code> | Cell numbers from all combinations of row and column numbers            |
| <code>cells</code>                 | Cell numbers from an <code>SpatVector</code> or <code>SpatExtent</code> |

---

## X. Time related methods

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>time</code>      | Get or set time   |
| <code>fillTime</code>  | can add empty layers in between existing layers to assure that the time step between layers is constant |
| <code>mergeTime</code> | combine multiple rasters, perhaps partly overlapping in time, into a single time series                 |

---

## XI. Methods for categorical rasters

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>is.factor</code>  | Are there categorical layers?   |
| <code>levels</code>     | Get active categories, or set categories                                    |
| <code>activeCat</code>  | Get or set the active category  |
| <code>cats</code>       | Get categories (active and inactive)  |
| <code>set.cats</code>   | Set categories in place   |
| <code>concat</code>     | Combine <code>SpatRasters</code> with different categories                  |
| <code>catalyze</code>   | Create a layer for each category  |
| <code>as.numeric</code> | use the active category to create a non-categorical <code>SpatRaster</code> |
| <code>as.factor</code>  | Make the layers of a <code>SpatRaster</code> categorical                    |

---

## XII. Writing `SpatRaster` files

### Basic:

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <code>writeRaster</code> | Write all values of <code>SpatRaster</code> to disk. You can set the filetype, datatype, compression. |
| <code>writeCDF</code>    | Write <code>SpatRaster</code> data to a netCDF file   |

---

### Advanced:

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>readStart</code>  | Open file connections for efficient multi-chunk reading |
| <code>readStop</code>   | Close file connections                                  |
| <code>writeStart</code> | Open a file for writing                                 |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>writeValues</code> | Write some values                                  |
| <code>writeStop</code>   | Close the file after writing                       |
| <code>blocks</code>      | Get blocksize for reading files (when not writing) |

---

### XIII. Miscellaneous SpatRaster methods

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>terraOptions</code> | Show, set, or get session options, mostly to control memory use and to set write options |
| <code>sources</code>      | Show the data sources of a SpatRaster  |
| <code>tmpFiles</code>     | Show or remove temporary files   |
| <code>mem_info</code>     | memory needs and availability  |
| <code>inMemory</code>     | Are the cell values in memory?   |

---

### XIV. SpatRasterDataset

A SpatRasterDataset contains SpatRaster objects that are sub-datasets for the same area. They all have the same extent and resolution.

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <code>sds</code>                  | Create a SpatRasterDataset from a file with subdatasets (ncdf or hdf) or from SpatRaster objects |
| <code>[</code> or <code>\$</code> | Extract a SpatRaster   |
| <code>names</code>                | Get the names of the sub-datasets  |

---

### XV. SpatRasterCollections

A SpatRasterCollection is a vector of SpatRaster objects. Unlike for a SpatRasterDataset, there the extent and resolution of the SpatRasters do not need to match each other.

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>sprc</code>   | create a SpatRasterCollection from (a list of) SpatRaster objects                          |
| <code>length</code> | how many SpatRasters does the SpatRasterCollection have?                                   |
| <code>crop</code>   | crop a SpatRasterCollection  |
| <code>impose</code> | force the members of SpatRasterCollection to the same geometry                             |
| <code>merge</code>  | merge the members of a SpatRasterCollection  |
| <code>mosaic</code> | mosaic (merge with a function for overlapping areas) the members of a SpatRasterCollection |
| <code>[</code>      | extract a SpatRaster   |

---

### SpatVector

---

**XVI. Create SpatVector objects**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>vect</code>          | Create a SpatVector from a file (for example a "shapefile") or from another object |
| <code>vector_layers</code> | list or delete layers in a vector database such as GPKG                            |
| <code>rbind</code>         | append SpatVectors of the same geometry type                                       |
| <code>unique</code>        | remove duplicates  |
| <code>na.omit</code>       | remove empty geometries and/or fields that are NA                                  |
| <code>project</code>       | Project a SpatVector to a different coordinate reference system                    |
| <code>writeVector</code>   | Write SpatVector data to disk  |
| <code>centroids</code>     | Get the centroids of a SpatVector  |
| <code>voronoi</code>       | Voronoi diagram  |
| <code>del aunay</code>     | Delaunay triangles   |
| <code>convHull</code>      | Compute the convex hull of a SpatVector  |
| <code>minRect</code>       | Compute the minimum minimal bounding rotated rectangle of a SpatVector             |
| <code>minCircle</code>     | Compute the minimal bounding circle of a SpatVector                                |
| <code>fillHoles</code>     | Remove or extract holes from polygons  |

---

**XVII. Properties of SpatVector objects**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>geom</code>        | returns the geometries as matrix or WKT  |
| <code>crds</code>        | returns the coordinates as a matrix  |
| <code>linearUnits</code> | returns the linear units of the crs (in meter)                                       |
| <code>ncol</code>        | The number of columns (of the attributes)  |
| <code>nrow</code>        | The number of rows (of the geometries and attributes)                                |
| <code>names</code>       | Get or set the layer names   |
| <code>ext</code>         | Get the extent (minimum and maximum x and y coordinates ("bounding box"))            |
| <code>crs</code>         | The coordinate reference system (map projection)                                     |
| <code>is.lonlat</code>   | Test if an object has (or may have) a longitude/latitude coordinate reference system |

---

**XVIII. Geometric queries**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>adjacent</code> | find adjacent polygons  |
| <code>expanse</code>  | computes the area covered by polygons                                     |
| <code>nearby</code>   | find nearby geometries  |
| <code>nearest</code>  | find the nearest geometries   |
| <code>relate</code>   | geometric relationships such as "intersects", "overlaps", and "touches"   |
| <code>perim</code>    | computes the length of the perimeter of polygons, and the length of lines |

---

**XIX. Geometric operations**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>erase</code> or <code>"-"</code>     | erase (parts of) geometries  |
| <code>intersect</code> or <code>"*"</code> | intersect geometries   |
| <code>union</code> or <code>"+"</code>     | Merge geometries   |
| <code>cover</code>                         | update polygons  |
| <code>symdif</code>                        | symmetrical difference of two polygons   |
| <code>aggregate</code>                     | dissolve smaller polygons into larger ones   |
| <code>buffer</code>                        | buffer geometries  |
| <code>disagg</code>                        | split multi-geometries into separate geometries  |
| <code>crop</code>                          | clip geometries using a rectangle ( <code>SpatExtent</code> ) or <code>SpatVector</code> |

---

**XX. SpatVector attributes**

We use the term "attributes" for the tabular data (`data.frame`) associated with vector geometries.

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>extract</code>       | spatial queries between <code>SpatVector</code> and <code>SpatVector</code> (e.g. point in polygons) |
| <code>sel</code>           | select - interactively select geometries   |
| <code>click</code>         | identify attributes by clicking on a map   |
| <code>merge</code>         | Join a table with a <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>as.data.frame</code> | get attributes as a <code>data.frame</code>  |
| <code>as.list</code>       | get attributes as a list   |
| <code>values</code>        | Get the attributes of a <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>values&lt;-</code>   | Set new attributes to the geometries of a <code>SpatRaster</code>                                    |
| <code>sort</code>          | sort <code>SpatVector</code> by the values in a field  |

---

**XXI. Change geometries (for display, experimentation)**

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>shift</code>   | change the position geometries by shifting their coordinates in horizontal and/or vertical direction |
| <code>spin</code>    | rotate geometries around an origin   |
| <code>rescale</code> | shrink (or expand) geometries, for example to make an inset map                                      |
| <code>flip</code>    | flip geometries vertically or horizontally   |
| <code>t</code>       | transpose geometries (switch x and y)  |

---

**XXII. Geometry properties and topology**

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>width</code>                   | the minimum diameter of the geometries  |
| <code>clearance</code>               | the minimum clearance of the geometries   |
| <code>sharedPaths</code>             | shared paths (arcs) between line or polygon geometries  |
| <code>simplifyGeom</code>            | simplify geometries   |
| <code>gaps</code>                    | find gaps between polygon geometries  |
| <code>fillHoles</code>               | get or remove the polygon holes   |
| <code>makeNodes</code>               | create nodes on lines   |
| <code>mergeLines</code>              | connect lines to form polygons  |
| <code>removeDupNodes</code>          | remove duplicate nodes in geometries and optionally rounds the coordinates                      |
| <code>is.valid</code>                | check if geometries are valid   |
| <code>makeValid</code>               | attempt to repair invalid geometries  |
| <code>snap</code>                    | make boundaries of geometries identical if they are very close to each other                    |
| <code>erase (single argument)</code> | remove parts of geometries that overlap   |
| <code>union (single argument)</code> | create new polygons such that there are no overlapping polygons                                 |
| <code>rotate</code>                  | rotate to (dis-) connect them across the date-line  |
| <code>normalize.longitude</code>     | move geometries that are outside of the -180 to 180 degrees range.                              |
| <code>elongate</code>                | make lines longer by extending both sides   |
| <code>combineGeoms</code>            | combine geometries that overlap, share a border, or are within a minimum distance of each other |

---

### XXIII. SpatVectorCollections

A SpatVectorCollection is a vector of SpatVector objects.

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>svc</code>    | create a SpatVectorCollection from (a list of) SpatVector objects |
| <code>length</code> | how many SpatRasters does the SpatRasterCollection have?          |
| <code>[</code>      | extract a SpatVector  |

---

### Other classes

---

### XXIV. SpatExtent

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>ext</code>          | Create a SpatExtent object. For example to <code>crop</code> a Spatial dataset |
| <code>intersect</code>    | Intersect two SpatExtent objects, same as <code>-</code>                       |
| <code>union</code>        | Combine two SpatExtent objects, same as <code>+</code>                         |
| <code>Math-methods</code> | round/floor/ceiling of a SpatExtent  |
| <code>align</code>        | Align a SpatExtent with a SpatRaster   |
| <code>draw</code>         | Create a SpatExtent by drawing it on top of a map (plot)                       |

---



**XXV. SpatGraticule**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <code>graticule</code>                 | Create a graticule |
| <code>crop</code>                      | crop a graticule   |
| <code>plot&lt;SpatGraticule&gt;</code> | plot a graticule   |

---

**General methods****XXVI. Conversion between spatial data objects from different packages**

You can coerce SpatRasters to Raster\* objects, after loading the raster package, with `as(object, "Raster")`, or `raster(object)` or `brick(object)` or `stack(object)`

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <code>rast</code>          | SpatRaster from matrix and other objects                                |
| <code>vect</code>          | SpatVector from sf or Spatial* vector data                              |
| <code>sf::st_as_sf</code>  | sf object from SpatVector   |
| <code>rasterize</code>     | Rasterizing points, lines or polygons                                   |
| <code>rasterizeWin</code>  | Rasterize points with a moving window                                   |
| <code>rasterizeGeom</code> | Rasterize attributes of geometries such as "count", "area", or "length" |
| <code>as.points</code>     | Create points from a SpatRaster or SpatVector                           |
| <code>as.lines</code>      | Create points from a SpatRaster or SpatVector                           |
| <code>as.polygons</code>   | Create polygons from a SpatRaster                                       |
| <code>as.contour</code>    | Contour lines from a SpatRaster   |

---

**XXVII. Plotting****Maps:**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>plot</code>                      | Plot a SpatRaster or SpatVector. The main method to create a map                 |
| <code>panel</code>                     | Combine multiple plots   |
| <code>points</code>                    | Add points to a map  |
| <code>lines</code>                     | Add lines to a map   |
| <code>polys</code>                     | Add polygons to a map  |
| <code>text</code>                      | Add text (such as the values of a SpatRaster or SpatVector) to a map             |
| <code>halo</code>                      | Add text with a halo to a map  |
| <code>image</code>                     | Alternative to plot to make a map with a SpatRaster                              |
| <code>plotRGB</code>                   | Combine three layers (red, green, blue channels) into a single "real color" plot |
| <code>plot&lt;SpatGraticule&gt;</code> | plot a graticule   |
| <code>sbar</code>                      | Add a scale bar to a map   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| north     | Add a north arrow to a map  |
| inset     | Add a small inset (overview) map  |
| dots      | Make a dot-density map  |
| cartogram | Make a cartogram  |
| persp     | Perspective plot of a SpatRaster  |
| contour   | Contour plot or filled-contour plot of a SpatRaster                                     |
| colorize  | Combine three layers (red, green, blue channels) into a single layer with a color-table |

---

### Interacting with a map:

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| zoom  | Zoom in to a part of a map by drawing a bounding box on it                |
| click | Query values of SpatRaster or SpatVector by clicking on a map             |
| sel   | Select a spatial subset of a SpatRaster or SpatVector by drawing on a map |
| draw  | Create a SpatExtent or SpatVector by drawing on a map                     |

---

### Other plots:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| plot    | x-y scatter plot of the values of (a sample of) the layers of two SpatRaster objects |
| hist    | Histogram of SpatRaster values   |
| barplot | Bar plot of a SpatRaster   |
| density | Density plot of SpatRaster values  |
| pairs   | Pairs plot for layers in a SpatRaster  |
| boxplot | Box plot of the values of a SpatRaster   |

---

## Comparison with the raster package

---

### XXVIII. New method names

terra has a single class SpatRaster for which raster has three (RasterLayer, RasterStack, RasterBrick). Likewise there is a single class for vector data SpatVector that replaces six Spatial\* classes. Most method names are the same, but note the following important differences in methods names with the raster package

| raster package       | terra package       |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| raster, brick, stack | rast                |
| rasterFromXYZ        | rast( , type="xyz") |
| stack, addLayer      | c                   |
| addLayer             | add<-               |
| area                 | cellSize or expanse |
| approxNA             | approximate         |
| calc                 | app                 |

|                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| cellFromLine, cellFromPolygon, | <a href="#">cells</a>       |
| cellsFromExtent                | <a href="#">cells</a>       |
| cellStats                      | <a href="#">global</a>      |
| clump                          | <a href="#">patches</a>     |
| compareRaster                  | <a href="#">compareGeom</a> |
| corLocal                       | <a href="#">focalPairs</a>  |
| coordinates                    | <a href="#">crds</a>        |
| couldBeLonLat                  | <a href="#">is.lonlat</a>   |
| disaggregate                   | <a href="#">disagg</a>      |
| distanceFromPoints             | <a href="#">distance</a>    |
| drawExtent, drawPoly, drawLine | <a href="#">draw</a>        |
| dropLayer                      | <a href="#">subset</a>      |
| extent                         | <a href="#">ext</a>         |
| getValues                      | <a href="#">values</a>      |
| isLonLat, isGlobalLonLat       | <a href="#">is.lonlat</a>   |
| layerize                       | <a href="#">segregate</a>   |
| layerStats                     | <a href="#">layerCor</a>    |
| movingFun                      | <a href="#">roll</a>        |
| NAvalue                        | <a href="#">NAflag</a>      |
| nlayers                        | <a href="#">nlyr</a>        |
| overlay                        | <a href="#">lapp</a>        |
| unstack                        | <a href="#">as.list</a>     |
| projectRaster                  | <a href="#">project</a>     |
| rasterToPoints                 | <a href="#">as.points</a>   |
| rasterToPolygons               | <a href="#">as.polygons</a> |
| reclassify, subs, cut          | <a href="#">classify</a>    |
| sampleRandom, sampleRegular    | <a href="#">spatSample</a>  |
| shapefile                      | <a href="#">vect</a>        |
| stackApply                     | <a href="#">tapp</a>        |
| stackSelect                    | <a href="#">selectRange</a> |

## XXIX. Changed behavior

Also note that even if function names are the same in terra and raster, their output can be different. In most cases this was done to get more consistency in the returned values (and thus fewer errors in the downstream code that uses them). In other cases it simply seemed better. Here are some examples:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">as.polygons</a>     | By default, terra returns dissolved polygons   |
| <a href="#">quantile</a>        | computes by cell, across layers instead of the other way around  |
| <a href="#">extract</a>         | By default, terra returns a matrix, with the first column the sequential ID of the vectors. raster returns a list (for lines or polygons) or a matrix (for points, but without the ID column). You can use <code>list=TRUE</code> to get the results as a list   |
| <a href="#">values</a>          | terra always returns a matrix. raster returns a vector for a RasterLayer   |
| <a href="#">Summary-methods</a> | With raster, <code>mean(x, y)</code> and <code>mean(stack(x, y))</code> return the same result, a single layer with the mean of all cell values. This is also what terra returns with <code>mean(c(x, y))</code> , but with <code>mean(x, y)</code> the parallel mean is returned – that is, the computation is done layer-wise, and the number of layers in the output is the same as |

that of `x` and `y` (or the larger of the two if they are not the same). This affects all summary functions (`sum`, `mean`, `median`, `which.min`, `which.max`, `min`, `max`, `prod`, `any`, `all`, `stdev`), except `range`, which is not implemented for this case (you can use `min` and `max` instead)

---

## Authors

Except where indicated otherwise, the methods and functions in this package were written by Robert Hijmans. The configuration scripts were written by Roger Bivand. Some of code using the GEOS library was adapted from code by Edzer Pebesma for `sf`. Michael Sumner contributed various bits and pieces.

## Acknowledgments

This package is an attempt to climb on the shoulders of giants (GDAL, PROJ, GEOS, NCDF, GeographicLib, Rcpp, R). Many people have contributed by asking questions or **raising issues**. Feedback and suggestions by Márcia Barbosa, Kendon Bell, Andrew Gene Brown, Jean-Luc Dupouey, Krzysztof Dyba, Alex Ilich, Gerald Nelson, Jakub Nowosad and Monika Tomaszewska have been especially helpful.

---

activeCat

*Active category*

---

## Description

Get or set the active category of a multi-categorical SpatRaster layer

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
activeCat(x, layer=1)
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
activeCat(x, layer=1)<-value
```

## Arguments

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | SpatRaster   |
| <code>layer</code> | positive integer, the layer number or name   |
| <code>value</code> | positive integer or character, indicating which column in the categories to use. Note that when a number is used this index is zero based, and "1" refers to the second column. This is because the first column of the categories has the cell values, not categorical labels |

## Value

integer

**See Also**[levels](#), [cats](#)**Examples**

```
set.seed(0)
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r) <- sample(3, ncell(r), replace=TRUE) + 10
d <- data.frame(id=11:13, cover=c("forest", "water", "urban"), letters=letters[1:3], value=10:12)
levels(r) <- d

activeCat(r)
activeCat(r) <- 3
activeCat(r)
```

---

**add**

*Add (in place) a SpatRaster to another SpatRaster object or to a SpatRasterDataset or SpatRasterCollection*

---

**Description**

Add (in place) a SpatRaster to another SpatRaster object. Comparable with [c](#), but without copying the object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
add(x)<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset,SpatRaster'
add(x)<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection,SpatRaster'
add(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | SpatRaster, SpatRasterDataset or SpatRasterCollection |
| value | SpatRaster  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[c](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=9, vals=1:45)
x <- c(r, r*2)
add(x) <- r*3
x
```

---

add\_legend

*add a custom legend*


---

**Description**

Wrapper around [legend](#) that allows adding a custom legend to a map using a keyword such as "topleft" or "bottomright". This function will place the legend in the locations within the mapped area as delineated by the axes.

**Usage**

```
add_legend(x, y, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| x   | The keyword to be used to position the legend (or the x coordinate)            |
| y   | The y coordinate to be used to position the legend (is x is also a coordinate) |
| ... | arguments passed to <code>link{legend}</code>                                  |

**Examples**

```
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
plot(v)
points(centroids(v), col="red")
legend("topleft", legend = "centroids", pch = 20, xpd=NA, bg="white", col="red")
add_legend("topright", legend = "centroids", pch = 20, col="red")
```

---

adjacent

*Adjacent cells*


---

**Description**

Identify cells that are adjacent to a set of raster cells. Or identify adjacent polygons

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
adjacent(x, cells, directions="rook", pairs=FALSE, include=FALSE, symmetrical=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
adjacent(x, type="rook", pairs=TRUE, symmetrical=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatRaster   |
| cells       | vector of cell numbers for which adjacent cells should be found. Cell numbers start with 1 in the upper-left corner and increase from left to right and from top to bottom   |
| directions  | character or matrix to indicated the directions in which cells are considered connected. The following character values are allowed: "rook" or "4" for the horizontal and vertical neighbors; "bishop" to get the diagonal neighbors; "queen" or "8" to get the vertical, horizontal and diagonal neighbors; or "16" for knight and one-cell queen move neighbors. If directions is a matrix it should have odd dimensions and have logical (or 0, 1) values |
| pairs       | logical. If TRUE, a two-column matrix of pairs of adjacent cells is returned. If x is a SpatRaster and pairs is FALSE, an n*m matrix is returned where the number of rows n is length(cells) and the number of columns m is the number of neighbors requested with directions  |
| include     | logical. Should the focal cells be included in the result?   |
| type        | character. One of "rook", "queen", "touches", or "intersects". "queen" and "touches" are synonyms. "rook" exclude polygons that touch at a single node only. "intersects" includes polygons that touch or overlap  |
| symmetrical | logical. If TRUE and pairs=TRUE, an adjacent pair is only included once. For example, if polygon 1 is adjacent to polygon 3, the implied adjacency between 3 and 1 is not reported   |

**Value**

matrix

**Note**

When using global lon/lat rasters, adjacent cells at the other side of the date-line are included.

**See Also**

[relate](#), [nearby](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
adjacent(r, cells=c(1, 5, 55), directions="queen")
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84")
adjacent(r, cells=11, directions="rook")

#same as
rk <- matrix(c(0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0), 3, 3)
adjacent(r, cells=11, directions=rk)

## note that with global lat/lon data the E and W connect
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")
```

```
adjacent(r, cells=11, directions="rook")

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
a <- adjacent(v, symmetrical=TRUE)
head(a)
```

---

 aggregate

*Aggregate raster or vector data*


---

## Description

Aggregate a `SpatRaster` to create a new `SpatRaster` with a lower resolution (larger cells). Aggregation groups rectangular areas to create larger cells. The value for the resulting cells is computed with a user-specified function.

You can also aggregate ("dissolve") a `SpatVector`. This either combines all geometries into one geometry, or it combines the geometries that have the same value for the variable(s) specified with argument `by`.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
aggregate(x, fact=2, fun="mean", ..., cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
aggregate(x, by=NULL, dissolve=TRUE, fun="mean", count=TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>fact</code>      | positive integer. Aggregation factor expressed as number of cells in each direction (horizontally and vertically). Or two integers (horizontal and vertical aggregation factor) or three integers (when also aggregating over layers)                                      |
| <code>fun</code>       | function used to aggregate values. Either an actual function, or for the following, their name: "mean", "max", "min", "median", "sum", "modal", "any", "all", "prod", "which.min", "which.max", "sd" (sample standard deviation) and "std" (population standard deviation) |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments passed to <code>fun</code> , such as <code>na.rm=TRUE</code>  |
| <code>cores</code>     | positive integer. If <code>cores &gt; 1</code> , a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created. Ignored for C++ level implemented functions that are listed under <code>fun</code>  |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename   |
| <code>overwrite</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , <code>filename</code> is overwritten   |
| <code>wopt</code>      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |
| <code>by</code>        | character. The variable(s) used to group the geometries  |



|          |  |
|----------|--|
| dissolve | logical. Should borders between aggregated geometries be dissolved?  |
| count    | logical. If TRUE and by is not NULL, a variable "agg_n" is included that shows the number of input geometries for each output geometry |

### Details

Aggregation starts at the upper-left end of a SpatRaster. If a division of the number of columns or rows with factor does not return an integer, the extent of the resulting SpatRaster will be somewhat larger than that of the original SpatRaster. For example, if an input SpatRaster has 100 columns, and fact=12, the output SpatRaster will have 9 columns and the maximum x coordinate of the output SpatRaster is also adjusted.

The function fun should take multiple numbers, and return a single number. For example mean, modal, min or max.

It should also accept a na.rm argument (or ignore it as one of the 'dots' arguments).

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[disagg](#) to disaggregate

### Examples

```
r <- rast()
# aggregated SpatRaster, no values
ra <- aggregate(r, fact=10)

values(r) <- runif(ncell(r))
# aggregated raster, max of the values
ra <- aggregate(r, fact=10, fun=max)

# multiple layers
s <- c(r, r*2)
x <- aggregate(s, 20)

## SpatVector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
va <- aggregate(v, "ID_1")

plot(va, "NAME_1", lwd=5, plg=list(x="topright"), mar=rep(2,4))
lines(v, lwd=3, col="light gray")
lines(va)
text(v, "ID_1", halo=TRUE)
```

---

align

*Align a SpatExtent*

---

### Description

Align an SpatExtent with a SpatRaster. This can be useful to create a new SpatRaster with the same origin and resolution as an existing SpatRaster. Do not use this to force data to match that really does not match (use e.g. [resample](#) or (dis)aggregate for this).

It is also possible to align a SpatExtent to a clean divisor.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,SpatRaster'  
align(x, y, snap="near")  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,numeric'  
align(x, y)
```

### Arguments

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatExtent   |
| y    | SpatRaster or numeric  |
| snap | Character. One of "near", "in", or "out", to determine in which direction the extent should be aligned. To the nearest border, inwards or outwards |

### Value

SpatExtent

### See Also

[ext](#), [draw](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast()  
e <- ext(-10.1, 9.9, -20.1, 19.9)  
ea <- align(e, r)  
e  
ext(r)  
ea  
  
align(e, 0.5)
```

---

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| all.equal | <i>Compare two SpatRasters for equality</i> |
|-----------|---|

---

### Description

Compare two SpatRasters for (near) equality.

First the attributes of the objects are compared. If these are the same, a (perhaps small) sample of the raster cells is compared as well.

The sample size used can be increased with the `maxcell` argument. You can set it to `Inf`, but for large rasters your computer may not have sufficient memory. See the examples for a safe way to compare all values.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'  
all.equal(target, current, maxcell=10000, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>target</code>  | SpatRaster   |
| <code>current</code> | SpatRaster   |
| <code>maxcell</code> | positive integer. The size of the regular sample used to compare cell values         |
| <code>...</code>     | additional arguments passed to <code>all.equal.numeric</code> to compare cell values |

### Value

Either TRUE or a character vector describing the differences between `target` and `current`.

### See Also

[compareGeom](#)

### Examples

```
x <- sqrt(1:100)  
mat <- matrix(x, 10, 10)  
r1 <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, xmin=0, vals = x)  
r2 <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, xmin=0, vals = mat)  
  
all.equal(r1, r2)  
all.equal(r1, r1*1)  
all.equal(rast(r1), rast(r2))  
  
# compare geometries  
compareGeom(r1, r2)  
  
# Compare all cell values for near equality
```

```
# as floating point number imprecision can be a problem
m <- minmax(r1 - r2)
all(abs(m) < 1e-7)

# comparison of cell values to create new SpatRaster
e <- r1 == r2
```

---

animate

*Animate a SpatRaster*


---

### Description

Animate (sequentially plot) the layers of a SpatRaster to create a movie.

This does not work with R-Studio.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
animate(x, pause=0.25, main, range, maxcell=50000, n=1, ...)
```

### Arguments

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| x       | SpatRaster  |
| pause   | numeric. How long should be the pause be between layers?  |
| main    | title for each layer. If not supplied the z-value is used if available. Otherwise the names are used.                               |
| range   | numeric vector of length 2. Range of values to plot   |
| maxcell | integer > 0. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot. If maxcell < ncell(x), spatSample(type="regular") is used before plotting |
| n       | integer > 0. Number of loops  |
| ...     | Additional arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a>   |

### Value

None

### See Also

[plot](#)

### Examples

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
animate(s, n=1)
```

**Description**

Apply a function to the values of each cell of a SpatRaster. Similar to [apply](#) – think of each layer in a SpatRaster as a column (or row) in a matrix.

This is generally used to summarize the values of multiple layers into one layer; but this is not required.

app calls function fun with the raster data as first argument. Depending on the function supplied, the raster data is represented as either a matrix in which each layer is a column, or a vector representing a cell. The function should return a vector or matrix that is divisible by ncell(x). Thus, both "sum" and "rowSums" can be used, but "colSums" cannot be used.

You can also apply a function fun across datasets by layer of a SpatRasterDataset. In that case, summarization is by layer across SpatRasters.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
app(x, fun, ..., cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
app(x, fun, ..., cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset   |
| fun       | a function that operates on a vector or matrix. This can be a function that is defined in base-R or in a package, or a function you write yourself (see examples). Functions that return complex output (e.g. a list) may need to be wrapped in your own function to simplify the output to a vector or matrix. The following functions have been re-implemented in C++ for speed: "sum", "mean", "median", "modal", "which", "which.min", "which.max", "min", "max", "prod", "any", "all", "sd", "std", "first". To use the base-R function for say, "min", you could use something like fun=function(i) min(i) or the equivalent fun = \ (i) min(i) |
| ...       | additional arguments for fun. These are typically numerical constants. They should <i>never</i> be another SpatRaster   |
| cores     | positive integer. If cores > 1, a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used. You can also supply a cluster object. Ignored for functions that are implemented by terra in C++ (see under fun)   |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Details**

To speed things up, parallelization is supported, but this is often not helpful, and it may actually be slower. There is only a speed gain if you have many cores (> 8) and/or a very complex (slow) function fun. If you write fun yourself, consider supplying a `cppFunction` made with the `Rcpp` package instead (or go have a cup of tea while the computer works for you).

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[lapp](#), [tapp](#), [Math-methods](#), [roll](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
x <- c(r, sqrt(r), r+50)
s <- app(x, fun=sum)
s
# for a few generic functions like
# "sum", "mean", and "max" you can also do
sum(x)

## SpatRasterDataset
sd <- sds(x, x*2, x/3)
a <- app(sd, max)
a
# same as
max(x, x*2, x/3)
# and as (but slower)
b <- app(sd, function(i) max(i))

## also works for a single layer
f <- function(i) (i+1) * 2 * i + sqrt(i)
s <- app(r, f)
# same as above, but that is not memory-safe
# and has no filename argument
s <- f(r)

## Not run:
#### multiple cores
test0 <- app(x, sqrt)
test1 <- app(x, sqrt, cores=2)

testfun <- function(i) { 2 * sqrt(i) }
test2 <- app(x, fun=testfun, cores =2)

## this fails because testfun is not exported to the nodes
# test3 <- app(x, fun=function(i) testfun(i), cores=2)
```

```
## to export it, add it as argument to fun
test3 <- app(x, fun=function(i, ff) ff(i), cores =3, ff=testfun)

## End(Not run)
```

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| approximate | <i>Estimate values for cell values that are NA by interpolating between layers</i> |
|-------------|--|

---

### Description

approximate uses the stats function [approx](#) to estimate values for cells that are NA by interpolation across layers. Layers are considered equidistant, unless argument `z` is used, or `time(x)` returns values that are not NA, in which case these values are used to determine distance between layers.

For estimation based on neighboring cells see [focal](#)

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
approximate(x, method="linear", yleft, yright,
            rule=1, f=0, ties=mean, z=NULL, NArule=1,filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>      | SpatRaster  |
| <code>method</code> | specifies the interpolation method to be used. Choices are "linear" or "constant" (step function; see the example in <a href="#">approx</a> )   |
| <code>yleft</code>  | the value to be returned before a non-NA value is encountered. The default is defined by the value of <code>rule</code> given below   |
| <code>yright</code> | the value to be returned after the last non-NA value is encountered. The default is defined by the value of <code>rule</code> given below   |
| <code>rule</code>   | an integer (of length 1 or 2) describing how interpolation is to take place at for the first and last cells (before or after any non-NA values are encountered). If <code>rule</code> is 1 then NAs are returned for such points and if it is 2, the value at the closest data extreme is used. Use, e.g., <code>rule = 2:1</code> , if the left and right side extrapolation should differ |
| <code>f</code>      | for <code>method = "constant"</code> a number between 0 and 1 inclusive, indicating a compromise between left- and right-continuous step functions. If <code>y0</code> and <code>y1</code> are the values to the left and right of the point then the value is $y_0*(1-f)+y_1*f$ so that $f = 0$ is right-continuous and $f = 1$ is left-continuous   |
| <code>ties</code>   | Handling of tied 'z' values. Either a function with a single vector argument returning a single number result or the string "ordered"   |
| <code>z</code>      | numeric vector to indicate the distance between layers (e.g., depth). The default is <code>time(x)</code> if these are not NA or else <code>1:nlys(x)</code>  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>NArule</code>   | single integer used to determine what to do when only a single layer with a non-NA value is encountered (and linear interpolation is not possible). The default value of 1 indicates that all layers will get this value for that cell; all other values do not change the cell values |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[focal](#), [fillTime](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5)
r1 <- setValues(r, runif(ncell(r)))
r2 <- setValues(r, runif(ncell(r)))
r3 <- setValues(r, runif(ncell(r)))
r4 <- setValues(r, runif(ncell(r)))
r5 <- setValues(r, NA)
r6 <- setValues(r, runif(ncell(r)))
r1[6:10] <- NA
r2[5:15] <- NA
r3[8:25] <- NA
s <- c(r1,r2,r3,r4,r5,r6)
s[1:5] <- NA
x1 <- approximate(s)
x2 <- approximate(s, rule=2)
x3 <- approximate(s, rule=2, z=c(1,2,3,5,14,15))

```

Arith-methods

*Arithmetic***Description**

Standard arithmetic operators for computations with SpatRasters. Computations are local (applied on a cell by cell basis). If multiple SpatRaster objects are used, these must have the same geometry (extent and resolution). These operators have been implemented:

`+`, `-`, `*`, `/`, `^`, `%%`, `%%/`

You can also use a SpatRaster and a vector or a matrix. If you use a SpatRaster with a vector of multiple numbers, each element in the vector is considered a layer (with a constant value). If you use a SpatRaster with a matrix, the number of columns of the matrix must match the number of layers of the SpatRaster. The rows are used to match the cells. That is, if there are two rows, these match cells 1 and 2, and they are recycled to 3 and 4, etc.



The following methods have been implemented for (SpatExtent, SpatExtent): +, -, and the following for (SpatExtent, numeric): +, -, \*, /, %%

### Value

SpatRaster or SpatExtent

### See Also

[ifel](#) to conveniently combine operations and [Math-methods](#) or [app](#) to use mathematical functions not implemented by the package.

### Examples

```
r1 <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
v <- runif(ncell(r1))
v[10:20] <- NA
values(r1) <- v
r2 <- rast(r1)
values(r2) <- 1:ncell(r2) / ncell(r2)
r3 <- r1 + r2
r2 <- r1 / 10
r3 <- r1 * (r2 - 1 / r2)

b <- c(r1, r2, r3)
b2 <- b * 10

### SpatExtent methods
x <- ext(0.1, 2.2, 0, 3)
y <- ext(-2, 1, -2,2)
# union
x + y
# intersection
x * y

e <- x
e
e * 2
e / 2
e + 1
e - 1
```

---

as.character

*Create a text representation of (the skeleton of) an object*

---

### Description

Create a text representation of (the skeleton of) an object

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.character(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.character(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatRaster

**Value**

character

**Examples**

```
r <- rast()
ext(r)
ext(c(0, 20, 0, 20))
```

---

as.data.frame

*SpatRaster or SpatVector to data.frame*

---

**Description**

Coerce a SpatRaster or SpatVector to a data.frame

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, geom=NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, xy=FALSE, cells=FALSE, na.rm=NA, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatRaster or SpatVector

geom                character or NULL. If not NULL, either "WKT" or "HEX", to get the geometry included in Well-Known-Text or hexadecimal notation. If x has point geometry, it can also be "XY" to add the coordinates of each point

xy                   logical. If TRUE, the coordinates of each raster cell are included

cells                logical. If TRUE, the cell numbers of each raster cell are included

na.rm                logical. If TRUE, cells that have a NA value in at least one layer are removed. If the argument is set to NA only cells that have NA values in all layers are removed

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| ...       | Additional arguments passed to the <a href="#">data.frame</a> |
| row.names | This argument is ignored                                      |
| optional  | This argument is ignored                                      |

**Value**

data.frame

**See Also**

[as.list](#), [as.matrix](#). See [geom](#) to only extract the geometry of a `SpatVector`

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
as.data.frame(v)
```

---

as.lines

*Conversion to a `SpatVector` of lines*

---

**Description**

Conversion of a `SpatRaster`, `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent` to a `SpatVector` of lines.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.lines(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
as.lines(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.lines(x, crs="")
```

**Arguments**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| x   | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> or <code>SpatExtent</code> |
| crs | character. The coordinate reference system (see <a href="#">crs</a> )        |

**Value**

`SpatVector`

**See Also**

[as.lines](#), [as.polygons](#)

**Examples**

```

r <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)

as.lines(r)

as.lines(ext(r), crs=crs(r))

if (gdal() >= "3.0.0") {
  p <- as.polygons(r)
  as.lines(p)
}

```

as.list

*Coerce a Spat\* object to a list***Description**

Coerce a `SpatRaster`, `SpatRasterCollection`, `SpatRasterDataset`, `SpatVector` or `SpatVectorCollection` to a list. With a `SpatRaster`, each layer becomes a list element. With a `SpatRasterCollection` or `SpatRasterDataset`, each `SpatRaster` becomes a list element. With a `SpatVector`, each variable (attribute) becomes a list element. With a `SpatVectorCollection`, each `SpatVector` becomes a list element.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.list(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'
as.list(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
as.list(x, geom=NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVectorCollection'
as.list(x, ...)

```

**Arguments**

|      |   |
|------|---|
| x    | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatRasterDataset</code> , <code>SpatRasterCollection</code> , or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| geom | character or <code>NULL</code> . If not <code>NULL</code> , either "WKT" or "HEX", to get the geometry included in Well-Known-Text or hexadecimal notation. If x has point geometry, it can also be "XY" to add the coordinates of each point |
| ...  | Additional arguments. These are ignored   |

**Value**

list

**See Also**

see [coerce](#) for as.data.frame with a SpatRaster; and [geom](#) to only extract the geometry of a SpatVector

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
as.list(v)

s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra")) + 1
as.list(s)
```

---

as.points

*Conversion to a SpatVector of points*


---

**Description**

Conversion of a SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent to a SpatVector of points.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.points(x, values=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE, na.all=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
as.points(x, multi=FALSE, skiplast=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.points(x, crs="")
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent   |
| values   | logical; include cell values as attributes?  |
| multi    | logical. If TRUE a multi-point geometry is returned  |
| skiplast | logical. If TRUE the last point of a polygon (which is the same as the first point) is not included                        |
| na.rm    | logical. If TRUE cells that are NA are ignored   |
| na.all   | logical. If TRUE cells are only ignored if na.rm=TRUE and their value is NA for <b>all</b> layers instead of for any layer |
| crs      | character. The coordinate reference system (see <a href="#">crs</a> )  |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**

[as.lines](#), [as.points](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)

as.points(r)

if (gdal() >= "3.0.0") {
  p <- as.polygons(r)
  as.points(p)
}
```

---

as.polygons

*Conversion to a SpatVector of polygons*

---

**Description**

Conversion of a SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent to a SpatVector of polygons.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.polygons(x, round=TRUE, aggregate=TRUE, values=TRUE,
na.rm=TRUE, na.all=FALSE, extent=FALSE, digits=0, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
as.polygons(x, extent=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.polygons(x, crs="")
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent  |
| round     | logical; If TRUE and aggregate=TRUE, values are rounded before aggregation. If this value is FALSE the SpatVector returned can have very many polygons and can be very large  |
| aggregate | logical; combine cells with the same values? If TRUE only the first layer in x is processed   |
| values    | logical; include cell values as attributes?   |
| extent    | logical. if TRUE, a polygon for the extent of the SpatRaster or SpatVector is returned. If x is a SpatRaster, the polygon has vertices for each row and column, not just the four corners of the raster. This can be useful for more precise projection. If that is not required, it is more efficient to get the extent represented by only the four corners with <code>as.polygons(ext(x), crs=crs(x))</code> |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| na.rm  | logical. If TRUE cells that are NA are ignored   |
| na.all | logical. If TRUE cells are only ignored if na.rm=TRUE and their value is NA for <b>all</b> layers instead of for any layer |
| digits | integer. The number of digits for rounding (if round=TRUE)   |
| crs    | character. The coordinate reference system (see <a href="#">crs</a> )  |
| ...    | additional arguments. For backward compatibility. Will be removed in the future  |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**[as.lines](#), [as.points](#)**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)

if (gdal() >= "3.0.0") {
  p <- as.polygons(r)
  p
}
```

as.raster

*Coerce to a "raster" object***Description**

Implementation of the generic [as.raster](#) function to create a "raster" (small r) object. Such objects can be used for plotting with the [rasterImage](#) function. NOT TO BE CONFUSED with the Raster\* (big R) objects defined by the 'raster' package!

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.raster(x, maxcell=500000, col)
```

**Arguments**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| x       | SpatRaster  |
| maxcell | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot |
| col     | vector of colors. Default is col=rev(terrain.colors(255)))    |

**Value**

'raster' object

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=3, nrows=3)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
as.raster(r)
```

---

atan2

*Two argument arc-tangent*

---

**Description**

For SpatRasters  $x$  and  $y$ ,  $\text{atan2}(y, x)$  returns the angle in radians for the tangent  $y/x$ , handling the case when  $x$  is zero. See [Trig](#)

See [Math-methods](#) for other trigonometric and mathematical functions that can be used with SpatRasters.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
atan2(y, x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
atan_2(y, x, filename, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| $y$      | SpatRaster   |
| $x$      | SpatRaster   |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**See Also**

[Math-methods](#)

**Examples**

```
r1 <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
r2 <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r1) <- (runif(ncell(r1))-0.5) * 10
values(r2) <- (runif(ncell(r1))-0.5) * 10
atan2(r1, r2)
```



---

autocorrelation      *Spatial autocorrelation*

---

### Description

Compute spatial autocorrelation for a numeric vector or a SpatRaster. You can compute standard (global) Moran's I or Geary's C, or local indicators of spatial autocorrelation (Anselin, 1995).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
autocor(x, w, method="moran")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
autocor(x, w=matrix(c(1,1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1),3), method="moran", global=TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| x      | numeric or SpatRaster   |
| w      | Spatial weights defined by or a rectangular matrix. For a SpatRaster this matrix must the sides must have an odd length (3, 5, ...)   |
| global | logical. If TRUE global autocorrelation is computed instead of local autocorrelation  |
| method | character. If x is numeric or SpatRaster: "moran" for Moran's I and "geary" for Geary's C. If x is numeric also: "Gi", "Gi*" (the Getis-Ord statistics), locmor (local Moran's I) and "mean" (local mean) |

### Details

The default setting uses a 3x3 neighborhood to compute "Queen's case" indices. You can use a filter (weights matrix) to do other things, such as "Rook's case", or different lags.

### Value

numeric or SpatRaster

### References

Moran, P.A.P., 1950. Notes on continuous stochastic phenomena. *Biometrika* 37:17-23

Geary, R.C., 1954. The contiguity ratio and statistical mapping. *The Incorporated Statistician* 5: 115-145

Anselin, L., 1995. Local indicators of spatial association-LISA. *Geographical Analysis* 27:93-115  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indicators\\_of\\_spatial\\_association](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indicators_of_spatial_association)

**See Also**

The `spdep` package for additional and more general approaches for computing spatial autocorrelation

**Examples**

```
### raster
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, xmin=0)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)

autocor(r)

# rook's case neighbors
f <- matrix(c(0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0), nrow=3)
autocor(r, f)

# local
rc <- autocor(r, w=f, global=FALSE)

### numeric (for vector data)
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
w <- relate(v, relation="touches")

# global
autocor(v$AREA, w)

# local
v$Gi <- autocor(v$AREA, w, "Gi")
plot(v, "Gi")
```

---

barplot

*Bar plot of a SpatRaster*


---

**Description**

Create a barplot of the values of a the first layer of a `SpatRaster`. For large datasets a regular sample with a size of approximately `maxcells` is used.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
barplot(height, maxcell=1000000, digits=0, breaks=NULL, col, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <code>height</code>  | <code>SpatRaster</code>                             |
| <code>maxcell</code> | integer. To regularly subsample very large datasets |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>digits</code> | integer used to determine how to <a href="#">round</a> the values before tabulating. Set to NULL or to a large number if you do not want any rounding |
| <code>breaks</code> | breaks used to group the data as in <a href="#">cut</a>   |
| <code>col</code>    | a color generating function such as <a href="#">rainbow</a> (the default), or a vector of colors  |
| <code>...</code>    | additional arguments for plotting as in <a href="#">barplot</a>   |

**Value**

A numeric vector (or matrix, when `beside = TRUE`) of the coordinates of the bar midpoints, useful for adding to the graph. See [barplot](#)

**See Also**

[hist](#), [boxplot](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
barplot(r, digits=-1, las=2, ylab="Frequency")

op <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)
par(mai = c(1, 2, .5, .5))
barplot(r, breaks=10, col=c("red", "blue"), horiz=TRUE, digits=NULL, las=1)
par(op)
```

---

boundaries

*Detect boundaries (edges)*

---

**Description**

Detect boundaries (edges). Boundaries are cells that have more than one class in the 4 or 8 cells surrounding it, or, if `classes=FALSE`, cells with values and cells with NA.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
boundaries(x, classes=FALSE, inner=TRUE,
           directions=8, falseval=0, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>inner</code> | logical. If TRUE, "inner" boundaries are returned, else "outer" boundaries are returned |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| classes    | character. Logical. If TRUE all different values are (after rounding) distinguished, as well as NA. If FALSE (the default) only edges between NA and non-NA cells are considered |
| directions | integer. Which cells are considered adjacent? Should be 8 (Queen's case) or 4 (Rook's case)  |
| falseval   | numeric. The value to use for cells that are not a boundary and not NA   |
| filename   | character. Output filename   |
| ...        | options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster. Cell values are either 1 (a border) or 0 (not a border), or NA

**See Also**

[focal](#), [patches](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=36, xmin=0)
r[150:250] <- 1
r[251:450] <- 2
bi <- boundaries(r)
bo <- boundaries(r, inner=FALSE)
bc <- boundaries(r, classes=TRUE)
#plot(bc)
```

---

boxplot

*Box plot of SpatRaster data*

---

**Description**

Box plot of layers in a SpatRaster

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
boxplot(x, y=NULL, maxcell=100000, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| x       | SpatRaster  |
| y       | NULL or a SpatRaster. If x is a SpatRaster it used to group the values of x by "zone" |
| maxcell | Integer. Number of cells to sample from datasets                                      |
| ...     | additional arguments passed to <code>graphics::boxplot</code>                         |

**Value**

boxplot returns a list (invisibly) that can be used with `bxp`

**See Also**

`pairs`, `hist`

**Examples**

```
r1 <- r2 <- r3 <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
set.seed(409)
values(r1) <- rnorm(ncell(r1), 100, 40)
values(r2) <- rnorm(ncell(r1), 80, 10)
values(r3) <- rnorm(ncell(r1), 120, 30)
s <- c(r1, r2, r3)
names(s) <- c("Apple", "Pear", "Cherry")

boxplot(s, notch=TRUE, col=c("red", "blue", "orange"), main="Box plot", ylab="random", las=1)

op <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)
par(mar=c(4,6,2,2))
boxplot(s, horizontal=TRUE, col="lightskyblue", axes=FALSE)
axis(1)
axis(2, at=0:3, labels=c("", names(s)), las=1, cex.axis=.9, lty=0)
par(op)

## boxplot with 2 layers
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
y <- rasterize(v, r, "NAME_2")
b <- boxplot(r, y)
bxp(b)
```

---

buffer

*Create a buffer around vector geometries or raster patches*

---

**Description**

Calculate a buffer around all cells that are not NA in a `SpatRaster`, or around the geometries of a `SpatVector`.

`SpatRaster` cells inside the buffer distance get a value of 1.

Note that the distance unit of the buffer width parameter is meters if the CRS is (+proj=longlat), and in map units (typically also meters) if not.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
buffer(x, width, background=0, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
buffer(x, width, quadsegs=10, capstyle="round",
       jointstyle="round", mitrelimit=NA, singlesided=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| width       | numeric. Unit is meter if x has a longitude/latitude CRS, or in the units of the coordinate reference system in other cases (typically also meter). The value should be > 0 if x is a SpatRaster. If x is a SpatVector, this argument is vectorized, meaning that you can provide a different value for each geometry in x; and you can also use the name of a variable in x that has the widths |
| filename    | character. Output filename   |
| ...         | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |
| background  | numeric. value to assign to cells outside the buffer. If this value is zero or FALSE, a boolean SpatRaster is returned   |
| quadsegs    | positive integer. Number of line segments to use to draw a quart circle  |
| capstyle    | character. One of "round", "square" or "flat". Ignored if is.lonlat(x)   |
| jointstyle  | character. One of "round", "mitre" or "bevel". Ignored if is.lonlat(x)   |
| mitrelimit  | numeric. Place an upper bound on a mitre join to avoid it from extending very far from acute angles in the input geometry. Ignored if is.lonlat(x)   |
| singlesided | logical. If TRUE a buffer is constructed on only one side of each input line. Ignored if is.lonlat(x)  |

**Value**

Same as x

**See Also**

[distance](#), [elongate](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=36, nrows=18)
r[500] <- 1
b <- buffer(r, width=5000000)
plot(b)

v <- vect(rbind(c(10,10), c(0,60)), crs="+proj=merc")
b <- buffer(v, 20)
plot(b)
points(v)
```

```
crs(v) <- "+proj=longlat"  
b <- buffer(v, 1500000)  
plot(b)  
points(v)
```

---

c

*Combine SpatRaster or SpatVector objects*

---

### Description

With `c` you can:

- Combine `SpatRaster` objects. They must have the same extent and resolution. However, if `x` is empty (has no cell values), its geometry is ignored with a warning. Two empty `SpatRasters` with the same geometry can also be combined (to get a summed number of layers). Also see [add<-](#)
- Add a `SpatRaster` to a `SpatRasterDataset` or `SpatRasterCollection`
- Add `SpatVector` objects to a new or existing `SpatVectorCollection`

To append `SpatVectors`, use `rbind`.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
c(x, ..., warn=TRUE)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'  
c(x, ...)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'  
c(x, ...)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
c(x, ...)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVectorCollection'  
c(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>    | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> , <code>SpatRasterDataset</code> or <code>SpatVectorCollection</code> |
| <code>warn</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , a warning is emitted if <code>x</code> is an empty <code>SpatRaster</code>              |
| <code>...</code>  | as for <code>x</code> (you can only combine raster with raster data and vector with vector data)                        |

### Value

Same class as `x`

**See Also**[add<-](#)**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=9)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
x <- c(r, r*2, r*3)
```

---

cartogram

*Cartogram*

---

**Description**

Make a cartogram, that is, a map where the area of polygons is made proportional to another variable. This can be a good way to map raw count data (e.g. votes).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
cartogram(x, var, type)
```

**Arguments**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatVector   |
| var  | character. A variable name in x  |
| type | character. Cartogram type, only "nc" (non-contiguous) is currently supported |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**[plot](#), [rescale](#)**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v$value <- 1:12
p <- cartogram(v, "value", "nc")
plot(v, col="light gray", border="gray")
lines(p, col="red", lwd=2)
```



---

`catalyze`*Factors to numeric*

---

**Description**

Change a categorical layer into one or more numerical layers. With `as.numeric` you can transfer the active category values to cell values in a non-categorical `SpatRaster`. `catalyze` creates new layers for each category.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
as.numeric(x, index=NULL, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
catalyze(x, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>index</code>    | positive integer or category indicating the category to use. If <code>NULL</code> the active category is used |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename  |
| <code>...</code>      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                                      |

**Value**

`SpatRaster`

**See Also**

[activeCat](#), [cats](#)

**Examples**

```
set.seed(0)  
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)  
values(r) <- sample(3, ncell(r), replace=TRUE) + 10  
d <- data.frame(id=11:13, cover=c("forest", "water", "urban"), letters=letters[1:3], value=10:12)  
levels(r) <- d  
catalyze(r)  
  
activeCat(r) <- 3  
as.numeric(r)
```

---

 cells

*Get cell numbers*


---

### Description

Get the cell numbers covered by a `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent`. Or that match values in a vector; or all non NA values.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,missing'
cells(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
cells(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
cells(x, y, method="simple", weights=FALSE, exact=FALSE, touches=is.lines(y))

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatExtent'
cells(x, y)
```

### Arguments

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| x       | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| y       | <code>SpatVector</code> , <code>SpatExtent</code> , 2-column matrix representing points, numeric representing values to match, or missing   |
| method  | character. Method for getting cell numbers for points. The default is "simple", the alternative is "bilinear". If it is "bilinear", the four nearest cells and their weights are returned       |
| weights | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the approximate fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well  |
| exact   | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the exact fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well  |
| touches | logical. If TRUE, values for all cells touched by lines or polygons are extracted, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon. Not relevant for points |

### Value

numeric vector or matrix

**Examples**

```

r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
r[c(1:25, 31:100)] <- NA
r <- ifel(r > 28, r + 10, r)

# all cell numbers of cells that are not NA
cells(r)

# cell numbers that match values
x <- cells(r, c(28,38))
x$lyr.1

# cells for points
m <- cbind(x=c(0,10,-30), y=c(40,-10,20))
cellFromXY(r, m)

v <- vect(m)
cells(r, v)
cells(r, v, method="bilinear")

# cells for polygons
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
r <- rast(v)
cv <- cells(r, v)

```

---

cellSize

*Area covered by each raster cell*


---

**Description**

Compute the area covered by individual raster cells.

Computing the surface area of raster cells is especially relevant for longitude/latitude rasters.

But note that for both angular (longitude/latitude) and for planar (projected) coordinate reference systems raster cells sizes are generally not constant, unless you are using an equal-area coordinate reference system.

For planar CRSs, the area is therefore not computed based on the linear units of the coordinate reference system, but on the *actual* area by transforming cells to longitude/latitude. If you do not want that correction, you can use `transform=FALSE` or `init(x, prod(res(x)))`

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
cellSize(x, mask=FALSE, lyrs=FALSE, unit="m", transform=TRUE, rcx=100, filename="", ...)

```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster   |
| mask      | logical. If TRUE, cells that are NA in x are also NA in the output   |
| lyrs      | logical. If TRUE and mask=TRUE, the output has the same number of layers as x. That is only useful if cases where the layers of x have different cells that are NA   |
| unit      | character. One of "m", "km", or "ha"   |
| transform | logical. If TRUE, planar CRS data are transformed to lon/lat for accuracy  |
| rcx       | positive integer. The maximum number of rows and columns to be used to compute area of planar data if transform=TRUE. If x has more rows and/or columns, the raster is aggregated to match this limit, and values for the original cells are estimated by bilinear interpolation (see <code>resample</code> ). This can save a lot of time |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <code>writeRaster</code>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[expand](#)**Examples**

```
# SpatRaster
r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=36)
v <- 1:ncell(r)
v[200:400] <- NA
values(r) <- v

# size of each raster cell
a <- cellSize(r)

# illustration of distortion
r <- rast(ncols=90, nrows=45, ymin=-80, ymax=80)
m <- project(r, "+proj=merc")

bad <- init(m, prod(res(m)) / 1000000, names="naive")
good <- cellSize(m, unit="km", names="corrected")
plot(c(good, bad), nc=1, mar=c(2,2,1,6))
```

centroids

*Centroids***Description**

Get the centroids of polygons or lines, or centroid-like points that are guaranteed to be inside the polygons or on the lines.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
centroids(x, inside=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| x      | SpatVector  |
| inside | logical. If TRUE the points returned are guaranteed to be inside the polygons or on the lines, but they are not the true centroids. True centroids may be outside a polygon, for example when a polygon is "bean shaped", and they are unlikely to be on their line |

**Value**

SpatVector of points

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
x <- centroids(v)
y <- centroids(v, TRUE)
```

clamp

*Clamp values***Description**

Clamp values to a minimum and maximum value. That is, all values below a lower threshold value and above the upper threshold value become either NA, or, if values=TRUE, become the threshold value

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
clamp(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, values=TRUE, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
clamp(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, values=TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| lower    | numeric with the lowest acceptable value (you can specify a different value for each layer). Or a SpatRaster that has a single layer or the same number of layers as x  |
| upper    | numeric with the highest acceptable value (you can specify a different value for each layer). Or a SpatRaster that has a single layer or the same number of layers as x |
| values   | logical. If FALSE values outside the clamping range become NA, if TRUE, they get the extreme values   |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[classify](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
rc <- clamp(r, 25, 75)
rc
```

---

clamp\_ts

*clamp time series data*

---

**Description**

clamp time-series data that are S shaped. The value in layers before the minimum value in a cell can be set to that minimum value, and the value in layers after the maximum value for a cell can be set to that maximum value.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
clamp_ts(x, min=FALSE, max=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster   |
| min      | logical. If TRUE the time-series is clamped to the minimum value         |
| max      | logical. If TRUE the time-series is clamped to the maximum value         |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[clamp](#), [cummin](#), [cummax](#)

**Examples**

```

sigm <- function(x) { .8 / (1 + exp(-(x-10))) + runif(length(x))/4 }
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, nlyr=50)
s <- seq(5.2, 15, .2)
set.seed(1)
values(r) <- t(replicate(100, sigm(s)))

x <- clamp_ts(r, TRUE, TRUE)

plot(unlist(r[4]))
lines(unlist(x[4]))

```

---

classify

*Classify (or reclassify) cell values*

---

**Description**

Classify values of a SpatRaster. The function (re-)classifies groups of values to other values.

The classification is done based on the argument `rc1`. You can classify ranges by specifying a three-column matrix "from-to-becomes" or change specific values by using a two-column matrix "is-becomes". You can also supply a vector with "cuts" or the "number of cuts".

With "from-to-becomes" or "is-becomes" classification is done in the row order of the matrix. Thus, if there are overlapping ranges or values, the first time a number is within a range determines the reclassification value.

With "cuts" the values are sorted, so that the order in which they are provided does not matter.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
classify(x, rcl, include.lowest=FALSE, right=TRUE,
         others=NULL, brackets=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| x              | SpatRaster   |
| rcl            | matrix for classification. This matrix must have 1, 2 or 3 columns. If there are three columns, the first two columns are "from" "to" of the input values, and the third column "becomes" has the new value for that range.<br>The two column matrix ("is", "becomes") can be useful for classifying integer values. In that case, the arguments <code>right</code> and <code>include.lowest</code> are ignored.<br>A single column matrix (or a vector) is interpreted as a set of cuts if there is more than one value. In that case the values are classified based on their location in-between the cut-values.<br>If a single number is provided, that is used to make that number of cuts, at equal intervals between the lowest and highest values of the <code>SpatRaster</code> . |
| include.lowest | logical, indicating if a value equal to the lowest value in <code>rcl</code> (or highest value in the second column, for <code>right=FALSE</code> ) should be included.  |
| right          | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , the intervals are closed on the right (and open on the left). If <code>FALSE</code> they are open at the right and closed at the left. "open" means that the extreme value is <i>not</i> included in the interval. Thus, right-closed and left open is $(0, 1] = \{x \mid 0 < x \leq 1\}$ . You can also close both sides with <code>right=NA</code> , that is only meaningful if you "from-to-becomes" classification with integers. For example to classify 1-5 -> 1, 6-10 -> 2, 11-15 -> 3. That may be easier to read and write than the equivalent 1-5 -> 1, 5-10 -> 2, 10-15 -> 3 with <code>right=TRUE</code> and <code>include.lowest=TRUE</code>  |
| others         | numeric. If not <code>NULL</code> all values that are not matched are set to this value. Otherwise they retain their original value.   |
| brackets       | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , intervals are have parenthesis or brackets around them to indicate whether they are open or closed. Only applies if <code>rcl</code> is a vector (or single column matrix)   |
| filename       | character. Output filename   |
| ...            | Additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Note**

`classify` works with the "raw" values of categorical rasters, ignoring the levels (labels, categories). To change the labels of categorical rasters, use [subst](#) instead.

For model-based classification see [predict](#)



**See Also**

[subst](#) for simpler from-to replacement

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- (0:99)/99

## from-to-becomes
# classify the values into three groups
# all values >= 0 and <= 0.25 become 1, etc.
m <- c(0, 0.25, 1,
      0.25, 0.5, 2,
      0.5, 1, 3)
rclmat <- matrix(m, ncol=3, byrow=TRUE)
rc1 <- classify(r, rclmat, include.lowest=TRUE)

## cuts
# equivalent to the above, but now a categorical SpatRaster is returned
rc2 <- classify(r, c(0, 0.25, 0.5, 1), include.lowest=TRUE, brackets=TRUE)
freq(rc2)

## is-becomes
x <- round(r*3)
unique(x)
# replace 0 with NA
y <- classify(x, cbind(0, NA))
unique(y)

# multiple replacements
m <- rbind(c(2, 200), c(3, 300))
m

rcx1 <- classify(x, m)
unique(rcx1)

rcx2 <- classify(x, m, others=NA)
unique(rcx2)
```

---

click

*Query by clicking on a map*

---

**Description**

Click on a map (plot) to get the coordinates or the values of a SpatRaster or SpatVector at that location. For a SpatRaster you can also get the coordinates and cell number of the location.

This does to work well on the default RStudio plotting device. To work around that, you can first run `dev.new(norStudioGD = TRUE)` which will create a separate window for plotting, then use `plot()` followed by `click()` and click on the map .

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
click(x, n=10, id=FALSE, xy=FALSE, cell=FALSE, type="p", show=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
click(x, n=10, id=FALSE, xy=FALSE, type="p", show=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'missing'
click(x, n=10, id=FALSE, type="p", show=TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|      |   |
|------|---|
| x    | SpatRaster or SpatVector, or missing  |
| n    | number of clicks on the plot (map)  |
| id   | logical. If TRUE, a numeric ID is shown on the map that corresponds to the row number of the output                     |
| xy   | logical. If TRUE, xy coordinates are included in the output   |
| cell | logical. If TRUE, cell numbers are included in the output   |
| type | one of "n", "p", "l" or "o". If "p" or "o" the points are plotted; if "l" or "o" they are joined by lines. See ?locator |
| show | logical. Print the values after each click?   |
| ...  | additional graphics parameters used if type != "n" for plotting the locations. See ?locator                             |

**Value**

The value(s) of x at the point(s) clicked on (or touched by the box drawn). A data.frame with the value(s) of all layers of SpatRaster x for the cell(s) clicked on; or with the attributes of the geometries of SpatVector x that intersect with the box drawn).

**Note**

The plot only provides the coordinates for a spatial query, the values are read from the SpatRaster or SpatVector that is passed as an argument. Thus you can extract values from an object that has not been plotted, as long as it spatially overlaps with with the extent of the plot.

Unless the process is terminated prematurely values at at most n positions are determined. The identification process can be terminated, depending on how you interact with R, by hitting Esc, or by clicking the right mouse button and selecting "Stop" from the menu, or from the "Stop" menu on the graphics window.

**See Also**

[draw](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
r <-rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
plot(r)
click(r, n=1)
## now click on the plot (map)

## End(Not run)
```

---

coerce

*Coercion to vector, matrix or array*


---

**Description**

Coercion of a `SpatRaster` to a vector, matrix or array. Or coerce a `SpatExtent` to a vector or matrix

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.vector(x, mode='any')

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.matrix(x, wide=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.array(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.vector(x, mode='any')

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
as.matrix(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| wide | logical. If <code>FALSE</code> each layer in the <code>SpatRaster</code> becomes a column in the matrix and each cell in the <code>SpatRaster</code> becomes a row. If <code>TRUE</code> each row in the <code>SpatRaster</code> becomes a row in the matrix and each column in the <code>SpatRaster</code> becomes a column in the matrix |
| mode | this argument is ignored   |
| ...  | additional arguments (none implemented)  |

**Value**

vector, matrix, or array

**See Also**

[as.data.frame](#) and [as.polygons](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
```

```
as.vector(r)
as.matrix(r)
as.matrix(r, wide=TRUE)
as.data.frame(r, xy=TRUE)
as.array(r)
```

```
as.vector(ext(r))
as.matrix(ext(r))
```

---

colors

*Color table*

---

**Description**

Get or set color table(s) associated with a `SpatRaster`. Color tables are used for associating colors with values, for use in mapping (plot).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
coltab(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
coltab(x, ..., layer=1)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
has.colors(x)
```

**Arguments**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| layer | positive integer, the layer number or name   |
| value | a two-column <code>data.frame</code> (first column the cell value, the second column the color); a vector of colors (the first one is the color for value 0 and so on); or a four (value,red,green,blue) or five (including alpha) column <code>data.frame</code> also from 0 to n; or <code>NULL</code> to remove the color table. You can also supply a list of such <code>data.frames</code> to set a color table to all layers |
| ...   | additional arguments (none implemented)  |

**Value**

data.frame

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=3, nrows=2, vals=1:6)
coltb <- data.frame(value=1:6, col=rainbow(6, end=.9))
coltb

plot(r)

has.colors(r)
coltab(r) <- coltb
plot(r)
has.colors(r)

tb <- coltab(r)
class(tb)
dim(tb[[1]])
```

---

combineGeoms

*Combine geometries*

---

**Description**

Combine the geometries of one `SpatVector` with those of another. Geometries can be combined based on overlap, shared boundaries and distance (in that order of operation).

The typical use-case of this method is when you are editing geometries and you have a number of small polygons in one `SpatVector` that should be part of the geometries of the another `SpatVector`; perhaps because they were small holes inbetween the borders of two `SpatVectors`.

To append `SpatVectors` use `'rbind'` and see methods like `intersect` and `union` for "normal" polygons combinations.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
combineGeoms(x, y, overlap=TRUE, boundary=TRUE, distance=TRUE,
append=TRUE, minover=0.1, maxdist=Inf, dissolve=TRUE, erase=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatVector</code> of polygons   |
| <code>y</code>        | <code>SpatVector</code> of polygons geometries that are to be combined with <code>x</code>  |
| <code>overlap</code>  | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , a geometry is combined with the geometry it has most overlap with, if the overlap is above <code>minover</code> |
| <code>boundary</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , a geometry is combined with the geometry it has most shared border with   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| distance | logical. If TRUE, a geometry is combined with the geometry it is nearest to  |
| append   | logical. Should remaining geometries be appended to the output? Not relevant if distance=TRUE  |
| minover  | numeric. The fraction of the geometry in y that overlaps with a geometry in x. Below this threshold, geometries are not considered overlapping |
| maxdist  | numeric. Geometries further away from each other than this distance (in meters) will not be combined   |
| dissolve | logical. Should internal boundaries be dissolved?  |
| erase    | logical. If TRUE no new overlapping areas are created  |

### Value

SpatVector

### See Also

[union](#), [erase](#), [intersect](#)

[sharedPaths](#), [erase](#), [intersect](#)

### Examples

```
x1 <- vect("POLYGON ((0 0, 8 0, 8 9, 0 9, 0 0))")
x2 <- vect("POLYGON ((10 4, 12 4, 12 7, 11 7, 11 6, 10 6, 10 4))")

y1 <- vect("POLYGON ((5 6, 15 6, 15 15, 5 15, 5 6))")
y2 <- vect("POLYGON ((8 2, 9 2, 9 3, 8 3, 8 2))")
y3 <- vect("POLYGON ((2 6, 3 6, 3 8, 2 8, 2 6))")
y4 <- vect("POLYGON ((2 12, 3 12, 3 13, 2 13, 2 12))")

x <- rbind(x1, x2)
values(x) <- data.frame(xid=1:2)
crs(x) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1"

y <- rbind(y1, y2, y3, y4)
values(y) <- data.frame(yid=letters[1:4])
crs(y) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1"

plot(rbind(x, y), border=c(rep("red",2), rep("blue", 4)), lwd=2)
text(x, "xid")
text(y, "yid")

v <- combineGeoms(x, y)
plot(v, col=c("red", "blue"))

v <- combineGeoms(x, y, boundary=FALSE, maxdist=1, minover=.05)
plot(v, col=rainbow(4))
```

**Description**

Standard comparison and logical operators for computations with `SpatRasters`. Computations are local (applied on a cell by cell basis). If multiple `SpatRaster` objects are used, these must have the same geometry (extent and resolution). These operators have been implemented:

**Logical:** `!`, `&`, `|`, `isTRUE`, `isFALSE`

**Compare:** `==`, `!=`, `>`, `<`, `<=`, `>=`, `is.na`, `is.nan`, `is.finite`, `is.infinite`

See `not.na` for the inverse of `is.na`, and `noNA` to detect cells with missing value across layers.

The compare and logic methods implement these operators in a method that can return NA instead of FALSE and allows for setting an output filename.

The terra package does not distinguish between NA (not available) and NaN (not a number). In most cases this state is represented by NaN.

If you use a `SpatRaster` with a vector of multiple numbers, each element in the vector is considered a layer (with a constant value). If you use a `SpatRaster` with a matrix, the number of columns of the matrix must match the number of layers of the `SpatRaster`. The rows are used to match the cells. That is, if there are two rows, these match cells 1 and 2, and they are recycled to 3 and 4, etc.

The following method has been implemented for (**SpatExtent**, **SpatExtent**): `==`

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
compare(x, y, oper, falseNA=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
logic(x, oper, falseNA=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>y</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code> or numeric  |
| <code>oper</code>      | character. Operator name. For compare this can be one of <code>"=="</code> , <code>"!="</code> , <code>"&gt;"</code> , <code>"&lt;"</code> , <code>"&gt;="</code> , <code>"&lt;="</code> and for logic it can be one of <code>"!"</code> , <code>"is.na"</code> , <code>"allNA"</code> , <code>"noNA"</code> , <code>"is.infinite"</code> , <code>"is.finite"</code> , <code>"isTRUE"</code> , <code>"isFALSE"</code> |
| <code>falseNA</code>   | logical. Should the result be TRUE, NA instead of TRUE, FALSE?  |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename  |
| <code>overwrite</code> | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments for writing files as in <code>writeRaster</code>   |

**Value**

`SpatRaster` or `SpatExtent`

**See Also**

[all.equal](#), [Arith-methods](#). See [ifel](#) to conveniently combine operations and [Math-methods](#) or [app](#) to apply any R function to a SpatRaster.

**Examples**

```
r1 <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r1) <- runif(ncell(r1))
r1[10:20] <- NA
r2 <- rast(r1)
values(r2) <- 1:ncell(r2) / ncell(r2)

x <- is.na(r1)
!x
r1 == r2
compare(r1, r2, "==")
compare(r1, r2, "==", TRUE)
```

---

compareGeom

*Compare geometries of SpatRasters*

---

**Description**

Evaluate whether two SpatRasters have the same extent, number of rows and columns, projection, resolution, and origin (or a subset of these comparisons).

Or evaluate whether two SpatVectors have the same geometries, or whether a SpatVector has duplicated geometries.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
compareGeom(x, y, ..., lyrs=FALSE, crs=TRUE, warncrs=FALSE, ext=TRUE,
rowcol=TRUE, res=FALSE, stopOnError=TRUE, messages=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
compareGeom(x, y, tolerance=0)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,missing'
compareGeom(x, y, tolerance=0)
```

**Arguments**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| y    | Same as x. If x is a SpatRaster, y can also be a list of SpatRasters. If codex is a SpatVector, y can be missing |
| ...  | Additional SpatRasters   |
| lyrs | logical. If TRUE, the number of layers is compared   |



|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| crs         | logical. If TRUE, coordinate reference systems are compared                            |
| warncrs     | logical. If TRUE, a warning is given if the crs is different (instead of an error)     |
| ext         | logical. If TRUE, bounding boxes are compared  |
| rowcol      | logical. If TRUE, number of rows and columns of the objects are compared               |
| res         | logical. If TRUE, resolutions are compared (redundant when checking extent and rowcol) |
| stopOnError | logical. If TRUE, code execution stops if raster do not match                          |
| messages    | logical. If TRUE, warning/error messages are printed even if stopOnError=FALSE         |
| tolerance   | numeric  |

**Value**

logical (SpatRaster) or matrix of logical (SpatVector)

**Examples**

```
r1 <- rast()
r2 <- rast()
r3 <- rast()
compareGeom(r1, r2, r3)
nrow(r3) <- 10
```

```
## Not run:
compareGeom(r1, r3)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

concats

*Concatenate categorical rasters*

---

**Description**

Combine two categorical rasters by concatenating their levels.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
concats(x, y, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster (with a single, categorical, layer)                           |
| y        | SpatRaster (with a single, categorical, layer)                           |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[cats](#)**Examples**

```

set.seed(0)
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r) <- sample(3, ncell(r), replace=TRUE)
levels(r) <- data.frame(id=1:3, cover=c("forest", "water", "urban"))

rr <- rast(r)
values(rr) <- sample(1:3, ncell(rr), replace=TRUE)
levels(rr) <- data.frame(id=c(1:3), color=c("red", "green", "blue"))

x <- concats(r, rr)
x
levels(x)[[1]]

```

contour

*Contour plot***Description**

Contour lines of a SpatRaster. Use `add=TRUE` to add the lines to the current plot. See [contour](#) for details.

if `filled=TRUE`, a new filled contour plot is made. See [filled.contour](#) for details.

`as.contour` returns the contour lines as a SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
contour(x, maxcells=100000, filled=FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.contour(x, maxcells=100000, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>        | SpatRaster. Only the first layer is used  |
| <code>maxcells</code> | maximum number of pixels used to create the contours  |
| <code>filled</code>   | logical. If TRUE, a <a href="#">filled.contour</a> plot is made   |
| <code>...</code>      | any argument that can be passed to <a href="#">contour</a> or <a href="#">filled.contour</a> (graphics package) |

**See Also**[plot](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
plot(r)
contour(r, add=TRUE)

v <- as.contour(r)
plot(r)
lines(v)

contour(r, filled=TRUE, nlevels=5)

## if you want a SpatVector with contour lines
template <- disagg(rast(r), 10)
rr <- resample(r, template)
rr <- floor(rr/100) * 100
v <- as.polygons(rr)
plot(v, 1, col=terrain.colors(7))

```

convHull

*Convex hull, minimal bounding rotated rectangle, and minimal bounding circle*

**Description**

Get the convex hull, the minimal bounding rotated rectangle, or minimal bounding circle of a SpatVector

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
convHull(x, by="")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
minRect(x, by="")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
minCircle(x, by="")

```

**Arguments**

|    |   |
|----|---|
| x  | SpatVector  |
| by | character (variable name), to get a new geometry for groups of input geometries |

**Value**

SpatVector

**Examples**

```

p <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
h <- convHull(p)

hh <- convHull(p, "NAME_1")
rr <- minRect(p, "NAME_1")

plot(rr, lwd=5, border="gray")
plot(hh, "NAME_1", col=rainbow(10, alpha=.5), lwd=3, add=TRUE, plg=list(x="topright"))
lines(aggregate(p, "NAME_1"), col="blue", lty=2, lwd=2)

```

costDist

*Cost distance***Description**

Use a friction (cost) surface to compute the cost-distance from any cell to the border of one or more target cells.

Distances are computed by summing local distances between cells, which are connected with their neighbors in 8 directions, and assuming that the path has to go through the centers of one of the neighboring raster cells.

Distances are multiplied with the friction, thus to get the cost-distance, the friction surface must express the cost per unit distance (speed) of travel.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
costDist(x, target=0, scale=1, maxiter=50, filename="", ...)

```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| target   | numeric. value of the target cells (where to compute cost-distance to)  |
| scale    | numeric. Scale factor. The cost distance is divided by this number  |
| maxiter  | numeric. The maximum number of iterations. Increase this number if you get the warning that costDistance did not converge |
| filename | character. output filename (optional)   |
| ...      | additional arguments as for <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[gridDist](#), [distance](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84",
xmin=0, xmax=5, ymin=0, ymax=5, vals=1)
r[13] <- 0
d <- costDist(r)
plot(d)
text(d, digits=1)

r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, xmin=0, xmax=10, ymin=0, ymax=10,
vals=10, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84")
r[5, 1] <- -10
r[2:3, 1] <- r[1, 2:4] <- r[2, 5] <- 0
r[3, 6] <- r[2, 7] <- r[1, 8:9] <- 0
r[6, 6:10] <- NA
r[6:9, 6] <- NA

d <- costDist(r, -10)
plot(d)
text(d, digits=1, cex=.8)
```

---

 cover

---

*Replace values with values from another object*


---

**Description**

Replace NA or other values in `SpatRaster x` with the values of `SpatRaster y`

For polygons: areas of `x` that overlap with `y` are replaced by `y` or, if `identity=TRUE` intersected with `y`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
cover(x, y, values=NA, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
cover(x, y, identity=FALSE, expand=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>y</code>        | Same as <code>x</code>  |
| <code>values</code>   | numeric. The cell values in <code>x</code> to be replaced by the values in <code>y</code> |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename  |

... additional arguments for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)  
 identity logical. If TRUE overlapping areas are intersected rather than replaced  
 expand logical. Should parts of y that are outside of x be included?

### Value

SpatRaster

### Examples

```
r1 <- r2 <- rast(ncols=36, nrows=18)
values(r1) <- 1:ncell(r1)
values(r2) <- runif(ncell(r2))
r2 <- classify(r2, cbind(-Inf, 0.5, NA))
r3 <- cover(r2, r1)

p <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
e <- as.polygons(ext(6, 6.4, 49.75, 50))
values(e) <- data.frame(y=10)

cv <- cover(p, e)
plot(cv, col=rainbow(12))
ci <- cover(p, e, identity=TRUE)
lines(e, lwd=3)

plot(ci, col=rainbow(12))
lines(e, lwd=3)
```

---

crds

*Get the coordinates of SpatVector geometries or SpatRaster cells*

---

### Description

Get the coordinates of a SpatVector or SpatRaster cells. A matrix or data.frame of the x (longitude) and y (latitude) coordinates is returned.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
crds(x, df=FALSE, list=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
crds(x, df=FALSE, na.rm=TRUE, na.all=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>      | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| <code>df</code>     | logical. If TRUE a data.frame is returned instead of a matrix   |
| <code>list</code>   | logical. If TRUE a list is returned instead of a matrix   |
| <code>na.rm</code>  | logical. If TRUE cells that are NA are excluded. Ignored if the SpatRaster is a template with no associated cell values                 |
| <code>na.all</code> | logical. If TRUE cells are only ignored if <code>na.rm=TRUE</code> and their value is NA for <b>all</b> layers instead of for any layer |

**Value**

matrix or data.frame

**See Also**

[geom](#) returns the complete structure of SpatVector geometries. For SpatRaster see [xyFromCell](#)

**Examples**

```
x1 <- rbind(c(-175,-20), c(-140,55), c(10, 0), c(-140,-60))
x2 <- rbind(c(-125,0), c(0,60), c(40,5), c(15,-45))
x3 <- rbind(c(-10,0), c(140,60), c(160,0), c(140,-55))
x4 <- rbind(c(80,0), c(105,13), c(120,2), c(105,-13))
z <- rbind(cbind(object=1, part=1, x1), cbind(object=2, part=1, x2),
          cbind(object=3, part=1, x3), cbind(object=3, part=2, x4))
colnames(z)[3:4] <- c('x', 'y')
z <- cbind(z, hole=0)
z[(z[, "object"]==3 & z[, "part"]==2), "hole"] <- 1

p <- vect(z, "polygons")
crds(p)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
g <- crds(v)
head(g)
```

---

crop

*Cut out a geographic subset*

---

**Description**

Cut out a part of a SpatRaster with a SpatExtent, or another object from which an extent can be obtained.

You can only crop rectangular areas, but see [mask](#) for setting cell values within SpatRaster to NA. Also note that the SpatRaster returned may not have the exactly the same extent as the SpatExtent

supplied because you can only select entire cells (rows and columns), and you cannot add new areas. See methods like [resample](#) and [disagg](#) to force SpatRasters to align and [extend](#) to add rows and/or columns.

You can crop a SpatVector with another SpatVector. If these are not polygons, the minimum convex hull is used). Unlike with [intersect](#) the geometries and attributes of *y* are not transferred to the output. You can also crop a SpatVector with a rectangle (SpatRaster, SpatExtent).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
crop(x, y, snap="near", mask=FALSE, touches=TRUE, extend=FALSE, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
crop(x, y, snap="near", extend=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'
crop(x, y, snap="near", extend=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
crop(x, y, ext=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatGraticule'
crop(x, y)
```

### Arguments

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i>        | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| <i>y</i>        | SpatRaster, SpatVector, SpatExtent, or any other object that has a SpatExtent ( <a href="#">ext</a> returns a SpatExtent)   |
| <i>snap</i>     | character. One of "near", "in", or "out". Used to align <i>y</i> to the geometry of <i>x</i>  |
| <i>mask</i>     | logical. Should <i>y</i> be used to mask? Only used if <i>y</i> is a SpatVector, SpatRaster or sf   |
| <i>touches</i>  | logical. If TRUE and <i>mask</i> =TRUE, all cells touched by lines or polygons will be masked, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon  |
| <i>extend</i>   | logical. Should rows and/or columns be added if <i>y</i> is beyond the extent of <i>x</i> ? Also see <a href="#">extend</a>   |
| <i>filename</i> | character. Output filename  |
| <i>...</i>      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |
| <i>ext</i>      | logical. Use the extent of <i>y</i> instead of <i>y</i> . This also changes the behavior when <i>y</i> is an extent in two ways: (1) points that are on the extent boundary are removed and (2) lon/lat extents that go beyond -180 or 180 degrees longitude are wrapped around the earth to include areas at the other end of the dateline |

### Value

SpatRaster



**See Also**

[intersect](#), [extend](#)

See [window](#) for a virtual and sometimes more efficient way to crop a dataset.

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(xmin=0, xmax=10, ymin=0, ymax=10, nrows=25, ncols=25)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
e <- ext(-5, 5, -5, 5)
rc <- crop(r, e)

# crop and mask
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
cm <- crop(r, v[9:12,], mask=TRUE)
plot(cm)
lines(v)

# crop vector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
e <- ext(6.15, 6.3, 49.7, 49.8)
x <- crop(v, e)
plot(x, "NAME_1")
```

---

crosstab

*Cross-tabulate*


---

**Description**

Cross-tabulate the layers of a SpatRaster to create a contingency table.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,missing'
crosstab(x, digits=0, long=FALSE, useNA=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatRaster   |
| digits | integer. The number of digits for rounding the values before cross-tabulation            |
| long   | logical. If TRUE the results are returned in 'long' format data.frame instead of a table |
| useNA  | logical, indicating if the table should includes counts of NA values                     |

**Value**

A table or data.frame

**See Also**

[freq](#), [zonal](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- s <- rast(nc=5, nr=5)
set.seed(1)
values(r) <- runif(ncell(r)) * 2
values(s) <- runif(ncell(r)) * 3
x <- c(r, s)

crosstab(x)

rs <- r/s
r[1:5] <- NA
s[20:25] <- NA
x <- c(r, s, rs)
crosstab(x, useNA=TRUE, long=TRUE)
```

---

crs

*Get or set a coordinate reference system*


---

**Description**

Get or set the coordinate reference system (CRS), also referred to as a "projection", of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector`.

Setting a new CRS does not change the data itself, it just changes the label. So you should only set the CRS of a dataset (if it does not come with one) to what it *is*, not to what you would *like* it to be. See [project](#) to *transform* an object from one CRS to another.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
crs(x, proj=FALSE, describe=FALSE, parse=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
crs(x, proj=FALSE, describe=FALSE, parse=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
crs(x, proj=FALSE, describe=FALSE, parse=FALSE)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
crs(x, warn=FALSE)<-value
```

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector'
crs(x, warn=FALSE)<-value
```

### Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| proj     | logical. If TRUE the crs is returned in PROJ-string notation  |
| describe | logical. If TRUE the name, EPSG code, and the name and extent of the area of use are returned if known  |
| warn     | logical. If TRUE, a message is printed when the object already has a non-empty crs  |
| value    | character string describing a coordinate reference system. This can be in a WKT format, as a <authority:number> code such as "EPSG:4326", or a PROJ-string format such as "+proj=utm +zone=12" (see Note) |
| parse    | logical. If TRUE, wkt parts are parsed into a vector (each line becomes an element)   |

### Value

character or modified SpatRaster/Vector

### Note

Projections are handled by the PROJ/GDAL libraries. Recent changes in the PROJ library to improve transformations between datums have degraded the library's usability. The PROJ developers suggest to no longer use the proj-string notation to define a CRS, but use the WKT2 or <authority>:<code> notation instead. These alternative systems work for formally described CRSs that are in databases, but they do not cover the infinite number of CRSs that exist. It is not practical to define one's own custom CRS with WKT2. Moreover, unlike the proj-notation, these newer systems are hard to read and that leads to code that cannot be easily understood and, therefore, is more error-prone.

It is still possible to use the PROJ-string notation with one major caveat: the datum should be WGS84 (or the equivalent NAD83) – if you want to transform your data to a coordinate reference system with a different datum. Thus as long as you use WGS84, or an ellipsoid instead of a datum, you can safely use PROJ-strings to represent your CRS; including to define your own custom CRS.

You can also set the crs to "local" to get an informal coordinate system on an arbitrary Euclidean (Cartesian) plane with units in meter.

### Examples

```
r <- rast()
crs(r)
crs(r, describe=TRUE, proj=TRUE)

crs(r) <- "+proj=lcc +lat_1=48 +lat_2=33 +lon_0=-100 +ellps=WGS84"
crs(r)
```

```
# You can use epsg codes
crs(r) <- "epsg:25831"
crs(r, describe=TRUE)$area

crs("epsg:25831", describe=TRUE)
```

---

 deepcopy

*Deep copy*


---

## Description

Make a deep copy of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector`. This is occasionally useful when wanting to use a replacement function in a shallow copy. That is a copy that was created like this: `x <- y`. If you use a replacement function to change an object, its shallow copies also change.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
deepcopy(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
deepcopy(x)
```

## Arguments

`x` `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector`

## Value

Same as `x`

## Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, nl=3)
tm <- as.Date("2001-05-03") + 1:3
time(r) <- tm
time(r)
x <- r
time(x) <- tm + 365
time(x)
time(r)

y <- deepcopy(r)
time(y) <- tm - 365
time(y)
time(r)

# or make a new object like this
z <- rast(r)
```

```
time(z) <- tm
time(z)
time(r)
```

---

`densify` *Add additional nodes to lines or polygons*

---

## Description

Add additional nodes to lines or polygons. This can be useful to do prior to using `project` such that the path does not change too much.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
densify(x, interval, equalize=TRUE, flat=FALSE)
```

## Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>interval</code> | positive number, specifying the desired minimum distance between nodes. The unit is meter for lonlat data, and in the linear unit of the crs for planar data |
| <code>equalize</code> | logical. If TRUE, new nodes are spread at equal intervals between old nodes  |
| <code>flat</code>     | logical. If TRUE, the earth's curvature is ignored for lonlat data, and the distance unit is degrees, not meter  |

## Value

`SpatVector`

## Examples

```
v <- vect(rbind(c(-120,-20), c(-80,5), c(-40,-60), c(-120,-20)),
  type="polygons", crs="+proj=longlat")
vd <- densify(v, 200000)

p <- project(v, "+proj=robin")
pd <- project(vd, "+proj=robin")

# good
plot(pd, col="gray", border="red", lwd=10)
points(pd, col="gray")

# bad
lines(p, col="blue", lwd=3)
points(p, col="blue", cex=2)
plot(p, col="blue", alpha=.1, add=TRUE)
legend("topright", c("good", "bad"), col=c("red", "blue"), lty=1, lwd=3)
```

```
## the other way around does not work
## unless the original data was truly planar (e.g. derived from a map)
x <- densify(p, 250000)
y <- project(x, "+proj=longlat")
# bad
plot(y)
# good
lines(vd, col="red")
```

---

density

*Density plot*

---

### Description

Create density plots of the cell values of a SpatRaster

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
density(x, maxcells=100000, plot=TRUE, main, ...)
```

### Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| maxcells | the maximum number of (randomly sampled) cells to be used for creating the plot |
| plot     | if TRUE produce a plot, else return a density object                            |
| main     | character. Caption of plot(s)   |
| ...      | additional arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a>                             |

### Value

density plot (and a density object, returned invisibly if plot=TRUE)

### Examples

```
logo <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
density(logo)
```

deprecated

*deprecated methods*

**Description**

These methods are deprecated and will be removed in future versions

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
setCats(x, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
area(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| x   | object               |
| ... | additional arguments |

depth

*depth of SpatRaster layers*

**Description**

Get or set the depth of the layers of a SpatRaster. Experimental.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
depth(x)
```

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
depth(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| x     | SpatRaster     |
| value | numeric vector |

**Value**

numeric

**See Also**[time](#)**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))

depth(s) <- 1:3
depth(s)
```

describe

*describe***Description**

Describe the properties of spatial data in a file as generated with the "GDALInfo" tool.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
describe(x, sds=FALSE, meta=FALSE, parse=FALSE, options="", print=FALSE, open_opt="")
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | character. The name of a file with spatial data. Or a fully specified subdataset within a file such as "NETCDF:\AVHRR.nc":NDVI"   |
| sds      | logical. If TRUE the description or metadata of the subdatasets is returned (if available)  |
| meta     | logical. Get the file level metadata instead  |
| parse    | logical. If TRUE, metadata for subdatasets is parsed into components (if meta=TRUE)   |
| options  | character. A vector of valid options (if meta=FALSE) including "json", "mm", "stats", "hist", "nogcp", "nomd", "norat", "noct", "nofl", "checksum", "proj4", "listmdd", "mdd <value>" where <value> specifies a domain or 'all', "wkt_format <value>" where value is one of 'WKT1', 'WKT2', 'WKT2_2015', or 'WKT2_2018', "sd <subdataset>" where <subdataset> is the name or identifier of a sub-dataset. See <a href="https://gdal.org/programs/gdalinfo.html">https://gdal.org/programs/gdalinfo.html</a> . Ignored if sds=TRUE |
| print    | logical. If TRUE, print the results   |
| open_opt | character. Driver specific open options   |

**Value**

character (invisibly, if print=FALSE)



**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
describe(f)
describe(f, meta=TRUE)
#g <- describe(f, options=c("json", "nomd", "proj4"))
#head(g)
```

---

diff *Lagged differences*

---

**Description**

Compute the difference between consecutive layers in a `SpatRaster`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
diff(x, lag=1, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster   |
| lag      | positive integer indicating which lag to use                             |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
d <- diff(s)
```

---

 dimensions

*Dimensions of a SpatRaster or SpatVector and related objects*


---

### Description

Get the number of rows (nrow), columns (ncol), cells (ncell), layers (nlyr), sources (nsrc), the size size (nlyr(x)\*ncell(x)), or spatial resolution of a SpatRaster.

length returns the number of sub-datasets in a SpatRasterDataset or SpatVectorCollection.

For a SpatVector length(x) is the same as nrow(x).

You can also set the number of rows or columns or layers. When setting dimensions, all cell values are dropped.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
ncol(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
nrow(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
nlyr(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
ncell(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
nsrc(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
ncol(x)<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
nrow(x)<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
nlyr(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
res(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
res(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
xres(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
yres(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
ncol(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
nrow(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
length(x)
```

### Arguments

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | SpatRaster or SpatVector or related objects                               |
| value | For ncol and nrow: positive integer. For res: one or two positive numbers |

### Value

integer

### See Also

[ext](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast()  
ncol(r)  
nrow(r)  
nlyr(r)  
dim(r)  
nsrc(r)  
ncell(r)  
  
rr <- c(r,r)  
nlyr(rr)  
nsrc(rr)  
ncell(rr)  
  
nrow(r) <- 18  
ncol(r) <- 36  
# equivalent to  
dim(r) <- c(18, 36)  
  
dim(r)  
dim(r) <- c(10, 10, 5)  
dim(r)
```

```
xres(r)
yres(r)
res(r)

res(r) <- 1/120
# different xres and yres
res(r) <- c(1/120, 1/60)
```

---

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| direction | <i>Direction</i> |
|-----------|------------------|

---

### Description

The direction (azimuth) to or from the nearest cell that is not NA. The direction is expressed in radians, unless you use argument degrees=TRUE.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
direction(x, from=FALSE, degrees=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster   |
| filename | Character. Output filename (optional)  |
| degrees  | Logical. If FALSE (the default) the unit of direction is radians.  |
| from     | Logical. Default is FALSE. If TRUE, the direction from (instead of to) the nearest cell that is not NA is returned |
| ...      | Additional arguments as for <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[distance](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncol=36,nrow=18, crs="+proj=merc")
values(r) <- NA
r[306] <- 1
b <- direction(r, degrees=TRUE)
plot(b)

crs(r) <- "+proj=longlat"
b <- direction(r)
plot(b)
```

---

disagg *Disaggregate raster cells or vector geometries*

---

### Description

**SpatRaster:** Create a `SpatRaster` with a higher resolution (smaller cells). The values in the new `SpatRaster` are the same as in the larger original cells.

**SpatVector:** Separate multi-objects (points, lines, polygons) into single objects; or further into segments (for lines or polygons).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
disagg(x, fact, method="near", filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
disagg(x, segments=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>fact</code>     | positive integer. Aggregation factor expressed as number of cells in each direction (horizontally and vertically). Or two integers (horizontal and vertical aggregation factor) or three integers (when also aggregating over layers) |
| <code>method</code>   | character. Either "near" for nearest or "bilinear" for bilinear interpolation   |
| <code>segments</code> | logical. Should (poly-)lines or polygons be disaggregated into their line-segments?   |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename  |
| <code>...</code>      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

### Value

`SpatRaster`

### See Also

[aggregate](#), [resample](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
rd <- disagg(r, fact=c(10, 2))
ncol(rd)
nrow(rd)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
rd <- disagg(r, fact=c(4, 2))
```

---

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| distance | <i>Geographic distance</i> |
|----------|----------------------------|

---

### Description

If *x* is a **SpatRaster**:

If *y* is missing this method computes the distance, for all cells that are NA in SpatRaster *x* to the nearest cell that is not NA (or other values, see arguments "target" and "exclude").

If *y* is a numeric value, the cells with that value are ignored. That is, distance to or from these cells is not computed (only if `grid=FALSE`).

If *y* is a SpatVector, the distance to that SpatVector is computed for all cells. For lines and polygons this is done after rasterization; and only the overlapping areas of the vector and raster are considered (for now).

The distance is always expressed in meter if the coordinate reference system is longitude/latitude, and in map units otherwise. Map units are typically meter, but inspect `crs(x)` if in doubt.

Results are more precise, sometimes much more precise, when using longitude/latitude rather than a planar coordinate reference system, as these distort distance.

If *x* is a **SpatVector**:

If *y* is missing, a distance matrix between all object in *x* is computed. An distance matrix object of class "dist" is returned.

If *y* is a SpatVector the geographic distance between all objects is computed (and a matrix is returned). If both sets have the same number of points, and `pairwise=TRUE`, the distance between each pair of objects is computed, and a vector is returned.

The distance is always expressed in meter, except when the coordinate reference system is longitude/latitude AND one of the SpatVector(s) consists of lines or polygons. In that case the distance is in degrees, and thus not very useful (this will be fixed soon). Otherwise, results are more precise, sometimes much more precise, when using longitude/latitude rather than a planar coordinate reference system, as these distort distance.

If *x* is a **matrix**:

*x* should consist of two columns, the first with "x" (or longitude) and the second with "y" coordinates (or latitude). If *y* is also a matrix, the distance between each points in *x* and all points in *y* is computed, unless `pairwise=TRUE`

If *y* is missing, the distance between each points in *x* with all other points in *x* is computed, unless `sequential=TRUE`

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,missing'
distance(x, y, target=NA, exclude=NULL, unit="m", haversine=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
distance(x, y, unit="m", rasterize=FALSE, haversine=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,ANY'
distance(x, y, sequential=FALSE, pairs=FALSE, symmetrical=TRUE, unit="m")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
distance(x, y, pairwise=FALSE, unit="m")

## S4 method for signature 'matrix,matrix'
distance(x, y, lonlat, pairwise=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'matrix,missing'
distance(x, y, lonlat, sequential=FALSE, pairs=FALSE, symmetrical=TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| x           | SpatRaster, SpatVector, or two-column matrix with coordinates (x,y) or (lon,lat)  |
| y           | missing, numeric, SpatVector, or two-column matrix  |
| target      | numeric. The value of the cells for which distances to cells that are not NA should be computed   |
| exclude     | numeric. The value of the cells that should not be considered for computing distances   |
| unit        | character. Can be either "m" or "km"  |
| haversine   | logical. Use the haversine formula for lon/lat data use the haversine formula? If FALSE, the more precise but slower method of Karney (2003) is used                                  |
| rasterize   | logical. If TRUE distance is computed from the cells covered by the geometries after rasterization. This can be much faster in some cases   |
| filename    | character. Output filename  |
| ...         | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |
| sequential  | logical. If TRUE, the distance between sequential geometries is returned  |
| pairwise    | logical. If TRUE and if x and y have the same size (number of rows), the pairwise distances are returned instead of the distances between all elements                                |
| lonlat      | logical. If TRUE the coordinates are interpreted as angular (longitude/latitude). If FALSE they are interpreted as planar   |
| pairs       | logical. If TRUE a "from", "to", "distance" matrix is returned  |
| symmetrical | logical. If TRUE and pairs=TRUE, the distance between a pair is only included once. The distance between geometry 1 and 3 is included, but the (same) distance between 3 and 1 is not |

### Value

SpatRaster or numeric or matrix or distance matrix (object of class "dist")

### Note

The distance unit is in meters.

A distance matrix can be coerced into a matrix with `as.matrix`

## References

Karney, C.F.F., 2013. Algorithms for geodesics, *J. Geodesy* 87: 43-55. doi:10.1007/s00190-012-0578-z.

## Examples

```
#lonlat
r <- rast(ncols=36, nrows=18, crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")
r[500] <- 1
d <- distance(r)
plot(d / 100000)

#planar
rr <- rast(ncols=36, nrows=18, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84")
rr[500] <- 1
d <- distance(rr)

rr[3:10, 3:10] <- 99
e <- distance(rr, exclude=99)

p1 <- vect(rbind(c(0,0), c(90,30), c(-90,-30)), crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")
dp <- distance(r, p1)

d <- distance(p1)
d
as.matrix(d)

p2 <- vect(rbind(c(30,-30), c(25,40), c(-9,-3)), crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")
dd <- distance(p1, p2)
dd
pd <- distance(p1, p2, pairwise=TRUE)
pd
pd == diag(dd)

# polygons, lines
crs <- "+proj=utm +zone=1"
p1 <- vect("POLYGON ((0 0, 8 0, 8 9, 0 9, 0 0))", crs=crs)
p2 <- vect("POLYGON ((5 6, 15 6, 15 15, 5 15, 5 6))", crs=crs)
p3 <- vect("POLYGON ((2 12, 3 12, 3 13, 2 13, 2 12))", crs=crs)
p <- rbind(p1, p2, p3)
L1 <- vect("LINESTRING(1 11, 4 6, 10 6)", crs=crs)
L2 <- vect("LINESTRING(8 14, 12 10)", crs=crs)
L3 <- vect("LINESTRING(1 8, 12 14)", crs=crs)
lns <- rbind(L1, L2, L3)
pts <- vect(cbind(c(7,10,10), c(3,5,6)), crs=crs)

distance(p1,p3)
distance(p)
distance(p,pts)
distance(p,lns)
distance(pts,lns)
```



---

`dots` *Make a dot-density map*

---

### Description

Create the dots for a dot-density map and add these to the current map. Dot-density maps are made to display count data. For example of population counts, where each dot represents  $n$  persons. The dots are returned as a `SpatVector`. If there is an active graphics device, the dots are added to it with [points](#).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
dots(x, field, size, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>field</code> | character of numeric indicating field name. Or numeric vector of the same length as <code>x</code> |
| <code>size</code>  | positive number indicating the number of cases associated with each dot                            |
| <code>...</code>   | graphical arguments passed to <code>points</code>  |

### Value

`SpatVector` (invisibly)

### See Also

[plot](#), [cartogram](#), [points](#)

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v$population <- 1000*(1:12)^2
plot(v, lwd=3, col="light gray", border="white")
d <- dots(v, "population", 1000, col="red", cex=.75)
lines(v)
d
```

---

`draw`*Draw a polygon, line, extent, or points*

---

### Description

Draw on a plot (map) to get a `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent` object for later use. After calling the function, start clicking on the map. When you are done, press ESC. You can also preset the maximum number of clicks.

This does to work well on the default RStudio plotting device. To work around that, you can first run `dev.new(noRStudioGD = TRUE)` which will create a separate window for plotting, then use `plot()` followed by `click()` and click on the map .

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'  
draw(x="extent", col="red", lwd=2, id=FALSE, n=1000, xpd=TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>   | character. The type of object to draw. One of "extent", "polygon", "line", or "points"                              |
| <code>col</code> | the color to be used  |
| <code>lwd</code> | the width of the lines to be drawn  |
| <code>id</code>  | logical. If TRUE, a numeric ID is shown on the map  |
| <code>n</code>   | the maximum number of clicks (does not apply when <code>x=="extent"</code> in which case <code>n</code> is always 2 |
| <code>xpd</code> | logical. If TRUE, you can draw outside the current plotting area  |
| <code>...</code> | additional graphics arguments for drawing   |

### Value

`SpatVector` or `SpatExtent`

### See Also

[click](#)

`elongate`                      *elongate lines*

**Description**

Elongate SpatVector lines

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
elongate(x, length=1, flat=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>      | SpatVector   |
| <code>length</code> | positive number indicating how much the lines should be elongated at each end. The unit is meter if the crs is lonlat and it is the same as the linear unit of the crs on other cases (also meter in most cases) |
| <code>flat</code>   | logical. If TRUE, the earth's curvature is ignored for lonlat data, and the distance unit is degrees, not meter  |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**

[buffer](#), [crop](#) and [erase](#)

**Examples**

```
v <- vect(cbind(c(0,1,2), c(0,0,2)), "lines", crs="lonlat")
e <- elongate(v, 100000)
plot(e)
points(e)
geom(e)
```

---

erase

*Erase parts of a SpatVector object*

---

## Description

Erase parts of a SpatVector with another SpatVector or with a SpatExtent. You can also erase (parts of) polygons with the other polygons of the same SpatVector.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'  
erase(x, y)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,missing'  
erase(x, sequential=TRUE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatExtent'  
erase(x, y)
```

## Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| x          | SpatVector  |
| y          | SpatVector or SpatExtent                                  |
| sequential | logical. Should areas be erased sequentially? See Details |

## Details

If polygons are erased sequentially, everything that is covered by the first polygon is removed from all other polygons, then everything that is covered by (what is remaining of) the second polygon is removed, etc.

If polygons are not erased sequentially, all overlapping areas are erased and only the areas covered by a single geometry are returned.

## Value

SpatVector or SpatExtent

## See Also

[crop](#) and [intersect](#) for the inverse.

The equivalent for SpatRaster is [mask](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)

# polygons with polygons or extent

e <- ext(5.6, 6, 49.55, 49.7)
x <- erase(v, e)

p <- vect("POLYGON ((5.8 49.8, 6 49.9, 6.15 49.8, 6 49.6, 5.8 49.8))")
y <- erase(v, p)

# lines with polygons
lns <- as.lines(rast(v, ncol=10, nrow=10))[12:22]
eln <- erase(lns, v)
plot(v)
lines(lns, col='blue', lwd=4, lty=3)
lines(eln, col='red', lwd=2)

## self-erase
h <- convHull(v[-12], "NAME_1")
he <- erase(h)
plot(h, lwd=2, border="red", lty=2)
lines(he, col="gray", lwd=3)
```

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| expanse | <i>Get the expanse (area) of individual polygons or for all (summed) raster cells</i> |
|---------|---|

---

**Description**

Compute the area covered by polygons or for all raster cells that are not NA.

This method computes areas for longitude/latitude rasters, as the size of the cells is constant in degrees, but not in square meters. But it can also be important if the coordinate reference system is planar, but not equal-area.

For vector data, the best way to compute area is to use the longitude/latitude CRS. This is contrary to (erroneous) popular belief that suggest that you should use a planar coordinate reference system. This is done automatically, if `transform=TRUE`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
expanse(x, unit="m", transform=TRUE, byValue=FALSE, zones=NULL, wide=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
expanse(x, unit="m", transform=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| unit      | character. Output unit of area. One of "m", "km", or "ha"            |
| transform | logical. If TRUE, planar CRS are transformed to lon/lat for accuracy |
| byValue   | logical. If TRUE, the area for each unique cell value is returned    |
| zones     | NULL or SpatRaster with the same geometry identifying zones in x     |
| wide      | logical. Should the results be in "wide" rather than "long" format?  |

**Value**

**SpatRaster:** data.frame with at least two columns ("layer" and "area") and possibly also "value" (if byValue is TRUE, and "zone" (if zones is TRUE). If x has no values, the total area of all cells is returned. Otherwise, the area of all cells that are not NA is returned.

**SpatVector:** numeric (one value for each (multi-) polygon geometry).

**See Also**

[cellSize](#) for a the size of individual cells of a raster, that can be summed with [global](#) or with [zonal](#) to get the area for different zones.

**Examples**

```
### SpatRaster
r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=36)
v <- 1:ncell(r)
v[200:400] <- NA
values(r) <- v

# summed area in km2
expanse(r, unit="km")

# all cells
expanse(rast(r), unit="km")

r <- rast(ncols=90, nrows=45, ymin=-80, ymax=80)
m <- project(r, "+proj=merc")

expanse(m, unit="km")
expanse(m, unit="km", transform=FALSE)

m2 <- c(m, m)
values(m2) <- cbind(c(1,2,NA,NA), c(11:14))
expanse(m2, unit="km", byValue=TRUE, wide=TRUE)

v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
r <- round((r-50)/100)
```

```

levels(r) <- data.frame(id=1:5, name=c("forest", "water", "urban", "crops", "grass"))
expanse(r, byValue=TRUE)

g <- rasterize(v, r, "NAME_1")
expanse(r, byValue=TRUE, zones=g, wide=TRUE)

### SpatVector
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))

a <- expanse(v)
a
sum(a)

```

---

ext

*Create, get or set a SpatExtent*


---

## Description

Get a `SpatExtent` of a `SpatRaster`, `SpatVector`, or other spatial objects. Or create a `SpatExtent` from a vector (length=4; order=xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax)

You can set the extent of a `SpatRaster`, but you cannot set the extent of a `SpatVector` (see [rescale](#) for that). See [set.ext](#) to set the extent in place.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
ext(x, cells=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
ext(x)

## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ext(x, ..., xy=FALSE)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatExtent'
ext(x)<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
ext(x)<-value

```

## Arguments

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| cells | positive integer (cell) numbers to subset the extent to area covered by these cells |
| value | <code>SpatExtent</code> , or numeric vector of length four (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax) |

... if x is a single numeric value, additional numeric values for xmax, ymin, and ymax

xy logical. Set this to TRUE to indicate that coordinates are in (xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax) order, instead of in the terra standard order of (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax)

### Value

A `SpatExtent` object.

### Examples

```
r <- rast()
e <- ext(r)
as.vector(e)
as.character(e)

ext(r) <- c(0, 2.5, 0, 1.5)
r
er <- ext(r)

round(er)
# go "in"
floor(er)
# go "out"
ceiling(er)

ext(r) <- e
```

---

extend

*Extend*

---

### Description

Enlarge the spatial extent of a `SpatRaster`. See `crop` if you (also) want to remove rows or columns.

You can also enlarge a `SpatExtent` with this method, or with algebraic notation (see examples)

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
extend(x, y, snap="near", fill=NA, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
extend(x, y)
```



**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatExtent   |
| y         | If x is a SpatRaster, y should be a SpatExtent, or an object from which it can be extracted (such as SpatRaster and SpatVector objects). Alternatively, you can provide one, two or four non-negative integers indicating the number of rows and columns that need to be added at each side (a single positive integer when the number of rows and columns to be added is equal; or 2 number (columns, rows), or four (left column, right column, bottom row, top row). If x is a SpatExtent, y should likewise be a numeric vector of 1, 2, or 4 elements |
| snap      | character. One of "near", "in", or "out". Used to align y to the geometry of x   |
| fill      | numeric. The value used to for the new raster cells  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster or SpatExtent

**See Also**

[crop](#), [merge](#), [ext](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(xmin=-150, xmax=-120, ymin=30, ymax=60, ncols=36, nrows=18)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
e <- ext(-180, -100, 40, 70)
re <- extend(r, e)

# extend with a number of rows and columns (at each side)
re2 <- extend(r, c(2,10))

# SpatExtent
e <- ext(r)
e
extend(e, 10)
extend(e, c(10, -10, 0, 20))

# add 10 columns / rows on all sides
e + 10
# double extent
e * 2
# increase extent by 25%
e * 1.25
```

---

 extract

*Extract values from a SpatRaster*


---

## Description

Extract values from a `SpatRaster` for a set of locations. The locations can be a `SpatVector` (points, lines, polygons), a matrix with (x, y) or (longitude, latitude – in that order!) coordinates, or a vector with cell numbers.

When argument `y` is a `SpatVector` the first column has the ID (record number) of the `SpatVector` used (unless you set `ID=FALSE`).

Alternatively, you can use `zonal` after using `rasterize` with a `SpatVector` (this may be more efficient in some cases).

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
extract(x, y, fun=NULL, method="simple", cells=FALSE, xy=FALSE,
        ID=TRUE, weights=FALSE, exact=FALSE, touches=is.lines(y),
        layer=NULL, bind=FALSE, raw=FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatExtent'
extract(x, y, cells=FALSE, xy=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,matrix'
extract(x, y, cells=FALSE, method="simple")
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
extract(x, y, xy=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
extract(x, y)
```

## Arguments

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>      | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code> of polygons   |
| <code>y</code>      | <code>SpatVector</code> (points, lines, or polygons). Alternatively, for points, a 2-column matrix or <code>data.frame</code> (x, y) or (lon, lat). Or a vector with cell numbers  |
| <code>fun</code>    | function to summarize the extracted data by line or polygon geometry. You can use <code>fun=table</code> to tabulate raster values for each line or polygon geometry. If <code>weights=TRUE</code> or <code>exact=TRUE</code> only mean, sum, min, max and table are accepted). Ignored if <code>y</code> has point geometry |
| <code>method</code> | character. method for extracting values with points ("simple" or "bilinear"). With "simple" values for the cell a point falls in are returned. With "bilinear" the returned values are interpolated from the values of the four nearest raster cells   |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| cells   | logical. If TRUE the cell numbers are also returned, unless fun is not NULL. Also see <a href="#">cells</a>   |
| xy      | logical. If TRUE the coordinates of the cells are also returned, unless fun is not NULL. See <a href="#">xyFromCell</a>   |
| ID      | logical. Should an ID column be added? If so, the first column returned has the IDs (record numbers) of input SpatVector y  |
| weights | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the approximate fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well, for example to compute a weighted mean  |
| exact   | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the exact fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well, for example to compute a weighted mean  |
| touches | logical. If TRUE, values for all cells touched by lines or polygons are extracted, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon. Not relevant for points; and always considered TRUE when weights=TRUE or exact=TRUE |
| layer   | character or numeric to select the layer to extract from for each geometry. If layer is a character it can be a name in y or a vector of layer names. If it is numeric, it must be integer values between 1 and nlyr(x)                                     |
| bind    | logical. If TRUE, a SpatVector is returned consisting of the input SpatVector y and the cbind-ed extracted values   |
| raw     | logical. If TRUE, a matrix is returned with the "raw" numeric cell values. If FALSE, a data.frame is returned and the cell values are transformed to factor, logical, or integer values, where appropriate  |
| ...     | additional arguments to fun if y is a SpatVector. For example na.rm=TRUE. Or arguments passed to the SpatRaster, SpatVector method if y is a matrix (such as the method and cells arguments)  |

### Value

data.frame, matrix or SpatVector

### See Also

[values](#), [zonal](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, xmin=0, xmax=5, ymin=0, ymax=5)
values(r) <- 1:25
xy <- rbind(c(0.5,0.5), c(2.5,2.5))
p <- vect(xy, crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")

extract(r, xy)
extract(r, p)

r[1,]
r[5]
r[,5]
```

```

r[c(0:2, 99:101)]

f <- system.file("ex/meuse.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)

xy <- cbind(179000, 330000)
xy <- rbind(xy-100, xy, xy+1000)
extract(r, xy)

p <- vect(xy)
g <- geom(p)
g

extract(r, p)

x <- r + 10
extract(x, p)

i <- cellFromXY(r, xy)
x[i]
r[i]

y <- c(x,x*2,x*3)
y[i]

## extract with a polygon
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v <- v[1:2,]
z <- rast(v, resolution=.1, names="test")
values(z) <- 1:ncell(z)

rf <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
x <- rast(rf)
extract(x, v, mean, na.rm=TRUE)

e <- extract(z, v, ID=TRUE)
e
tapply(e[,2], e[,1], mean, na.rm=TRUE)

x <- c(z, z*2, z/3)
names(x) <- letters[1:3]

e <- extract(x, v, ID=TRUE)
de <- data.frame(e)
aggregate(de[,2:4], de[,1,drop=FALSE], mean)

```

**Description**

Extract raster values along a line. That is, the returned values are ordered along the line. That is not the case with [extract](#)

**Usage**

```
extractAlong(x, y, ID=TRUE, cells=FALSE, xy=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | SpatRaster   |
| y     | SpatVector with lines geometry   |
| ID    | logical. Should an ID column be added? If so, the first column returned has the IDs (record numbers) of input SpatVector y |
| cells | logical. If TRUE the cell numbers are also returned  |
| xy    | logical. If TRUE the coordinates of the cells are also returned. See <a href="#">xyFromCell</a>                            |

**Value**

data.frame

**See Also**

[extract](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=36, nrows=18, vals=1:(18*36))
cds1 <- rbind(c(-50,0), c(0,60), c(40,5), c(15,-45), c(-10,-25))
cds2 <- rbind(c(80,20), c(140,60), c(160,0), c(140,-55))
lines <- vect(list(cds1, cds2), "lines")

extractAlong(r, lines)
```

---

extremes

*Get or compute the minimum and maximum cell values*

---

**Description**

The minimum and maximum value of a SpatRaster are returned or computed (from a file on disk if necessary) and stored in the object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
minmax(x, compute=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
hasMinMax(x)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
setMinMax(x, force=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster   |
| compute | logical. If TRUE min and max values are computed if they are not available   |
| force   | logical. If TRUE min and max values are recomputed even if already available |

**Value**

minmax: numeric matrix of minimum and maximum cell values by layer

hasMinMax: logical indicating whether the min and max values are available.

setMinMax: nothing. Used for the side-effect of computing the minimum and maximum values of a SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
minmax(r)
```

---

factors

*Categorical rasters*


---

**Description**

A SpatRaster layer can represent a categorical variable (factor). Like [factors](#), SpatRaster categories are stored as integers that have an associated label.

The categories can be inspected with `levels` and `cats`. They are represented by a `data.frame` that must have two or more columns, the first one identifying the (integer) cell values and the other column(s) providing the category labels.

If there are multiple columns with categories, you can set the "active" category to choose the one you want to use.

`cats` returns the entire `data.frame`, whereas `levels` only return two columns: the index and the active category.

To set categories for the first layer of a SpatRaster, you can provide `levels<-` with a `data.frame` or a list with a `data.frame`. To set categories for multiple layers you can provide `levels<-` with a list with one element (that either has a `data.frame` or is `NULL`) for each layer. Use `categories` to set the categories for a specific layer or specific layers.

`droplevels` removes categories that are not used (declared but not present as values in the raster) if `levels=NULL`.

`addCats` adds additional categories to a layer that already is categorical. It adds new variables, not new levels of an existing categorical variable.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
levels(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
levels(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
cats(x, layer)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
categories(x, layer=1, value, active=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
droplevels(x, level=NULL, layer=1)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
addCats(x, value, merge=FALSE, layer=1)
```

### Arguments

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>      | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>layer</code>  | the layer name or number (positive integer); or 0 for all layers  |
| <code>value</code>  | a data.frame (ID, category) that define the categories. Or NULL to remove them  |
| <code>active</code> | positive integer, indicating the column in <code>value</code> to be used as the active category (zero based to skip the first column with the cell values; that is 1 is the second column in <code>value</code> ) |
| <code>level</code>  | the categories to remove for the layer specified with <code>layer</code>  |
| <code>merge</code>  | logical. If TRUE, the categories are combined with <code>merge</code> using the first column of <code>value</code> as ID. If FALSE the categories are combined with <code>cbind</code>                            |
| <code>...</code>    | additional arguments (none)   |

### Value

list of data.frames (levels, cats) or logical (is.factor)

### See Also

[activeCat](#), [catalyze](#), [set.cats](#), [as.factor](#), [is.factor](#)

**Examples**

```

set.seed(0)
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r) <- sample(3, ncell(r), replace=TRUE)
is.factor(r)

cls <- data.frame(id=1:3, cover=c("forest", "water", "urban"))
levels(r) <- cls
is.factor(r)
r

plot(r, col=c("green", "blue", "light gray"))
text(r, digits=3, cex=.75, halo=TRUE)

# raster starts at 3
x <- r + 2
is.factor(x)

# Multiple categories
d <- data.frame(id=3:5, cover=cls[,2], letters=letters[1:3], value=10:12)
levels(x) <- d
x

# get current index
activeCat(x)
# set index
activeCat(x) <- 3
activeCat(x)
activeCat(x) <- "letters"
plot(x, col=c("green", "blue", "light gray"))
text(x, digits=3, cex=.75, halo=TRUE)

r <- as.numeric(x)
r

p <- as.polygons(x)
plot(p, "letters", col=c("green", "blue", "light gray"))

```

---

fillHoles

*Remove holes from polygons*


---

**Description**

Remove the holes in SpatVector polygons. If inverse=TRUE the holes are returned (as polygons).

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
fillHoles(x, inverse=FALSE)

```



**Arguments**

x                   SpatVector  
 inverse            logical. If TRUE the holes are returned as polygons

**Value**

SpatVector

**Examples**

```
x <- rbind(c(-10,0), c(140,60), c(160,0), c(140,-55))
hole <- rbind(c(80,0), c(105,13), c(120,2), c(105,-13))

z <- rbind(cbind(object=1, part=1, x, hole=0),
           cbind(object=1, part=1, hole, hole=1))
colnames(z)[3:4] <- c('x', 'y')
p <- vect(z, "polygons", atts=data.frame(id=1))
p

f <- fillHoles(p)
g <- fillHoles(p, inverse=TRUE)

plot(p, lwd=16, border="gray", col="light yellow")
polys(f, border="blue", lwd=3, density=4, col="orange")
polys(g, col="white", lwd=3)
```

---

 fillTime

*Fill time gaps in a SpatRaster*


---

**Description**

Add empty layers in between existing layers such that the time step between each layer is the same. See [approximate](#) to estimate values for these layer (and other missing values)

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
fillTime(x, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster  
 filename           character. Output filename  
 ...                list with named options for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[approximate](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s <- c(r, r)
time(s) <- as.Date("2001-01-01") + c(0:2, 5:7)
time(s)
ss <- fillTime(s)
time(ss)

a <- approximate(ss)

```

flip

*Flip or reverse a raster***Description**

Flip the values of a `SpatRaster` by inverting the order of the rows (`vertical=TRUE`) or the columns (`vertical=FALSE`).

`rev` is the same as a horizontal *and* a vertical flip.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
flip(x, direction="vertical", filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
flip(x, direction="vertical")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rev(x)

```

**Arguments**

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>direction</code> | character. Should (partially) match "vertical" to flip by rows, or "horizontal" to flip by columns |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                           |

**Value**

`SpatRaster`

**See Also**[trans](#), [rotate](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(nrow=18, ncol=36)
m <- matrix(1:ncell(r), nrow=18)
values(r) <- as.vector(t(m))
rx <- flip(r, direction="h")

values(r) <- as.vector(m)
ry <- flip(r, direction="v")

v <- rev(r)

```

focal

*Focal values***Description**

Calculate focal ("moving window") values for each cell.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focal(x, w=3, fun="sum", ..., na.policy="all", fillvalue=NA,
      expand=FALSE, silent=TRUE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster   |
| w         | window. The window can be defined as one (for a square) or two numbers (row, col); or with an odd-sized weights matrix. See Details.   |
| fun       | function that takes multiple numbers, and returns a numeric vector (one or multiple numbers). For example mean, modal, min or max  |
| ...       | additional arguments passed to fun such as na.rm   |
| na.policy | character. Can be used to determine the cells of x for which focal values should be computed. Must be one of "all" (compute for all cells), "only" (only for cells that are NA) or "omit" (skip cells that are NA). Note that the value of this argument does not affect which cells around each focal cell are included in the computations (use na.rm=TRUE to ignore cells that are NA for that) |
| fillvalue | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster  |
| expand    | logical. If TRUE The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster are set to be the same as the value on the border. Only available for "build-in" funs such as mean, sum, min and max   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| silent    | logical. If TRUE error messages are printed that may occur when trying fun to determine the length of the returned value. This can be useful in debugging a fun that does not work |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### Details

**focal** The window used must have odd dimensions. If you need even sides, you can use a matrix and add a column or row of NA's to mask out values.

Window values are typically 1 or NA to indicate whether a value is used or ignored in computations, respectively. NA values in *w* can be useful for creating non-rectangular (e.g. circular) windows.

A weights matrix of numeric values can also be supplied to *w*. In the case of a weights matrix, cells with NA weights will be ignored, and the rest of the values in the focal window will be multiplied by the corresponding weight prior to 'fun' being applied. Note, *na.rm* does not need to be TRUE if *w* contains NA values as these cells are ignored in computations.

The "mean" function is a special case, where supplying weights to *w* will instead calculate a weighted mean.

The "sum" function returns NA if all focal cells are NA and *na.rm*=TRUE. R would normally return a zero in these cases. See the difference between `focal(x, fun=sum, na.rm=TRUE)` and `focal(x, fun=\(i) sum(i, na.rm=TRUE))`

Example weight matrices

Laplacian filter: `filter=matrix(c(0,1,0,1,-4,1,0,1,0), nrow=3)`

Sobel filters (for edge detection):

`fx=matrix(c(-1,-2,-1,0,0,0,1,2,1), nrow=3)`

`fy=matrix(c(1,0,-1,2,0,-2,1,0,-1), nrow=3)`

### Value

SpatRaster

### Note

When using global lon/lat rasters, the focal window "wraps around" the date-line.

### See Also

[focalMat](#), [focalValues](#), [focal3D](#), [focalPairs](#), [focalReg](#), [focalCpp](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, ext(0, 10, 0, 10))
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
```

```
f <- focal(r, w=3, fun=function(x, ...) quantile(x, c(.25, .5, .75), ...), na.rm=TRUE)
```

```

f <- focal(r, w=3, fun="mean")

# the following two statements are equivalent:
a <- focal(r, w=matrix(1/9, nc=3, nr=3))
b <- focal(r, w=3, fun=mean, na.rm=FALSE)

# but this is different
d <- focal(r, w=3, fun=mean, na.rm=TRUE)

## illustrating the effect of different
## combinations of na.rm and na.policy
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
r[45:50, 45:50] <- NA

# also try "mean" or "min"
f <- "sum"
# na.rm=FALSE
plot(focal(r, 5, f) , fun=lines(v))

# na.rm=TRUE
plot(focal(r, 5, f, na.rm=TRUE), fun=lines(v))

# only change cells that are NA
plot(focal(r, 5, f, na.policy="only", na.rm=TRUE), fun=lines(v))

# do not change cells that are NA
plot(focal(r, 5, f, na.policy="omit", na.rm=TRUE), fun=lines(v))

# does not do anything
# focal(r, 5, f, na.policy="only", na.rm=FALSE)

```

---

focal3D

*Three-dimensional focal values*


---

## Description

Calculate focal ("moving window") values for the three-dimensional neighborhood (window) of focal cells. See [focal](#) for two-dimensional focal computation.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focal3D(x, w=3, fun=mean, ..., na.policy="all", fillvalue=NA, pad=FALSE,
padvalue=fillvalue, expand=FALSE, silent=TRUE,
filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster   |
| w         | window. A rectangular prism (cuboid) defined by three numbers or by a three-dimensional array. The values are used as weights, and are usually zero, one, NA, or fractions. The window used must have odd dimensions. If you desire to use even sides, you can use an array, and pad the values with rows and/or columns that contain only NAs.  |
| fun       | function that takes multiple numbers, and returns one or multiple numbers for each focal area. For example mean, modal, min or max   |
| ...       | additional arguments passed to fun such as na.rm   |
| na.policy | character. Can be used to determine the cells of x, in the central layer, for which focal values should be computed. Must be one of "all" (compute for all cells), "only" (only for cells that are NA) or "omit" (skip cells that are NA). Note that the value of this argument does not affect which cells around each focal cell are included in the computations (use na.rm=TRUE to ignore cells that are NA in the computation of the focal value) |
| fillvalue | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster  |
| pad       | logical. Add virtual layers before the first and after the last layer  |
| padvalue  | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual layers  |
| expand    | logical. Add virtual layers before the first or after the last layer that are the same as the first or last layers. If TRUE, arguments pad and padvalue are ignored  |
| silent    | logical. If TRUE error messages are printed that may occur when trying fun to determine the length of the returned value. This can be useful in debugging a function passed to fun that does not work  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[focal](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
x <- focal3D(r, c(5,5,3), na.rm=TRUE)

a <- array(c(0,1,0,1,1,1,0,1,0, rep(1,9), 0,1,0,1,1,1,0,1,0), c(3,3,3))
a[a==0] <- NA
z <- focal3D(r, a, na.rm=TRUE)
```

focalCpp

*Compute focal values with an iterating C++ function***Description**

Calculate focal values with a C++ function that iterates over cells to speed up computations by avoiding an R loop (with apply).

See [focal](#) for an easier to use method.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focalCpp(x, w=3, fun, ..., fillvalue=NA,
silent=TRUE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| w         | window. The window can be defined as one (for a square) or two numbers (row, col); or with an odd-sized weights matrix. See the Details section in <a href="#">focal</a>  |
| fun       | <a href="#">cppFunction</a> that iterates over cells. For C++ functions that operate on a single focal window, or for R functions use <a href="#">focal</a> instead. The function must have at least three arguments. The first argument can have any name, but it must be a <code>Rcpp::NumericVector</code> , <code>Rcpp::IntegerVector</code> or a <code>std::vector&lt;double&gt;</code> . This is the container that receives the focal values. The other two arguments <code>ni</code> and <code>wi</code> must be of type <code>size_t</code> . <code>ni</code> represents the number of cells and <code>nw</code> represents the size of (number of elements in) the window |
| ...       | additional arguments to fun   |
| fillvalue | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster   |
| silent    | logical. If TRUE error messages are printed that may occur when trying fun to determine the length of the returned value. This can be useful in debugging a fun that does not work  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| wopt      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[focal](#), [focalValues](#)

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library(Rcpp)
cppFunction(
  'NumericVector sum_and_multiply(NumericVector x, double m, size_t ni, size_t nw) {
  NumericVector out(ni);
  // loop over cells
  size_t start = 0;
  for (size_t i=0; i<ni; i++) {
  size_t end = start + nw;
  // compute something for a window
  double v = 0;
  // loop over the values of a window
  for (size_t j=start; j<end; j++) {
  v += x[j];
  }
  out[i] = v * m;
  start = end;
  }
  return out;
  }'
)

nr <- nc <- 10
r <- rast(ncols=nc, nrows=nr, ext= c(0, nc, 0, nr))
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)

raw <- focalCpp(r, w=3, fun=sum_and_multiply, fillvalue=0, m=10)

# same as
f1 <- focal(r, w=3, fun=sum, fillvalue=0) *10
all(values(f1) == values(raw))

# and as
ffun <- function(x, m) { sum(x) * m }
f2 <- focal(r, w=3, fun=ffun, fillvalue=0, m=10)

# You can also use an R function with focalCpp but this
# is not recommended

R_sm_iter <- function(x, m, ni, nw) {
  out <- NULL
  for (i in 1:ni) {
  start <- (i-1) * nw + 1
  out[i] <- sum(x[start:(start+nw-1)]) * m
  }
  out
}

fr <- focalCpp(r, w=3, fun=R_sm_iter, fillvalue=0, m=10)

```



```
## End(Not run)
```

---

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| focalMat | <i>Focal weights matrix</i> |
|----------|-----------------------------|

---

### Description

Make a focal ("moving window") weight matrix for use in the `focal` function. The sum of the values adds up to one.

### Usage

```
focalMat(x, d, type=c('circle', 'Gauss', 'rectangle'), fillNA=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>      | SpatRaster   |
| <code>d</code>      | numeric. If <code>type=circle</code> , the radius of the circle (in units of the crs). If <code>type=rectangle</code> the dimension of the rectangle (one or two numbers). If <code>type=Gauss</code> the size of sigma, and optionally another number to determine the size of the matrix returned (default is $3*\text{sigma}$ ) |
| <code>type</code>   | character indicating the type of filter to be returned   |
| <code>fillNA</code> | logical. If TRUE, zeros are set to NA such that they are ignored in the computations. Only applies to <code>type="circle"</code>   |

### Value

matrix that can be used with `focal`

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=180, nrows=180, xmin=0)
focalMat(r, 2, "circle")

focalMat(r, c(2,3), "rect")

# Gaussian filter for square cells
gf <- focalMat(r, 1, "Gauss")
```

---

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| focalPairs | <i>Focal function across two layers</i> |
|------------|---|

---

### Description

Calculate values such as a correlation coefficient for focal regions in two neighboring layers. A function is applied to the first and second layer, then to the second and third layer, etc.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focalPairs(x, w=3, fun, ..., fillvalue=NA,
filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster with at least two layers  |
| w         | numeric or matrix to define the focal window. The window can be defined as one (for a square) or two numbers (row, col); or with an odd-sized weights matrix. See the Details section in <a href="#">focal</a> . Note that if a matrix with numbers other than zero or one are used, the values are used as weights. For this to work, fun must have an argument weights |
| fun       | a function with at least two arguments (one for each layer). There is a built-in function "pearson" (for both the weighted and the unweighted Pearson correlation coefficient. This function has an additional argument <code>na.rm=FALSE</code>   |
| ...       | additional arguments for fun   |
| fillvalue | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[layerCor](#), [focalReg](#), [focal](#), [focal3D](#)

**Examples**

```

r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
set.seed(0)
r[[1]] <- flip(r[[1]], "horizontal")
r[[2]] <- flip(r[[2]], "vertical") + init(rast(r,1), runif)
r[[3]] <- init(rast(r,1), runif)

x <- focalPairs(r, w=5, "pearson", na.rm=TRUE)
plot(x)

# suppress warning "the standard deviation is zero"
suppressWarnings(x <- focalPairs(r, w=5, "pearson", use="complete.obs"))

z <- focalPairs(r, w=9, function(x, y) mean(x) + mean(y))

```

focalReg

*Focal regression***Description**

Calculate values for a moving-window by comparing the value in one layers with the values in one to many other layers. A typical case is the computation of the coefficients for a focal linear regression model.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focalReg(x, w=3, fun="ols", ..., fillvalue=NA, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster with at least two layers. The first is the "Y" (dependent) variable and the remainder are the "X" (independent) variables   |
| w         | numeric or matrix to define the focal window. The window can be defined as one (for a square) or two numbers (row, col); or with an odd-sized weights matrix. See the Details section in <a href="#">focal</a> . Note that if a matrix with numbers other than zero or one are used, the values are used as weights. For this to work, fun must have an argument weights |
| fun       | a function with at least two arguments (one for each layer). There is a built-in function "ols" for both the weighted and unweighted Ordinary Least Square regression. This function has an additional argument <code>na.rm=FALSE</code> and <code>intercept=TRUE</code>   |
| ...       | additional arguments for fun   |
| fillvalue | numeric. The value of the cells in the virtual rows and columns outside of the raster  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[focal](#), [focal3D](#), [focalValues](#)**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, ext(0, 10, 0, 10))
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
x <- c(r, init(r, runif) * r)
f <- focalReg(x, 3)
```

focalValues

*Get focal values***Description**

Get a matrix in which each row had the focal values of a cell. These are the values of a cell and a rectangular window around it.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
focalValues(x, w=3, row=1, nrows=nrow(x), fill=NA)
```

**Arguments**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| <code>w</code>     | window. The window can be defined as one (for a square) or two odd numbers (row, col); or with an odd sized matrix |
| <code>row</code>   | positive integer. Row number to start from, should be between 1 and nrow(x)  |
| <code>nrows</code> | positive integer. How many rows?   |
| <code>fill</code>  | numeric used as values for imaginary cells outside the raster  |

**Value**

matrix

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncol=4, nrow=4, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84")
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
focalValues(r)
```

---

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| forceCCW | <i>force counter-clockwise polygons</i> |
|----------|---|

---

### Description

Assure that the nodes of outer rings of polygons are in counter-clockwise order.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
forceCCW(x)
```

### Arguments

x                   SpatVector of polygons

### Value

SpatVector

### Examples

```
p <- vect("POLYGON ((2 45, 2 55, 18 55, 18 45, 2 45))")
pcc <- forceCCW(p)
geom(pcc, wkt=TRUE)
```

---

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| freq | <i>Frequency table</i> |
|------|------------------------|

---

### Description

Frequency table of the values of a SpatRaster. NAs are not counted unless value=NA.

You can provide a SpatVector or additional SpatRaster to define zones for which to do tabulations.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
freq(x, digits=0, value=NULL, bylayer=TRUE, usenames=FALSE, zones=NULL, wide=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster   |
| digits   | integer. Used for rounding the values before tabulation. Ignored if NA   |
| value    | numeric. An optional single value to only count the number of cells with that value. This value can be NA        |
| bylayer  | logical. If TRUE tabulation is done by layer   |
| usenames | logical. If TRUE layers are identified by their names instead of their numbers. Only relevant if bylayer is TRUE |
| zones    | SpatRaster or SpatVector to define zones for which the tabulation should be done                                 |
| wide     | logical. Should the results be by "wide" instead of "long"?  |

**Value**

A data.frame with 3 columns (layer, value, count) unless bylayer=FALSE in which case a data.frame with two columns is returned (value, count).

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
set.seed(2)
values(r) <- sample(5, ncell(r), replace=TRUE)

freq(r)

x <- c(r, r/3)
freq(x, bylayer=FALSE)
freq(x)

freq(x, digits=1)
freq(x, digits=-1)

freq(x, value=5)
```

---

gaps

*Find gaps between polygons*


---

**Description**

Get the gaps between polygons of a SpatVector

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
gaps(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatVector

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**

[sharedPaths](#), [topology](#), and [fillHoles](#) to get or remove polygon holes

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
h <- convHull(v[-12], "NAME_1")
g <- gaps(h)
```

---

gdal

*GDAL version, supported file formats, and cache size*

---

**Description**

Set the GDAL warning level or get a data.frame with the available GDAL drivers (file formats), or, if warn=NA and drivers=FALSE, you get the version numbers of one or all of the GDAL, PROJ and GEOS libraries.

GDAL is the software library that terra builds on to read and write spatial data and for some raster data processing. PROJ is used for transformation of coordinates ("projection") and GEOS is used for geometric operations with vector data.

**Usage**

```
gdal(warn=NA, drivers=FALSE, lib="gdal")
gdalCache(size=NA)
setGDALconfig(option, value="")
getGDALconfig(option)
```

**Arguments**

warn                   If NA and drivers=FALSE, the version of the library specified by lib is returned. Otherwise, the value should be an integer between 1 and 4 representing the level of GDAL warnings and errors that are passed to R. 1 = warnings and errors; 2 = errors only (recoverable errors as a warning); 3 = irrecoverable errors only; 4 = ignore all errors and warnings. The default setting is 3

drivers                 logical. If TRUE a data.frame with the raster and vector data formats that are available.

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| lib    | character. "gdal", "proj", or "geos", or any other value to get the versions numbers of all three                 |
| size   | numeric. The new cache size in MB   |
| option | character. GDAL configuration option name, or a "name=value" string (in which case the value argument is ignored) |
| value  | character. value for GDAL configuration option. Use "" to reset it to its default value                           |

**Value**

character

**See Also**

[describe](#) for file-level metadata "GDALinfo"

**Examples**

```
gdal()
gdal(2)
head(gdal(drivers=TRUE))
```

---

geom

*Get the geometry (coordinates) of a SpatVector*

---

**Description**

Get the geometry of a SpatVector. If wkt=FALSE, this is a five-column matrix or data.frame: the vector object ID, the IDs for the parts of each object (e.g. five polygons that together are one spatial object), the x (longitude) and y (latitude) coordinates, and a flag indicating whether the part is a "hole" (only relevant for polygons).

If wkt=TRUE, the "well-known text" representation is returned as a character vector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
geom(x, wkt=FALSE, hex=FALSE, df=FALSE, list=FALSE, xnm="x", ynm="y")
```

**Arguments**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatVector   |
| wkt  | logical. If TRUE the WKT geometry is returned (unless hex is also TRUE)                                      |
| hex  | logical. If TRUE the hexadecimal geometry is returned  |
| df   | logical. If TRUE a data.frame is returned instead of a matrix (only if wkt=FALSE, hex=FALSE, and list=FALSE) |
| list | logical. If TRUE a nested list is returned with data.frames of coordinates                                   |
| xnm  | character. If list=TRUE the "x" column name for the coordinates data.frame                                   |
| ynm  | character. If list=TRUE the "y" column name for the coordinates data.frame                                   |



**Value**

matrix, vector, data.frame, or list

**See Also**

[crds](#), [xyFromCell](#)

**Examples**

```
x1 <- rbind(c(-175,-20), c(-140,55), c(10, 0), c(-140,-60))
x2 <- rbind(c(-125,0), c(0,60), c(40,5), c(15,-45))
x3 <- rbind(c(-10,0), c(140,60), c(160,0), c(140,-55))
x4 <- rbind(c(80,0), c(105,13), c(120,2), c(105,-13))
z <- rbind(cbind(object=1, part=1, x1), cbind(object=2, part=1, x2),
          cbind(object=3, part=1, x3), cbind(object=3, part=2, x4))
colnames(z)[3:4] <- c('x', 'y')
z <- cbind(z, hole=0)
z[(z[, "object"]==3 & z[, "part"]==2), "hole"] <- 1

p <- vect(z, "polygons")
geom(p)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
g <- geom(v)
head(g)

w <- geom(v, wkt=TRUE)
substr(w, 1, 60)
```

---

geomtype

*Geometry type of a SpatVector*

---

**Description**

Get the geometry type (points, lines, or polygons) of a SpatVector or the data types of the fields (attributes, variables) of a SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
geomtype(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
datatype(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.points(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.lines(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.polygons(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
datatype(x, bylyr=TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | SpatVector or SpatRaster  |
| bylyr | logical. If TRUE a value is returned for each layer. Otherwise, a value is returned for each data source (such as a file) |

### Value

character

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)

geomtype(v)
is.polygons(v)
is.lines(v)
is.points(v)

names(v)
datatype(v)
```

---

global

*global statistics*

---

### Description

Compute global statistics, that is summarized values of an entire SpatRaster.

If x is very large global can fail, except when fun is one of these built-in functions "mean", "min", "max", "sum", "prod", "range" (min and max), "rms" (root mean square), "sd" (sample standard deviation), "std" (population standard deviation), "isNA" (number of cells that are NA), "notNA" (number of cells that are not NA).

The reason that this can fail with large raster and a custom function is that all values need to be loaded into memory. To circumvent this problem you can run global with a sample of the cells.

You can compute a weighted mean or sum by providing a SpatRaster with weights.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
global(x, fun="mean", weights=NULL, maxcell=Inf, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster   |
| fun     | function to be applied to summarize the values by zone. Either as one or more of these built-in character values: "max", "min", "mean", "sum", "range", "rms" (root mean square), "sd", "std" (population sd, using n rather than n-1), "isNA", "notNA"; or a proper R function (but these may fail for very large SpatRasters unless you specify maxcell) |
| ...     | additional arguments passed on to fun  |
| weights | NULL or SpatRaster   |
| maxcell | positive integer used to take a regular sample of x. Ignored by the built-in functions.  |

**Value**

A data.frame with a row for each layer

**See Also**

[zonal](#) for "zonal" statistics, and [app](#) or [Summary-methods](#) for "local" statistics, and [extract](#) for summarizing values for polygons. Also see [focal](#) for "focal" or "moving window" operations.

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
global(r, "sum")
global(r, "mean", na.rm=TRUE)
x <- c(r, r/10)
global(x, c("sum", "mean", "sd"), na.rm=TRUE)

global(x, function(i) min(i) / max(i))
```

---

graticule

*Create a graticule*


---

**Description**

Create a graticule. That is, a grid of lon/lat lines that can be used to on a projected map.

The object returned, a SpatGraticule, can be plotted with plot and lines. There is also a crop method.

**Usage**

```
graticule(lon=30, lat=30, crs="")
```

**Arguments**

**lon** numeric. Either a single number (the interval between longitudes), or a vector with longitudes

**lat** numeric. Either a single number (the interval between latitudes), or a vector with latitudes

**crs** character. The coordinate reference system to use

**Value**

SpatGraticule

**See Also**

[plot<SpatGraticule>](#).

**Examples**

```
g <- graticule(60, 30, crs="+proj=robin")
g

graticule(90, c(-90, -60, -23.5, 0, 23.5, 60, 90), crs="+proj=robin")
```

---

gridDistance

*Distance on a grid*

---

**Description**

The function calculates the distance to cells of a SpatRaster when the path has to go through the centers of the eight neighboring raster cells.

The default distance (when `scale=1`, is meters if the coordinate reference system (CRS) of the SpatRaster is longitude/latitude (`+proj=longlat`) and in the linear units of the CRS (typically meters) in other cases.

Distances are computed by summing local distances between cells, which are connected with their neighbors in 8 directions.

The shortest distance to the cells with the target value is computed for all cells that are not NA. Cells that are NA cannot be traversed and are ignored, unless the target itself is NA, in which case the distance to the nearest cell that is not NA is computed for all cells that are NA.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
gridDist(x, target=0, scale=1, maxiter=50, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| target   | numeric. value of the target cells (where to compute distance to)   |
| scale    | numeric. Scale factor. For longitude/latitude data 1 = "m" and 1000 = "km". For planar data that is also the case of the distance unit of the crs is "m"                    |
| maxiter  | numeric. The maximum number of iterations. Increase this number if you get the warning that <code>costDistance</code> did not converge. Only relevant when target is not NA |
| filename | character. output filename (optional)   |
| ...      | additional arguments as for <code>writeRaster</code>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

See [distance](#) for "as the crow flies" distance, and [costDist](#) for distance across a landscape with variable friction

**Examples**

```
# global lon/lat raster
r <- rast(ncol=10,nrow=10, vals=1)
r[48] <- 0
r[66:68] <- NA
d <- gridDist(r)
plot(d)

# planar
crs(r) <- "+proj=utm +zone=15 +ellps=GRS80 +datum=NAD83 +units=m +no_defs"
d <- gridDist(r)
plot(d)

# distance to cells that are not NA
rr <- classify(r, cbind(1, NA))
dd <- gridDist(rr, NA)
```

---

halo

*Add halo-ed text to a plot*


---

**Description**

Add text to a plot that has a "halo". That is, a buffer around it to enhance visibility.

**Usage**

```
halo(x, y=NULL, labels, col="black", hc="white", hw=0.1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x,y</code>    | numeric. coordinates where the text labels should be written |
| <code>labels</code> | character. The text to be written                            |
| <code>col</code>    | character. The main color to be used                         |
| <code>hc</code>     | character. The halo color                                    |
| <code>hw</code>     | numeric. The halo width                                      |
| <code>...</code>    | additional arguments to pass to <code>text</code>            |

**See Also**

`text`, `plot`

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=4, ncols=4)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
plot(r, col="blue", legend=FALSE)

text(-100, 20, "hello", cex=2)
halo(50, 20, "hello", cex=2)

halo(0, -20, "world", font=3, hc="light blue", cex=2, hw=.2)
halo(0, 90, "world", font=2, cex=2, hw=.2, xpd=TRUE, pos=2)
halo(0, 90, "world", col="white", font=2, hc="blue", cex=2, hw=.2, xpd=TRUE, pos=4)
```

---

headtail

*head and tail of a SpatRaster or SpatVector*

---

**Description**

Show the head (first values) or tail (last values) of a SpatRaster or of the attributes of a SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
head(x, ...)
tail(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>   | SpatRaster or SpatVector                        |
| <code>...</code> | additional arguments passed on to other methods |

**Value**

matrix (SpatRaster) or data.frame (SpatVector)

**See Also**

[show](#), [geom](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=25, ncols=25)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
head(r)
tail(r)
```

---

hist

*Histogram*

---

**Description**

Create a histogram of the values of a SpatRaster. For large datasets a sample of maxcell is used.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
hist(x, layer, maxcell=1000000, plot=TRUE, maxnl=16, main, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| x       | SpatRaster  |
| layer   | positive integer or character to indicate layer numbers (or names). If missing, all layers up to maxnl are used |
| maxcell | integer. To regularly sample very large objects   |
| plot    | logical. Plot the histogram or only return the histogram values   |
| maxnl   | positive integer. The maximum number of layers to use. Ignored if layer is not missing                          |
| main    | character. Main title(s) for the plot. Default is the value of <a href="#">names</a>                            |
| ...     | additional arguments. See <a href="#">hist</a>  |

**Value**

This function is principally used for plotting a histogram, but it also returns an object of class "histogram" (invisibly if plot=TRUE).

**See Also**

[pairs](#), [boxplot](#)

**Examples**

```

r1 <- r2 <- rast(nrows=50, ncols=50)
values(r1) <- runif(ncell(r1))
values(r2) <- runif(ncell(r1))
rs <- r1 + r2
rp <- r1 * r2

opar <- par(no.readonly =TRUE)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
plot(rs, main='sum')
plot(rp, main='product')
hist(rs)
a <- hist(rp)
a
x <- c(rs, rp, sqrt(rs))
hist(x)
par(opar)

```

---

ifel

*ifelse for SpatRasters*


---

**Description**

Implementation of [ifelse](#) for SpatRasters. This method allows for a concise expression of what can otherwise be achieved with a combination of [classify](#), [mask](#), and [cover](#).

ifel is an R equivalent to the Con method in ArcGIS (arcpy).

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
ifel(test, yes, no, filename="", ...)

```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| test     | SpatRaster with logical (TRUE/FALSE) values                              |
| yes      | SpatRaster or numeric  |
| no       | SpatRaster or numeric  |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster



**Examples**

```

r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=5, xmin=0, xmax=1, ymin=0, ymax=1)
values(r) <- c(-10:0, NA, NA, NA, 0:10)

x <- ifel(r > 1, 1, r)
# same as
a <- classify(r, cbind(1, Inf, 1))
# or
b <- app(r, fun=function(i) {i[i > 1] <- 1; i})
# or
d <- clamp(r, -Inf, 1)
# or (not recommended for large datasets)
e <- r
e[e>1] <- 1

## other examples
f <- ifel(is.na(r), 100, r)

z <- ifel(r > -2 & r < 2, 100, 0)

# nested expressions
y <- ifel(r > 1, 1, ifel(r < -1, -1, r))

k <- ifel(r > 0, r+10, ifel(r < 0, r-10, 3))

```

image

*SpatRaster image method***Description**

Plot (make a map of) the values of a `SpatRaster` via `image`. See `plot` if you need more fancy options such as a legend.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
image(x, y=1, maxcell=500000, ...)

```

**Arguments**

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>       | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>y</code>       | positive integer indicating the layer to be plotted, or a character indicating the name of the layer |
| <code>maxcell</code> | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot  |
| <code>...</code>     | additional arguments as for graphics: <code>image</code>   |

**See Also**

[plot](#)

## Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
image(r)
image(r, col=rainbow(24))
```

---

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| impose | <i>Impose the geometry of a SpatRaster to those in a SpatRasterCollection.</i> |
|--------|--|

---

## Description

Warp the members of a SpatRasterCollection to match the geometry of a SpatRaster.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'
impose(x, y, filename="", ...)
```

## Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRasterCollection  |
| y        | SpatRaster  |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

## Value

SpatRaster

## See Also

[resample](#)

---

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| initialize | <i>Initialize a SpatRaster with values</i> |
|------------|--|

---

## Description

Create a SpatRaster with values reflecting a cell property: 'x', 'y', 'col', 'row', 'cell' or 'chess'. Alternatively, a function can be used. In that case, cell values are initialized without reference to pre-existing values. E.g., initialize with a random number (fun=runif). While there are more direct ways of achieving this for small objects (see examples) for which a vector with all values can be created in memory, the init function will also work for SpatRaster objects with many cells.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
init(x, fun, filename="", ...)
```

## Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| fun      | function to be applied. This must be either a single number, multiple numbers, a function, or one of a set of known character values. A function must take the number of cells as a single argument to return a vector of values with a length equal to the number of cells, such as fun=runif. Allowed character values are 'x', 'y', 'row', 'col', 'cell', and 'chess' to get the x or y coordinate, row, col or cell number or a chessboard pattern (alternating 0 and 1 values) |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

## Value

SpatRaster

## Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=5, xmin=0, xmax=10, ymin=0, ymax=5)  
x <- init(r, fun="cell")  
y <- init(r, fun=runif)  
  
# initialize with a single value  
z <- init(r, fun=8)
```

inplace

*Change values in-place***Description**

These "in-place" replacement methods assign new value to an object without making a copy. That is efficient, but if there is a copy of the object that you made by standard assignment (e.g. with `y <- x`), that copy is also changed.

`set.names` is the in-place replacement version of `names<-`.

`set.ext` is the in-place replacement version of `ext<-`

`set.values` is the in-place replacement version of `[<-`.

`set.cats` is the in-place replacement version of `categories`

`set.crs` is the in-place replacement version of `crs<-`

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.names(x, value, index=1:nlyr(x), validate=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
set.names(x, value, index=1:length(x), validate=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
set.names(x, value, index=1:ncol(x), validate=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.ext(x, value)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
set.ext(x, value)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.crs(x, value)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
set.crs(x, value)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.values(x, cells, values, layer=0)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.cats(x, layer=1, value, active=1)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
set.RGB(x, value, type="rgb")
```

**Arguments**

x                      SpatRaster

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| value    | character for set.names. For set.cats: a data.frame with columns (value, category) or vector with category names. For set.RGB 3 or 4 numbers indicating the RGB(A) layers |
| index    | positive integer indicating layer(s) to assign a name to  |
| validate | logical. Make names valid and/or unique?  |
| cells    | cell numbers or missing   |
| values   | replacement values or missing to load all values into memory  |
| layer    | positive integer(s) indicating to which layer(s) to you want to assign these categories or to which you want to set these values. A number < 1 indicates "all layers"     |
| active   | positive integer indicating the active category (column number in value, but not counting the first column)   |
| type     | character. The color space. One of "rgb" "hsv", "hsi" and "hsl"   |

**Value**

logical (invisibly)

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, nlyrs=3)
x <- s
names(s)
names(s) <- c("a", "b", "c")
names(s)
names(x)

x <- s
set.names(s, c("e", "f", "g"))
names(s)
names(x)

set.ext(x, c(0,180,0,90))

f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)

#values from file to memory
set.values(r)

# change values
set.values(r, 1:1000, 900)
```

---

inset                                    *Make an inset map*

---

### Description

Make an inset map or scale the extent of a SpatVector

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
inset(x, e, loc="", scale=0.2, background="white",
      perimeter=TRUE, box=NULL, pper, pbox, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
inset(x, e, loc="", scale=0.2, background="white",
      perimeter=TRUE, box=NULL, pper, pbox, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
inext(x, e, y=NULL, gap=0)
```

### Arguments

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| x          | SpatVector, SpatRaster   |
| e          | SpatExtent to set the size and location of the inset. Or missing   |
| loc        | character. One of "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right", "center"   |
| scale      | numeric. The relative size of the inset, used when x is missing  |
| background | color for the background of the inset. Use NA for no background color  |
| perimeter  | logical. If TRUE a perimeter (border) is drawn around the inset  |
| box        | SpatExtent or missing, to draw a box on the inset, e.g. to show where the map is located in a larger area  |
| pper       | list with graphical parameters (arguments) such as col and lwd for the perimeter line  |
| pbox       | list with graphical parameters (arguments) such as col and lwd for the box (line)  |
| ...        | additional arguments passed to plot for the drawing of x   |
| y          | SpatVector. If not NULL, y is scaled based with the parameters for x. This is useful, for example, when x represent boundaries, and y points within these boundaries |
| gap        | numeric to add space between the SpatVector and the SpatExtent   |

### Value

scaled and shifted SpatVector or SpatRaster (returned invisibly)

**See Also**

[sbar, rescale, shift](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
x <- v[v$NAME_2 == "Diekirch", ]

plot(x, density=10, col="blue")
inset(v)

# more elaborate
plot(x, density=10, col="blue")
inset(v, col = "brown", border="lightgrey", perimeter=TRUE,
      pper=list(col="orange", lwd=3, lty=2),
      box=ext(x), pbox=list(col="blue", lwd=2))

cols <- rep("light grey", 12)
cols[2] <- "red"
e <- ext(c(6.2, 6.3, 49.9, 50))
b <- ext(x)+0.02
inset(v, e=e, col=cols, box=b)

# with a SpatRaster
ff <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(ff)
r <- crop(r, ext(x) + .01)
plot(r, type="int", mar=c(2,2,2,2), plg=list(x="topright"))
lines(v, lwd=1.5)
lines(x, lwd=2.5)
inset(v, col=cols, loc="topleft", scale=0.15)

# a more complex one
plot(r, plg=list(title="meter\n", shrink=.2, cex=.8))
lines(v, lwd=4, col="white")
lines(v, lwd=1.5)
lines(x, lwd=2.5)
text(x, "NAME_2", cex=1.5, halo=TRUE)
sbar(6, c(6.04, 49.785), type="bar", below="km", label=c(0,3,6), cex=.8)
s <- inset(v, col=cols, box=b, scale=.2, loc="topright", background="light yellow",
          pbox=list(lwd=2, lty=5, col="blue"))

# note the returned inset SpatVector
s
lines(s, col="orange")
```

**Description**

Interpolate points within a moving window using inverse distance weighting. The maximum number of points used can be restricted, optionally by selecting the nearest points.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
interpIDW(x, y, field, radius, power=2, smooth=0,
          maxPoints=Inf, minPoints=1, near=TRUE, fill=NA, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,matrix'
interpIDW(x, y, radius, power=2, smooth=0,
          maxPoints=Inf, minPoints=1, near=TRUE, fill=NA, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster   |
| y         | SpatVector or matrix with three columns (x,y,z)  |
| field     | character. field name in SpatVector y  |
| radius    | numeric. The radius of the circle (single number). If near=FALSE, it is also possible to use two or three numbers. Two numbers are interpreted as the radii of an ellipse (x and y-axis). A third number should indicated the desired, counter clockwise, rotation of the ellipse (in degrees) |
| power     | numeric. Weighting power   |
| smooth    | numeric. Smoothing parameter   |
| minPoints | numeric. The minimum number of points to use. If fewer points are found in a search ellipse it is considered empty and the fill value is returned  |
| maxPoints | numeric. The maximum number of points to consider in a search area. Additional points are ignored. If fewer points are found, the fill value is returned   |
| near      | logical. Should the nearest points within the neighborhood be used if maxPoints is reached?  |
| fill      | numeric. value to use to fill empty cells  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[rasterizeWin](#), [rasterize](#), [interpNear](#), [interpolate](#)



**Examples**

```

r <- rast(ncol=100, nrow=100, crs="local", xmin=0, xmax=50, ymin=0, ymax=50)
set.seed(100)
x <- runif(25, 5, 45)
y <- runif(25, 5, 45)
z <- sample(25)
xyz <- cbind(x,y,z)

x <- interpIDW(r, xyz, radius=5, power=1, smooth=1, maxPoints=5)

```

---

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| interpNear | <i>Nearest neighbor interpolation</i> |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Nearest neighbor interpolation of points, using a moving window

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
interpNear(x, y, field, radius, interpolate=FALSE, fill=NA, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,matrix'
interpNear(x, y, radius, interpolate=FALSE, fill=NA, filename="", ...)

```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatRaster   |
| y           | SpatVector or matrix with three columns (x,y,z)  |
| field       | character. field name in SpatVector y  |
| radius      | numeric. The radius of the circle (single number). If interpolate=FALSE it is also possible to use two or three numbers. Two numbers are interpreted as the radii of an ellipse (x and y-axis). A third number should indicated the desired, counter clockwise, rotation of the ellipse (in degrees) |
| interpolate | logical. Should the nearest neighbor values be linearly interpolated between points?   |
| fill        | numeric. value to use to fill empty cells  |
| filename    | character. Output filename   |
| ...         | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[rasterizeWin](#), [rasterize](#), [interpIDW](#), [interpolate](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncol=100, nrow=100, crs="local", xmin=0, xmax=50, ymin=0, ymax=50)
set.seed(100)
x <- runif(25, 5, 45)
y <- runif(25, 5, 45)
z <- sample(25)
xyz <- cbind(x,y,z)

x <- interpNear(r, xyz, radius=5)

p <- vect(data.frame(xyz), geom=c("x", "y"))
v <- voronoi(p)

plot(x, col=rainbow(25))
lines(v)

# plot(v, col=rainbow(25)); points(p)
```

---

interpolation

*Spatial interpolation*


---

**Description**

Make a `SpatRaster` with interpolated values using a fitted model object of classes such as "gstat" (gstat package) or "Krige" (fields package), or any other model that has location (e.g., "x" and "y", or "longitude" and "latitude") as predictors (independent variables). If x and y are the only predictors, it is most efficient if you provide an empty (no associated data in memory or on file) `SpatRaster` for which you want predictions. If there are more spatial predictor variables provide these as a `SpatRaster` in the first argument of the function. If you do not have x and y locations as implicit predictors in your model you should use [predict](#) instead.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
interpolate(object, model, fun=predict, ..., xyNames=c("x", "y"),
            factors=NULL, const=NULL, index = NULL, cores=1, cpkgs=NULL,
            na.rm=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| object | <code>SpatRaster</code> |
| model  | model object            |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| fun       | function. Default value is "predict", but can be replaced with e.g. "predict.se" (depending on the class of model), or a custom function (see examples)  |
| ...       | additional arguments passed to fun   |
| xyNames   | character. variable names that the model uses for the spatial coordinates. E.g., c("longitude", "latitude")  |
| factors   | list with levels for factor variables. The list elements should be named with names that correspond to names in object such that they can be matched. This argument may be omitted for some models from which the levels can be extracted from the model object  |
| const     | data.frame. Can be used to add a constant for which there is no SpatRaster for model predictions. This is particularly useful if the constant is a character-like factor value   |
| index     | positive integer or NULL. Allows for selecting of the variable returned if the model returns multiple variables  |
| cores     | positive integer. If cores > 1, a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used  |
| cpkgs     | character. The package(s) that need to be loaded on the nodes to be able to run the model.predict function (see examples in <a href="#">predict</a> )  |
| na.rm     | logical. If TRUE, cells with NA values in the predictors are removed from the computation. This option prevents errors with models that cannot handle NA values. In most other cases this will not affect the output. An exception is when predicting with a model that returns predicted values even if some (or all!) variables are NA |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[predict](#), [link{interpIDW}](#), [link{interpNear}](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
ra <- aggregate(r, 10)
xy <- data.frame(xyFromCell(ra, 1:ncell(ra)))
v <- values(ra)
i <- !is.na(v)
xy <- xy[i,]
v <- v[i]

## Not run:

```

```

library(fields)
tps <- Tps(xy, v)
p <- rast(r)

# use model to predict values at all locations
p <- interpolate(p, tps)
p <- mask(p, r)
plot(p)

### change "fun" from predict to fields::predictSE to get the TPS standard error
## need to use "rast(p)" to remove the values
se <- interpolate(rast(p), tps, fun=predictSE)
se <- mask(se, r)
plot(se)

### another predictor variable, "e"
e <- (init(r, "x") * init(r, "y")) / 100000000
names(e) <- "e"

z <- as.matrix(extract(e, xy)[,-1])

## add as another independent variable
xyz <- cbind(xy, z)
tps2 <- Tps(xyz, v)
p2 <- interpolate(e, tps2, xyOnly=FALSE)

## as a linear covariate
tps3 <- Tps(xy, v, Z=z)

## Z is a separate argument in Krig.predict, so we need a new function
## Internally (in interpolate) a matrix is formed of x, y, and elev (Z)

pfun <- function(model, x, ...) {
  predict(model, x[,1:2], Z=x[,3], ...)
}
p3 <- interpolate(e, tps3, fun=pfun)

#### gstat examples
library(gstat)
library(sp)
data(meuse)

### inverse distance weighted (IDW)
r <- rast(system.file("ex/meuse.tif", package="terra"))
mg <- gstat(id = "zinc", formula = zinc~1, locations = ~x+y, data=meuse,
           nmax=7, set=list(idp = .5))
z <- interpolate(r, mg, debug.level=0, index=1)
z <- mask(z, r)

## with a model built with an `sf` object you need to provide custom function

library(sf)

```

```

sfmeuse <- st_as_sf(meuse, coords = c("x", "y"), crs=crs(r))
mgfsf <- gstat(id = "zinc", formula = zinc~1, data=sfmeuse, nmax=7, set=list(idp = .5))

interpolate_gstat <- function(model, x, crs, ...) {
  v <- st_as_sf(x, coords=c("x", "y"), crs=crs)
  p <- predict(model, v, ...)
  as.data.frame(p)[1:2]
}

zsf <- interpolate(r, mgfsf, debug.level=0, fun=interpolate_gstat, crs=crs(r), index=1)
zsf <- mask(zsf, r)

### kriging

### ordinary kriging
v <- variogram(log(zinc)~1, ~x+y, data=meuse)
mv <- fit.variogram(v, vgm(1, "Sph", 300, 1))
gOK <- gstat(NULL, "log.zinc", log(zinc)~1, meuse, locations=~x+y, model=mv)
OK <- interpolate(r, gOK, debug.level=0)

## universal kriging
vu <- variogram(log(zinc)~elev, ~x+y, data=meuse)
mu <- fit.variogram(vu, vgm(1, "Sph", 300, 1))
gUK <- gstat(NULL, "log.zinc", log(zinc)~elev, meuse, locations=~x+y, model=mu)
names(r) <- "elev"
UK <- interpolate(r, gUK, debug.level=0)

## co-kriging
gCoK <- gstat(NULL, 'log.zinc', log(zinc)~1, meuse, locations=~x+y)
gCoK <- gstat(gCoK, 'elev', elev~1, meuse, locations=~x+y)
gCoK <- gstat(gCoK, 'cadmium', cadmium~1, meuse, locations=~x+y)
gCoK <- gstat(gCoK, 'copper', copper~1, meuse, locations=~x+y)
coV <- variogram(gCoK)
plot(coV, type='b', main='Co-variogram')
coV.fit <- fit.lmc(coV, gCoK, vgm(model='Sph', range=1000))
coV.fit
plot(coV, coV.fit, main='Fitted Co-variogram')
coK <- interpolate(r, coV.fit, debug.level=0)
plot(coK)

## End(Not run)

```

---

intersect

*Intersection*


---

## Description

You can intersect `SpatVectors` with each other or with a `SpatExtent`. Intersecting points with points uses the extent of `y` to get the intersection. Intersecting of points and lines is not supported because of numerical inaccuracies with that. You can use [buffer](#), to create polygons from lines and use these with `intersect`.

You can also intersect two `SpatExtents`.

When intersecting two `SpatRasters` these need to be aligned (have the same origin and spatial resolution). The values of the returned `SpatRaster` are `TRUE` where both have input rasters have values, `FALSE` where one has values, and `NA` in all other cells.

When intersecting a `SpatExtent` and a `SpatRaster`, the `SpatExtent` is first aligned to the raster cell boundaries.

See [crop](#) for the intersection of a `SpatRaster` with a `SpatExtent` (or the extent of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector`) if you want a `SpatRaster` (not a `SpatExtent`) as output .

See [is.related\(x, y, "intersects"\)](#) to find out which geometries of a `SpatVector` intersect. You can spatially subset a `SpatVector` with another one with `x[y]`

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatExtent'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,SpatVector'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,SpatExtent'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatExtent'
intersect(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,SpatRaster'
intersect(x, y)
```

### Arguments

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>SpatVector</code> , <code>SpatExtent</code> , or <code>SpatRaster</code> |
| <code>y</code> | <code>SpatVector</code> , <code>SpatExtent</code> , or <code>SpatRaster</code> |

### Value

Same as `x`

### See Also

[union](#), [crop](#), [relate](#), [

**Examples**

```

e1 <- ext(-10, 10, -20, 20)
e2 <- ext(0, 20, -40, 5)
intersect(e1, e2)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
e <- ext(5.6, 6, 49.55, 49.7)
x <- intersect(v, e)

p <- vect(c("POLYGON ((5.8 49.8, 6 49.9, 6.15 49.8, 6 49.6, 5.8 49.8))",
"POLYGON ((6.3 49.9, 6.2 49.7, 6.3 49.6, 6.5 49.8, 6.3 49.9))"), crs=crs(v))
values(p) <- data.frame(pid=1:2, area=expansion(p))

y <- intersect(v, p)

r <- s <- rast(ncol=5, nrow=5, xmin=1, xmax=5, ymin=1, ymax=5)
r[5:20] <- 5:20
s[11:20] <- 11:20
rs <- intersect(r, s)

u <- shift(r, .8)
us <- intersect(u, s)

```

is.bool

*Raster value types***Description**

The values in a `SpatRaster` layer are by default numeric, but they can also be logical (Boolean), integer, or categorical (factor).

For a `SpatRaster`, `as.logical` and `isTRUE` is equivalent to `as.bool`. `isFALSE` is equivalent to `!as.bool`, and `as.integer` is the same as `as.int`.

See [levels](#) and [cats](#) to create categorical layers by setting labels.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
is.bool(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.bool(x, filename, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
is.int(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.int(x, filename, ...)

```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
is.factor(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
as.factor(x)
```

### Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

### Value

The `as.*` methods return a new `SpatRaster`, whereas the `is.*` methods return a logical value for each layer in `x`.

### See Also

[levels](#) and [cats](#) to create categorical layers (and set labels).

### Examples

```
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, vals=1:100)
is.bool(r)
z <- as.bool(r)
is.bool(z)

x <- r > 25
is.bool(x)

rr <- r/2
is.int(rr)
is.int(round(rr))
```

---

is.lonlat

*Check for longitude/latitude crs*

---

### Description

Test whether a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector` has a longitude/latitude coordinate reference system (CRS), or perhaps has one. That is, when the CRS is unknown ("") but the x coordinates are within -181 and 181 and the y coordinates are within -90.1 and 90.1. For a `SpatRaster` you can also test if it has a longitude/latitude CRS and it is "global" (covers all longitudes).

A warning is given if the CRS is missing or if it is specified as longitude/latitude but the coordinates do not match that.



**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
is.lonlat(x, perhaps=FALSE, warn=TRUE, global=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.lonlat(x, perhaps=FALSE, warn=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
is.lonlat(x, perhaps=FALSE, warn=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| perhaps | logical. If TRUE and the CRS is unknown, the method returns TRUE if the coordinates are plausible for longitude/latitude                             |
| warn    | logical. If TRUE, a warning is given if the CRS is unknown but assumed to be lon/lat and perhaps=TRUE  |
| global  | logical. If TRUE, the method tests if the raster covers all longitudes (from -180 to 180 degrees) such that the extreme columns are in fact adjacent |

**Value**

logical or NA

**Examples**

```
r <- rast()
is.lonlat(r)
is.lonlat(r, global=TRUE)

crs(r) <- ""
is.lonlat(r)
is.lonlat(r, perhaps=TRUE, warn=FALSE)

crs(r) <- "+proj=lcc +lat_1=48 +lat_2=33 +lon_0=-100 +ellps=WGS84"
is.lonlat(r)
```

---

is.rotated

*Check for rotation*


---

**Description**

Check if a SpatRaster is "rotated" and needs to be rectified before it can be used

See [rectify](#)

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
is.rotated(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatRaster

**Value**

logical. One value for each raster data *\*source\**

**See Also**

[rectify](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, vals=1:100)
is.rotated(r)
```

---

is.valid

*Check or fix polygon or extent validity*

---

**Description**

Check the validity of polygons or attempt to fix it. Or check the validity of a SpatExtent.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.valid(x, messages=FALSE, as.points=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
makeValid(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
is.valid(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatVector or SpatExtent

messages            logical. If TRUE the error messages are returned

as.points            logical. If TRUE, it is attempted to return locations where polygons are invalid as a SpatVector or points

**Value**

logical

**Examples**

```
w <- vect("POLYGON ((0 -5, 10 0, 10 -10, 0 -5))")
is.valid(w)

w <- vect("POLYGON ((0 -5, 10 0, 10 -10, 4 -2, 0 -5))")
is.valid(w)
is.valid(w, TRUE)

plot(w)
points(cbind(4.54, -2.72), cex=2, col="red")

e <- ext(0, 1, 0, 1)
is.valid(e)

ee <- ext(0, 0, 0, 0)
is.valid(ee)
```

lapp

*Apply a function to layers of a SpatRaster, or sub-datasets of a SpatRasterDataset*

**Description**

Apply a function to a SpatRaster, using layers as arguments.

The number of arguments in function `fun` must match the number of layers in the SpatRaster (or the number of sub-datasets in the SpatRasterDataset). For example, if you want to multiply two layers, you could use this function: `fun=function(x,y){return(x*y)}` percentage: `fun=function(x,y){return(100 * x / y)}`. If you combine three layers you could use `fun=function(x,y,z){return((x + y) * z)}`

Before you use the function, test it to make sure that it is vectorized. That is, it should work for vectors longer than one, not only for single numbers. Or if the input SpatRaster(s) have multiple layers, it should work for a matrix (multiple cells) of input data (or matrices in the case of a SpatRasterDataSet). The function must return the same number of elements as its input vectors, or multiples of that. Also make sure that the function is NA-proof: it should return the same number of values when some or all input values are NA. And the function must return a vector or a matrix, not a data.frame. To test it, run it with `do.call(fun, data)` (see examples).

Use [app](#) for summarize functions such as `sum`, that take any number of arguments; and [tapp](#) to do so for groups of layers.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
lapp(x, fun, ..., usernames=FALSE, cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
lapp(x, fun, ..., usernames=FALSE, recycle=FALSE,
     filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset   |
| fun       | a function that takes a vector and can be applied to each cell of x   |
| ...       | additional arguments to be passed to fun  |
| usernames | logical. Use the layer names (or dataset names if x is a SpatRasterDataset) to match the function arguments? If FALSE, argument matching is by position |
| cores     | positive integer. If cores > 1, a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used. You can also supply a cluster object             |
| recycle   | logical. Recycle layers to match the subdataset with the largest number of layers   |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Note**

Use [sapp](#) or [lapply](#) to apply a function that takes a SpatRaster as argument to each layer of a SpatRaster (that is rarely necessary).

**See Also**

[app](#), [tapp](#), [math](#)

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra")) + 1
ss <- s[[2:1]]

fvi <- function(x, y){ (x - y) / (x + y) }
# test the function
data <- list(c(1:5,NA), 6:1)
do.call(fvi, data)

x <- lapp(ss, fun=fvi )
```

```

# which is the same as supplying the layers to "fun"
# in some cases this will be much faster
y <- fvi(s[[2]], s[[1]])

f2 <- function(x, y, z){ (z - y + 1) / (x + y + 1) }
p1 <- lapp(s, fun=f2 )

p2 <- lapp(s[[1:2]], f2, z=200)

# the usenames argument

fvi2 <- function(red, green){ (red - green) / (red + green) }
names(s)
x1 <- lapp(s[[1:2]], fvi2, usenames=TRUE)
x2 <- lapp(s[[2:1]], fvi2, usenames=TRUE)
# x1 and x2 are the same, despite the change in the order of the layers
# x4 is also the same, but x3 is not
x3 <- lapp(s[[2:1]], fvi2, usenames=FALSE)
x4 <- lapp(s, fvi2, usenames=TRUE)

# while this would fail because
# there are too many layers in s
# x5 <- lapp(s, fvi2, usenames=FALSE)

pairs(c(x1, x2, x3, x4))

## SpatRasterDataset
x <- sds(s, s[[1]]+50)
fun <- function(x, y) { x/y }

# test "fun"
data <- list(matrix(1:9, ncol=3), matrix(9:1, ncol=3))
do.call(fun, data)

lapp(x, fun, recycle=TRUE)

# the same, more concisely
z <- s / (s[[1]]+50)

```

---

layerCor

*Correlation and (weighted) covariance*


---

### Description

Compute correlation, (weighted) covariance, or similar summary statistics that compare the values of all pairs of the layers of a `SpatRaster`.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
layerCor(x, fun, w, asSample=TRUE, na.rm=FALSE, maxcell=Inf, ...)

```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| fun      | character. The statistic to compute: either "cov" (covariance), "weighted.cov" (weighted covariance), or "pearson" (correlation coefficient) or your own function that takes two vectors as argument to compute a single number |
| w        | SpatRaster with the weights to compute the weighted covariance. It should have a single layer and the same geometry as x  |
| asSample | logical. If TRUE, the statistic for a sample (denominator is n-1) is computed, rather than for the population (denominator is n). Only for the standard functions   |
| na.rm    | logical. Should missing values be removed?  |
| maxcell  | positive integer. The number of cells to be regularly sampled. Only used when fun is a function   |
| ...      | additional arguments for fun (if it is a proper function)   |

**Value**

If fun is one of the three standard statistics, you get a list with two items: the correlation or (weighted) covariance matrix, and the (weighted) means.

If fun is a function, you get a matrix.

**References**

For the weighted covariance:

- Canty, M.J. and A.A. Nielsen, 2008. Automatic radiometric normalization of multitemporal satellite imagery with the iteratively re-weighted MAD transformation. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 112:1025-1036.
- Nielsen, A.A., 2007. The regularized iteratively reweighted MAD method for change detection in multi- and hyperspectral data. *IEEE Transactions on Image Processing* 16(2):463-478.

**See Also**

[global](#), [cov.wt](#), [weighted.mean](#)

**Examples**

```
b <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
layerCor(b, "pearson")

layerCor(b, "cov")

# weigh by column number
w <- init(b, fun="col")
layerCor(b, "weighted.cov", w=w)
```

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| linearUnits | <i>Linear units of the coordinate reference system</i> |
|-------------|--|

---

### Description

Get the linear units of the coordinate reference system (crs) of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector` expressed in m. The value returned is used internally to transform area and perimeter measures to meters. The value returned for longitude/latitude crs is zero.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
linearUnits(x)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
linearUnits(x)
```

### Arguments

x                    `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector`

### Value

numeric (meter)

### See Also

[crs](#)

### Examples

```
x <- rast()  
crs(x) <- ""  
linearUnits(x)
```

```
crs(x) <- "+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84"  
linearUnits(x)
```

```
crs(x) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1 +units=cm"  
linearUnits(x)
```

```
crs(x) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1 +units=km"  
linearUnits(x)
```

```
crs(x) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1 +units=us-ft"  
linearUnits(x)
```

---

 lines

*Add points, lines, or polygons to a map*


---

### Description

Add a vector geometries to a plot (map) with points, lines, or polys.

These are simpler alternatives for `plot(x, add=TRUE)`

These methods also work for a small(!) `SpatRaster`. Only cells that are not NA in the first layer are used.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
points(x, col, cex=0.7, pch=16, alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
lines(x, y=NULL, col, lwd=1, lty=1, arrows=FALSE, alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
polys(x, col, border="black", lwd=1, lty=1, alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
points(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
lines(x, mx=10000, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
polys(x, mx=10000, dissolve=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
points(x, col="black", alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
lines(x, col="black", alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
polys(x, col, alpha=1, ...)
```

### Arguments

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| x   | SpatVector or SpatExtent  |
| y   | missing or SpatVector. If both x and y have point geometry and the same number of rows, lines are drawn between pairs of points |
| col | character. Colors   |



|          |   |
|----------|---|
| border   | character. color(s) of the polygon borders. Use NULL or NA to not draw a border   |
| cex      | numeric. point size magnifier. See <a href="#">par</a>  |
| pch      | positive integer, point type. See <a href="#">points</a> . On some (linux) devices, the default symbol "16" is a not a very smooth circle. You can use "20" instead (it takes a bit longer to draw) or "1" for an open circle |
| alpha    | number between 0 and 1 to set transparency  |
| lwd      | numeric, line-width. See <a href="#">par</a>  |
| lty      | positive integer, line type. See <a href="#">par</a>  |
| arrows   | logical. If TRUE and y is a SpatVector, arrows are drawn instead of lines. See <a href="#">?arrows</a> for additional arguments   |
| mx       | positive number. If the number of cells of SpatRaster x is higher, the method will fail with an error message   |
| dissolve | logical. Should boundaries between cells with the same value be removed?  |
| ...      | additional graphical arguments such as lwd, cex and pch   |

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)

r <- rast(v)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
plot(r)
lines(v)
points(v)
```

---

makeTiles

*Make tiles*

---

### Description

Divide a SpatRaster into "tiles". The cells of another SpatRaster (normally with a much lower resolution) or a SpatVector with polygon geometry can be used to define the tiles. You can also provide one or two numbers to indicate the number of rows and columns per tile.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
makeTiles(x, y, filename="tile_.tif", extend=FALSE, na.rm=FALSE, overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| y         | SpatRaster, SpatVector, or numeric  |
| filename  | character. Output filename template. Filenames will be altered by adding the tile number for each tile  |
| extend    | logical. If TRUE, the extent of y is expanded to assure that it covers all of x                         |
| na.rm     | logical. If TRUE, tiles with only missing values are ignored  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, existing tiles are overwritten; otherwise they are skipped (without error or warning) |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                                |

**Value**

character (filenames)

**See Also**

[vrt](#) to create a virtual raster from tiles

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=100, nrows=100)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
x <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
filename <- paste0(tempfile(), "_tif")
ff <- makeTiles(r, x, filename)
ff

vrt(ff)
```

---

makeVRT

*Make a VRT header file*

---

**Description**

Create a VRT header file for a "flat binary" raster file that needs a header file to be able to read it, but does not have it.

**Usage**

```
makeVRT(filename, nrow, ncol, nlyr=1, extent, xmin, ymin, xres, yres=xres, xycenter=TRUE,
  crs="+proj=longlat", lyrnms="", datatype, NAflag=NA, bandorder="BIL", byteorder="LSB",
  toptobottom=TRUE, offset=0, scale=1)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| filename    | character. raster filename (without the ".vrt" extension)  |
| nrow        | positive integer, the number of rows   |
| ncol        | positive integer, the number of columns  |
| nlyr        | positive integer, the number of layers   |
| extent      | SpatExtent or missing  |
| xmin        | numeric. minimum x coordinate (only used if extent is missing)   |
| ymin        | numeric. minimum y coordinate (only used if extent is missing)   |
| xres        | positive number. x resolution  |
| yres        | positive number. y resolution)   |
| xycenter    | logical. If TRUE, xmin and xmax represent the coordinates of the center of the extreme cell, in stead of the coordinates of the outside corner. Only used of extent is missing   |
| crs         | character. Coordinate reference system description   |
| lyrnms      | character. Layer names   |
| datatype    | character. One of "INT2S", "INT4S", "INT1U", "INT2U", "INT4U", "FLT4S", "FLT8S". If missing, this is guessed from the file size (INT1U for 1 byte per value, INT2S for 2 bytes and FLT4S for 4 bytes per value). This may be wrong because, for example, 2 bytes per value may in fact be INT2U (with the U for unsigned) values |
| NAflag      | numeric. The value used as the "NA flag"   |
| bandorder   | character. One of "BIL", "BIP", or "BSQ". That is Band Interleaved by Line, or by Pixel, or Band SeQuential  |
| byteorder   | character. One of "LSB", "MSB". "MSB" is common for files generated on Linux systems, whereas "LSB" is common for files generated on windows   |
| toptobottom | logical. If FALSE, the values are read bottom to top   |
| offset      | numeric. offset to be applied  |
| scale       | numeric. scale to be applied   |

**Value**

character (.VRT filename)

**See Also**

[vrt](#) to create a vrt for a collection of raster tiles

---

 map.pal

*map.pal arrow*


---

### Description

Get a color palette for mapping. These palettes were copied from GRASS.

### Usage

```
map.pal(name, n=50, ...)
```

### Arguments

|      |   |
|------|---|
| name | character (name of a palette, see Details), or missing (to get the available names) |
| n    | numeric. The number of colors   |
| ...  | additional arguments that are passed to <a href="#">colorRamp</a>                   |

### Details

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| aspect      | aspect oriented grey colors                                   |
| bcyr        | blue through cyan through yellow to red                       |
| bgyr        | blue through green through yellow to red                      |
| blues       | white to blue   |
| byg         | blue through yellow to green                                  |
| byr         | blue through yellow to red                                    |
| curvature   | for terrain curvatures  |
| differences | differences oriented colors                                   |
| elevation   | maps relative ranges of raster values to elevation color ramp |
| grass       | GRASS GIS green (perceptually uniform)                        |
| greens      | white to green  |
| grey        | grey scale  |
| grey.eq     | histogram-equalized grey scale                                |
| grey.log    | histogram logarithmic transformed grey scale                  |
| gyr         | green through yellow to red                                   |
| haxby       | relative colors for bathymetry or topography                  |
| inferno     | perceptually uniform sequential color table inferno           |
| magma       | perceptually uniform sequential color table magma             |
| oranges     | white to orange   |
| plasma      | perceptually uniform sequential color table plasma            |
| rainbow     | rainbow color table   |
| ramp        | color ramp  |
| random      | random color table  |
| reds        | white to red  |
| roygbiv     |   |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| rstcurv | terrain curvature                                   |
| ryb     | red through yellow to blue                          |
| ryg     | red through yellow to green                         |
| sepia   | yellowish-brown through to white                    |
| viridis | perceptually uniform sequential color table viridis |
| water   | water depth   |
| wave    | color wave  |

**Value**

none

**See Also**

[terrain.colors](#)

**Examples**

```
map.pal("elevation", 10)

r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
plot(r, col=map.pal("elevation"))

map.pal()
```

---

mask

*Mask values in a SpatRaster or SpatVector*

---

**Description**

If *x* is a *SpatRaster*: Create a new *SpatRaster* that has the same values as *SpatRaster x*, except for the cells that are NA (or other *maskvalue*) in another *SpatRaster* (the '*mask*'), or the cells that are not covered by a *SpatVector*. These cells become NA (or another *updatevalue*).

If *x* is a *SpatVector*: Select geometries of *x* that intersect, or not intersect, with the geometries of *y*.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
mask(x, mask, inverse=FALSE, maskvalues=NA,
      updatevalue=NA, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
mask(x, mask, inverse=FALSE, updatevalue=NA,
```

```
touches=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
```

```
mask(x, mask, inverse=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| mask        | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| inverse     | logical. If TRUE, areas on mask that are <code>_not_</code> the <code>maskvalue</code> are masked  |
| maskvalues  | numeric. The value(s) in mask that indicate which cells of x should be masked (change their value to <code>updatevalue</code> (default = NA))                |
| updatevalue | numeric. The value that masked cells should become (if they are not NA)  |
| touches     | logical. If TRUE, all cells touched by lines or polygons will be masked, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon |
| filename    | character. Output filename   |
| ...         | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[crop](#)

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
msk <- ifel(r < 400, NA, 1)

m <- mask(r, msk)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)[1,]

mv1 <- mask(r, v)
mv2 <- crop(r, v, mask=TRUE)
```

---

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| match | <i>Value matching for SpatRasters</i> |
|-------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

match returns a SpatRaster with the position of the matched values. The cell values are the index of the table argument.

%in% returns a 0/1 (FALSE/TRUE) SpatRaster indicating if the cells values were matched or not.

**Usage**

```
match(x, table, nomatch = NA_integer_, incomparables = NULL)
```

```
x %in% table
```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| x             | SpatRaster   |
| table         | vector of the values to be matched against   |
| nomatch       | the value to be returned in the case when no match is found. Note that it is coerced to integer  |
| incomparables | a vector of values that cannot be matched. Any value in x matching a value in this vector is assigned the nomatch value. For historical reasons, FALSE is equivalent to NULL |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[app](#), [match](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r) <- 1:100
m <- match(r, c(5:10, 50:55))
n <- r %in% c(5:10, 50:55)
```

**Description**

Standard mathematical methods for computations with `SpatRaster` objects. Computations are local (applied on a cell by cell basis). If multiple `SpatRaster` objects are used, these must have the same extent and resolution. These have been implemented:

`abs`, `sign`, `sqrt`, `ceiling`, `floor`, `trunc`, `cummax`, `cummin`, `cumprod`, `cumsum`, `log`, `log10`, `log2`, `log1p`, `acos`, `acosh`, `asin`, `asinh`, `atan`, `atanh`, `exp`, `expm1`, `cos`, `cosh`, `sin`, `sinh`, `tan`, `tanh`, `round`, `signif`

Instead of directly calling these methods, you can also provide their name to the `math` method. This is useful if you want to provide an output filename.

The following methods have been implemented for `SpatExtent`: `round`, `floor`, `ceiling`  
`round` has also been implemented for `SpatVector`, to round the coordinates of the geometries.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sqrt(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
log(x, base=exp(1))

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
round(x, digits=0)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
math(x, fun, digits=0, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
round(x, digits=4)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
cumsum(x)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>base</code>      | a positive or complex number: the base with respect to which logarithms are computed |
| <code>digits</code>    | Number of digits for rounding  |
| <code>fun</code>       | character. Math function name  |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename   |
| <code>overwrite</code> | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>             |



**Value**

SpatRaster or SpatExtent

**See Also**

See [app](#) to use mathematical functions not implemented by the package, and [Arith-methods](#) for arithmetical operations. Use [roll](#) for rolling functions.

**Examples**

```
r1 <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
v <- runif(ncell(r1))
v[10:20] <- NA
values(r1) <- v
r2 <- rast(r1)
values(r2) <- 1:ncell(r2) / ncell(r2)
r <- c(r1, r2)

s <- sqrt(r)
# same as
math(r, "sqrt")

round(s, 1)

cumsum(r)
```

---

 mem

*Memory available and needed*


---

**Description**

`mem_info` prints the amount of RAM that is required and available to process a SpatRaster.

`free_RAM` returns the amount of RAM that is available

**Usage**

```
mem_info(x, n=1)
```

```
free_RAM()
```

**Arguments**

`x` SpatRaster

`n` positive integer. The number of copies of `x` that are needed

**Value**

`free_RAM` returns the amount of available RAM in kilobytes

**Examples**

```
mem_info(rast())
```

```
free_RAM()
```

---

```
merge
```

---

*Merge SpatRasters, or merge a SpatVector with a data.frame*

---

**Description**

Merge multiple SpatRasters to create a new SpatRaster object with a larger spatial extent. The SpatRasters must have the same origin and spatial resolution. In areas where the SpatRasters overlap, the values of the SpatRaster that is first in the sequence of arguments (or in the SpatRasterCollection) will be retained (unless `first=FALSE`. Cells that are NA are ignored unless `na.rm=FALSE`

There is also a method for merging SpatVector with a data.frame; that is, to join the data.frame to the attribute table of the SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
merge(x, y, ..., first=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection,missing'
merge(x, first=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,data.frame'
merge(x, y, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | SpatRaster, SpatRasterCollection, or SpatVector  |
| <code>y</code>         | missing if <code>x</code> is a SpatRasterCollection. SpatRaster if <code>x</code> is a SpatRaster. data.frame if <code>x</code> is a SpatVector  |
| <code>...</code>       | if <code>x</code> is a SpatRaster: additional objects of the same class as <code>x</code> . If <code>x</code> is a SpatRasterCollection: options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> . If <code>x</code> is a SpatVector, the same arguments as in <a href="#">merge</a> |
| <code>first</code>     | logical. If TRUE, in areas where rasters overlap, the first value is used. Otherwise the last value is used  |
| <code>na.rm</code>     | logical. If TRUE values that are NA are ignored  |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename   |
| <code>overwrite</code> | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| <code>wopt</code>      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster or SpatVector

**See Also**

Combining tiles with [vrt](#) may be more efficient than using `merge`. See [mosaic](#) for averaging overlapping regions.

See [classify](#) to merge a SpatRaster and a data.frame and [union](#) to combine SpatExtent objects.

**Examples**

```
x <- rast(xmin=-110, xmax=-80, ymin=40, ymax=70, res=1, vals=1)
y <- rast(xmin=-85, xmax=-55, ymax=60, ymin=30, res=1, vals=2)
z <- rast(xmin=-60, xmax=-30, ymax=50, ymin=20, res=1, vals=3)

m1 <- merge(x, y, z)
m2 <- merge(z, y, x)
m3 <- merge(y, x, z)

# if you have many SpatRasters, it may be convenient
# to make a SpatRasterCollection
rlist <- list(x, y, z)
rsrc <- sprc(rlist)

m <- merge(rsrc)

## SpatVector with data.frame
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
p <- vect(f)
dfr <- data.frame(District=p$NAME_1, Canton=p$NAME_2, Value=round(runif(length(p), 100, 1000)))
dfr <- dfr[1:5, ]
pm <- merge(p, dfr, all.x=TRUE, by.x=c('NAME_1', 'NAME_2'), by.y=c('District', 'Canton'))
pm
values(pm)
```

---

mergeTime

*merge SpatRasters by timelines to create a single timeseries*


---

**Description**

Combine SpatRasters with partly overlapping time-stamps to create a single time series. If there is no overlap between the SpatRasters there is no point in using this function (use [c](#) instead).

Also note that time gaps are not filled. You can use [fillTime](#) to do that.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
mergeTime(x, fun=mean, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRasterDataset   |
| fun      | A function that reduces a vector to a single number, such as mean or min    |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s1 <- c(r, r)
time(s1) <- as.Date("2001-01-01") + 0:5
s1 <- s1/10
time(s1) <- as.Date("2001-01-07") + 0:5
s2 <- s1*10
time(s2) <- as.Date("2001-01-05") + 0:5
x <- sds(s1, s1, s2)

m <- mergeTime(x, mean)
```

---

meta

*meta*

---

**Description**

Get metadata associated with the sources or layers of a SpatRaster

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
meta(x, layers=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| x      | SpatRaster  |
| layers | logical. Should the layer level metadata be returned? |

**Value**

list

---

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| modal | <i>modal value</i> |
|-------|--------------------|

---

### Description

Compute the mode for each cell across the layers of a `SpatRaster`. The mode, or modal value, is the most frequent value in a set of values.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
modal(x, ..., ties="first", na.rm=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

### Arguments

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code>   |
| <code>...</code>       | additional argument of the same type as <code>x</code> or numeric                                     |
| <code>ties</code>      | character. Indicates how to treat ties. Either "random", "lowest", "highest", "first", or "NA"        |
| <code>na.rm</code>     | logical. If TRUE, NA values are ignored. If FALSE, NA is returned if <code>x</code> has any NA values |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename  |
| <code>overwrite</code> | logical. If TRUE, <code>filename</code> is overwritten  |
| <code>wopt</code>      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                           |

### Value

`SpatRaster`

### Examples

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))  
r <- c(r/2, r, r*2)  
m <- modal(r)
```

mosaic

*mosaic SpatRasters***Description**

Combine adjacent and (partly) overlapping SpatRasters to form a single new SpatRaster. Values in overlapping cells are averaged (by default) or can be computed with another function.

The SpatRasters must have the same origin and spatial resolution.

This method is similar to the simpler, but much faster, [merge](#) method.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
mosaic(x, y, ..., fun="mean", filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection,missing'
mosaic(x, fun="mean", filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| y         | object of same class as x   |
| ...       | additional SpatRasters  |
| fun       | character. One of "sum", "mean", "median", "min", "max"                     |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten                                   |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[merge](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- rast(xmin=-110, xmax=-60, ymin=40, ymax=70, res=1, vals=1)
y <- rast(xmin=-95, xmax=-45, ymax=60, ymin=30, res=1, vals=2)
z <- rast(xmin=-80, xmax=-30, ymax=50, ymin=20, res=1, vals=3)

m1 <- mosaic(x, y, z)

m2 <- mosaic(z, y, x)
```

```
# with many SpatRasters, make a SpatRasterCollection from a list
rlist <- list(x, y, z)
rsrc <- sprc(rlist)

m <- mosaic(rsrc)
```

---

na.omit

*Find and remove geometries that are NA*


---

### Description

Find geometries that are NA; or remove geometries and/or records that are NA.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
is.na(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
na.omit(object, field=NA, geom=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatVector   |
| object | SpatVector   |
| field  | character or NA. If NA, missing values in the attributes are ignored. Other values are either one or more field (variable) names, or "" to consider all fields |
| geom   | logical. If TRUE empty geometries are removed  |

### Value

SpatVector

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v$test <- c(1,2,NA)
nrow(v)
x <- na.omit(v, "test")
nrow(x)
```

---

**NAflag***Set the NA flag*

---

**Description**

The main purpose of this method is to allow correct reading of a `SpatRaster` that is based on a file that has an incorrect NA flag. The file is not changed, but flagged value is set to NA when values are read from the file ("lazy evaluation"). In contrast, if the values are in memory the change is made immediately.

To change values, it is generally better to use `classify`

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
NAflag(x)  
  
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
NAflag(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>value</code> | numeric. The value to be interpreted as NA; set this before reading the values from the file. This can be a single value, or multiple values, one for each data source (file / subdataset) |

**Value**

none or numeric

**See Also**

`classify`

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))[[1]]  
NAflag(s) <- 255  
plot(s)  
NAflag(s)
```



---

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| names | <i>Names of Spat* objects</i> |
|-------|-------------------------------|

---

### Description

Get or set the names of the layers of a `SpatRaster` or the attributes of a `SpatVector`. With `longnames` you can get or set the "long names" of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatRasterDataset`.

For a `SpatRaster`, you can also get/set a variable name or long name (one per data source).

See [set.names](#) for in-place setting of names.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
names(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
names(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
varnames(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
varnames(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
longnames(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
longnames(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
names(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
names(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
varnames(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
varnames(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
longnames(x)
```

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
longnames(x) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
names(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector'
names(x) <- value
```

### Arguments

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | SpatRaster, SpatRasterDataset, or SpatVector |
| value | character (vector)                           |

### Value

character

### Note

terra enforces neither unique nor valid names. See [make.unique](#) to create unique names and `{make.names}` to make syntactically valid names.

### Examples

```
s <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, nlyrs=3)
nlyr(s)
names(s)
names(s) <- c("a", "b", "c")
names(s)

# space is not valid
names(s)[2] <- "hello world"
names(s)

# two invalid names
names(s) <- c("a", " a ", "3")
names(s)

# SpatVector names
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
names(v)
names(v) <- paste0(substr(names(v), 1, 2), "_", 1:ncol(v))
names(v)
```

---

|         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| nearest | <i>nearby geometries</i> |
|---------|--------------------------|

---

### Description

Identify geometries that are near to each other. Either get the index of all geometries within a certain distance, or the k nearest neighbors, or (with nearest) get the nearest points between two geometries.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
nearby(x, y=NULL, distance=0, k=1, centroids=TRUE, symmetrical=TRUE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
nearest(x, y, pairs=FALSE, centroids=TRUE, lines=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatVector   |
| y           | SpatVector or NULL   |
| distance    | numeric. maximum distance  |
| k           | positive integer. number of neighbors. Ignored if distance > 0   |
| centroids   | logical. Should the centroids of polygons be used?   |
| symmetrical | logical. If TRUE, a near pair is only included once. That is, if geometry 1 is near to geometry 3, the implied nearness between 3 and 1 is not reported. Ignored if k neighbors are returned |
| pairs       | logical. If TRUE pairwise nearest points are returned (only relevant when using at least one SpatVector of lines or polygons)  |
| lines       | logical. If TRUE lines between the nearest points instead of (the nearest) points  |

### Value

matrix

### See Also

[relate](#), [adjacent](#)

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
nearby(v, distance=12000)
```

---

`normalize.longitude`     *normalize vector data that crosses the dateline*

---

### Description

Normalize the longitude of geometries, move them if they are outside of the -180 to 180 degrees range.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
normalize.longitude(x)
```

### Arguments

`x`                      `SpatVector`

### Value

`SpatVector`

### See Also

[rotate](#) for `SpatRaster`

### Examples

```
p <- vect("POLYGON ((120 10, 230 75, 230 -75, 120 10))")
normalize.longitude(p)
```

---

`north`                      *North arrow*

---

### Description

Add a (North) arrow to a map

### Usage

```
north(xy=NULL, type=1, label="N", angle=0, d, head=0.1, xpd=TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| xy    | numeric. x and y coordinate to place the arrow. It can also be one of following character values: "bottomleft", "bottom", "bottomright", "topleft", "top", "topright", "left", "right", or NULL |
| type  | integer between 1 and 12, or a character (unicode) representation of a right pointing arrow such as "\u27A9"  |
| label | character, to be printed near the arrow   |
| angle | numeric. The angle of the arrow in degrees  |
| d     | numeric. Distance covered by the arrow in plot coordinates. Only applies to type=1  |
| head  | numeric. The size of the arrow "head", for type=1   |
| xpd   | logical. If TRUE, the scale bar or arrow can be outside the plot area   |
| ...   | graphical arguments to be passed to other methods   |

**Value**

none

**See Also**

[sbar](#), [plot](#), [inset](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/meuse.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
plot(r)
north()
north(c(178550, 332500), d=250)

## Not run:
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
plot(r, type="interval")
sbar(15, c(6.3, 50), type="bar", below="km", label=c(0,7.5,15), cex=.8)
north(type=3, cex=.8)
north(xy=c(6.7, 49.9), type=2, angle=45, label="NE")
north(xy=c(6.6, 49.7), type=5, cex=1.25)
north(xy=c(5.5, 49.6), type=9)
north(d=.05, xy=c(5.5, 50), angle=180, label="S", lwd=2, col="blue")

## all arrows
r <- rast(res=10)
values(r) <- 1
plot(r, col="white", axes=FALSE, legend=FALSE, mar=c(0,0,0,0), reset=TRUE)
for (i in 1:12) {
  x = -200+i*30
  north(xy=cbind(x,30), type=i)
```

```
text(x, -20, i, xpd=TRUE)
}
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

not.na

*is not NA*

---

## Description

Shortcut method to avoid the two-step `!is.na(x)`

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
not.na(x, falseNA, filename="", ...)
```

## Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | SpatRaster   |
| <code>falseNA</code>  | logical. Should the result be TRUE, NA instead of TRUE, FALSE?           |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

## Value

SpatRaster

## See Also

[Compare-methods](#)

## Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, vals=1)
r[10:20] <- NA
x <- not.na(r)
```

---

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| options | <i>Options</i> |
|---------|----------------|

---

**Description**

Get or set general options.

**Usage**

```
terraOptions(..., print=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| ...   | option names and values (see Details). Or missing, to get or show the current options |
| print | logical. If TRUE the option names and values are printed                              |

**Details**

The following options are available.

**memfrac** - value between 0 and 0.9 (larger values give a warning). The fraction of RAM that may be used by the program.

**memmin** - if memory required is below this threshold (in GB), the memory is assumed to be available. Otherwise, terra checks if it is available.

**memmax** - the maximum amount of RAM (in GB) that terra is allowed to use when processing a raster dataset. Should be less than what is detected (see [mem\\_info](#)), and higher values are ignored. Set it to a negative number or NA to not set this option. `terraOptions` only shows the value of `memmax` if it is set.

**tempdir** - directory where temporary files are written. The default what is returned by `tempdir()`.

**datatype** - default data type. See [writeRaster](#)

**todisk** - logical. If TRUE write all raster data to disk (temp file if no file name is specified). For debugging.

**progress** - non-negative integer. A progress bar is shown if the number of chunks in which the data is processed is larger than this number. No progress bar is shown if the value is zero

**verbose** - logical. If TRUE debugging info is printed for some functions

**Value**

list. Invisibly if `print=TRUE`

**Note**

It is possible to set your own default options in "etc/.Rprofile.site" of your R installation like this

```
options(terra_default=list(tempdir="d:/temp", memfrac=.4))
```

But that may not be a good practice. It is clearer to set your favorite options at the beginning of each script.

**Examples**

```
terraOptions()
terraOptions(memfrac=0.5, tempdir = "c:/temp")
terraOptions(progress=10)
terraOptions()
```

---

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| origin | <i>Origin</i> |
|--------|---------------|

---

**Description**

Get or set the coordinates of the point of origin of a `SpatRaster`. This is the point closest to (0, 0) that you could get if you moved towards that point in steps of the x and y resolution.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
origin(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
origin(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| x     | <code>SpatRaster</code>         |
| value | numeric vector of length 1 or 2 |

**Value**

A vector of two numbers (x and y coordinates)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(xmin=-0.5, xmax = 9.5, ncols=10)
origin(r)
origin(r) <- c(0,0)
r
```



---

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| pairs | <i>Pairs plot (matrix of scatterplots)</i> |
|-------|--|

---

### Description

Pair plots of layers in a `SpatRaster`. This is a wrapper around graphics function [pairs](#).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
pairs(x, hist=TRUE, cor=TRUE, use="pairwise.complete.obs", maxcells=100000, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>hist</code>     | logical. If TRUE a histogram of the values is shown on the diagonal                    |
| <code>cor</code>      | logical. If TRUE the correlation coefficient is shown in the upper panels              |
| <code>use</code>      | argument passed to the <a href="#">cor</a> function                                    |
| <code>maxcells</code> | integer. Number of pixels to sample from each layer of a large <code>SpatRaster</code> |
| <code>...</code>      | additional arguments (graphical parameters)  |

### See Also

[boxplot](#), [hist](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))  
s <- c(r, 1/r, sqrt(r))  
names(s) <- c("elevation", "inverse", "sqrt")  
pairs(s)  
  
# to make individual histograms:  
hist(r)  
# or scatter plots:  
plot(s[[1]], s[[2]])
```

---

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| panel | <i>Map panel</i> |
|-------|------------------|

---

### Description

Show multiple maps that share a single legend.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
panel(x, main, loc.main="topleft", nc, nr, maxnl=16,
maxcell=500000, box=FALSE, pax=list(), plg=list(), range=NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| main     | character. Main plot titles (one for each layer to be plotted). You can use arguments <code>cex.main</code> , <code>font.main</code> , <code>col.main</code> to change the appearance |
| loc.main | numeric of character to set the location of the main title. Either two coordinates, or a character value such as "topleft")   |
| nc       | positive integer. Optional. The number of columns to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers)  |
| nr       | positive integer. Optional. The number of rows to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers)   |
| maxnl    | positive integer. Maximum number of layers to plot (for a multi-layer object)   |
| maxcell  | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot   |
| box      | logical. Should a box be drawn around the map?  |
| plg      | see <a href="#">plot</a>  |
| pax      | see <a href="#">plot</a>  |
| range    | numeric. minimum and maximum values to be used for the continuous legend  |
| ...      | arguments passed to <code>plot("SpatRaster", "numeric")</code> and additional graphical arguments   |

### See Also

[plot](#) and see `rasterVis::levelplot` and `tidyterra::autoplot` for more sophisticated panel plots.

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
x <- c(r, r/2, r*2, r)
names(x) <- paste0(" ", LETTERS[1:4], "")
panel(x)
panel(x, fun=\()lines(v), loc.main="topright")
```

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| patches | <i>Detect patches (clumps) of cells</i> |
|---------|---|

---

**Description**

Detect patches (clumps). Patches are groups of cells that are surrounded by cells that are NA. Set zeroAsNA to TRUE to also identify patches separated by cells with values of zero.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
patches(x, directions=4, zeroAsNA=FALSE, allowGaps=TRUE, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| x          | SpatRaster  |
| directions | integer indicating which cells are considered adjacent. Should be 8 (Queen's case) or 4 (Rook's case)   |
| zeroAsNA   | logical. If TRUE treat cells that are zero as if they were NA   |
| allowGaps  | logical. If TRUE there may be gaps in the patch IDs (e.g. you may have patch IDs 1, 2, 3 and 5, but not 4). If it is FALSE, these numbers will be recoded from 1 to the number of patches (4 in this example) |
| filename   | character. Output filename  |
| ...        | options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster. Cell values are patch numbers

**See Also**

[focal](#), [boundaries](#)

**Examples**

```

r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=36, xmin=0)
r[1:2, 5:8] <- 1
r[5:8, 2:6] <- 1
r[7:12, 22:36] <- 1
r[15:16, 18:29] <- 1
p <- patches(r)

# zero as background instead of NA
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, xmin=0, vals=0)
r[3, 3] <- 10
r[4, 4] <- 10
r[5, 5:8] <- 12
r[6, 6:9] <- 12

# treat zeros as NA

p4 <- patches(r, zeroAsNA=TRUE)
p8 <- patches(r, 8, zeroAsNA=TRUE)

### patches for different values
# remove zeros manually
rr <- classify(r, cbind(0, NA))

# make layers for each value
s <- segregate(rr, keep=TRUE, other=NA)
p <- patches(s)

### patch ID values are not guaranteed to be consecutive
r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=10, xmin=0)
set.seed(0)
values(r) <- round(runif(ncell(r))*0.7)
rp <- patches(r, directions=8, zeroAsNA=TRUE)
plot(rp, type="classes"); text(rp)

## unless you set allowGaps=FALSE
rp <- patches(r, directions=8, zeroAsNA=TRUE, allowGaps=FALSE)
plot(rp, type="classes"); text(rp)

### use zonal to remove small patches
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
x <- classify(r, cbind(-Inf, 400, NA))
y <- patches(x)
# remove patches smaller than 100 ha
rz <- zonal(cellSize(y, unit="ha"), y, sum, as.raster=TRUE)
s <- ifel(rz < 250, NA, y)

```

**Description**

This method returns the length of lines or the perimeter of polygons.

When the crs is not longitude/latitude, you may get more accurate results by first unprojecting the SpatVector (you can use [project](#) to transform the crs to longitude/latitude)

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
perim(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatVector

**Value**

numeric (m)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
perim(v)
```

---

persp

*Perspective plot*

---

**Description**

Perspective plot of a SpatRaster. This is an implementation of a generic function in the graphics package.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
persp(x, maxcells=100000, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatRaster. Only the first layer is used

maxcells            integer > 0. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot. If maxpixels < ncell(x), spatSample(method="regular") is used before plotting

...                  Any argument that can be passed to [persp](#) (graphics package)

**See Also**

[persp](#), [contour](#), [plot](#)

## Examples

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
persp(r)
```

---

plet

*Plot with leaflet*

---

## Description

Plot the values of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector` to make an interactive leaflet map that is displayed in a browser.

These methods require the development version of leaflet that you can install with `remotes::install_github("rstudio/leaflet")`.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
plet(x, y=1, col, alpha=0.8, main=names(x), tiles=NULL,
     wrap=TRUE, maxcell=500000, legend="bottomright",
     shared=FALSE, panel=FALSE, collapse=TRUE, map=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
plet(x, y="", col, fill=0.2, main=y, cex=1, lwd=2,
     border="black", alpha=1, popup=TRUE, label=FALSE, split=FALSE,
     tiles=c("Streets", "Esri.WorldImagery", "OpenTopoMap"),
     wrap=TRUE, legend="bottomright", collapse=FALSE, type=NULL, breaks=NULL,
     breakby="eqint", sort=TRUE, decreasing=FALSE, map=NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVectorCollection'
plet(x, col, fill=0, cex=1, lwd=2, border="black", alpha=1, popup=TRUE,
     label=FALSE, tiles=c("Streets", "Esri.WorldImagery", "OpenTopoMap"), wrap=TRUE,
     legend="bottomright", collapse=FALSE, map=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'leaflet'
lines(x, y, col, lwd=2, alpha=1, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'leaflet'
points(x, y, col, cex=1, alpha=1, popup=FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

|   |   |
|---|---|
| x | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> , or leaflet object   |
| y | missing, or positive integer, or character (variable or layer name) indicating the layer(s) to be plotted. If x is a <code>SpatRaster</code> , you can select multiple layers |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| col        | character. Vector of colors or color generating function  |
| alpha      | Number between 0 and 1 to set the transparency for lines (0 is transparent, 1 is opaque)  |
| fill       | Number between 0 and 1 to set the transparency for polygon areas (0 is transparent, 1 is opaque)  |
| tiles      | character or NULL. Names of background tile providers   |
| wrap       | logical. if TRUE, tiles wrap around   |
| maxcell    | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot   |
| legend     | character to indicate the legend position ("bottomleft", "bottomright", "topleft" or "topright") or NULL to suppress the legend   |
| main       | character. Title for the legend. The length should be 1 if x is a SpatVector and length nlyr(x) if x is a SpatRaster  |
| shared     | logical. Should the legend be the same for all rasters (if multiple layers of SpatRaster x are mapped)  |
| map        | leaflet object  |
| ...        | additional arguments for drawing points, lines, or polygons passed on the the relevant leaflet function   |
| border     | character. Color for the polygon borders  |
| collapse   | logical. Should the layers "control" panel be collapsed?  |
| split      | logical. IF TRUE a check-box is created to toggle each value in codey (If x is a SpatVector)  |
| cex        | numeric. point size magnifier. See <a href="#">par</a>  |
| lwd        | numeric, line-width. See <a href="#">par</a>  |
| popup      | logical. Should pop-ups be created?   |
| label      | logical. Should mouse-over labels be added?   |
| panel      | logical. Should SpatRaster layers be shown as a panel"  |
| type       | character. Type of map/legend. One of "classes", or "interval". If not specified, the type is chosen based on the data. Use "" to suppress the legend   |
| breaks     | numeric. Either a single number to indicate the number of breaks desired, or the actual breaks. When providing this argument, the default legend becomes "interval"                                   |
| breakby    | character or function. Either "eqint" for equal interval breaks, "cases" for equal quantile breaks. If a function is supplied it should take a single argument (a vector of values) and create groups |
| sort       | logical. If TRUE legends with character values are sorted. You can also supply a vector of the unique values, in the order in which you want them to appear in the legend                             |
| decreasing | logical. If TRUE, legends are sorted in decreasing order  |

**See Also**[plot](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
if (require(leaflet) && (packageVersion("leaflet") > "2.1.1")) {

v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
p <- spatSample(as.polygons(v, ext=T), 30)
values(p) = data.frame(id=11:40, name=letters[1:30])

m <- plet(v, "NAME_1", tiles="", border="blue")
m <- points(m, p, col="red", cex=2, popup=T)
lines(m, v, lwd=1, col="white")

plet(v, "NAME_1", split=TRUE, alpha=.2) |>
  points(p, col="gray", cex=2, popup=TRUE,
    clusterOptions = markerClusterOptions())

s <- svc(v, p)
names(s) <- c("the polys", "set of points")
plet(s, col=c("red", "blue"), lwd=1)

r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
plet(r, main="Hi\nthere") |> lines(v, lwd=1)

plet(r, tiles="Streets") |> lines(v, lwd=2, col="blue")

x <- c(r, 50*classify(r, 5))
names(x) <- c("first", "second")

# each their own legend
plet(x, 1:2, tiles="Streets", collapse=FALSE) |> lines(v, lwd=2, col="blue")

# shared legend
plet(x, 1:2, tiles="Streets", shared=TRUE, collapse=FALSE) |> lines(v, lwd=2, col="blue")

}
## End(Not run)
```

---

plot

*Make a map*

---

## Description

Plot the values of a `SpatRaster` or `SpatVector` to make a map.

See [points](#), [lines](#) or [polys](#) to add a `SpatVector` to an existing map (or use argument `add=TRUE`).

There is a separate help file for plotting a [SpatGraticule](#) or [SpatExtent](#).



**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
plot(x, y=1, col, type=NULL, mar=NULL, legend=TRUE, axes=!add, plg=list(), pax=list(),
     maxcell=500000, smooth=FALSE, range=NULL, levels=NULL, all_levels=FALSE,
     breaks=NULL, breakby="eqint", fun=NULL, colNA=NULL, alpha=NULL, sort=FALSE,
     decreasing=FALSE, grid=FALSE, ext=NULL, reset=FALSE, add=FALSE, buffer=FALSE,
     background=NULL, box=axes, clip=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,missing'
plot(x, y, main, mar=NULL, nc, nr, maxnl=16, maxcell=500000, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,character'
plot(x, y, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,character'
plot(x, y, col=NULL, type=NULL, mar=NULL, add=FALSE, legend=TRUE, axes=!add,
     main="", buffer=TRUE, background=NULL, grid=FALSE, ext=NULL, sort=TRUE,
     decreasing=FALSE, plg=list(), pax=list(), nr, nc, colNA=NA, alpha=NULL,
     box=axes, clip=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,numeric'
plot(x, y, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,missing'
plot(x, y, values=NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| y      | missing or positive integer or name indicating the layer(s) to be plotted  |
| col    | character. Colors. The default is <code>rev(grDevices::terrain.colors(50))</code> . If x is a SpatRaster, it can also be a data.frame with two columns (value, color) to get a "classes" type legend or with three columns (from, to, color) to get an "interval" type legend                  |
| type   | character. Type of map/legend. One of "continuous", "classes", or "interval". If not specified, the type is chosen based on the data   |
| mar    | numeric vector of length 4 to set the margins of the plot (to make space for the legend). The default is (3.1, 3.1, 2.1, 7.1) for a single plot with a legend and (3.1, 3.1, 2.1, 2.1) otherwise. The default for a RGB raster is 0. Use <code>mar=NA</code> to not set the margins            |
| legend | logical or character. If not FALSE a legend is drawn. The character value can be used to indicate where the legend is to be drawn. For example "topright" or "bottomleft". Use <code>plg</code> for more refined placement. Not supported for continuous legends (the default for raster data) |
| axes   | logical. Draw axes?  |
| buffer | logical. If TRUE the plotting area is made slightly larger than the extent of x  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| background | background color. Default is no color (white)  |
| box        | logical. Should a box be drawn around the map?   |
| clip       | logical. Should the axes be clipped to the extent of x?  |
| plg        | list with parameters for drawing the legend. See the arguments for <a href="#">legend</a> . Parameter <code>digits</code> can be used to set the number of digits to print (after the decimal point for a continuous legend). Parameter <code>size</code> can be used to change the height and/or width of a continuous legend. The defaults are <code>c(1,1)</code> , negative values for <code>size</code> flip the order of the legend  |
| pax        | list with parameters for drawing axes. See the arguments for <a href="#">axis</a> . Arguments <code>side</code> , <code>tick</code> and <code>lab</code> can be used to indicate for which of the four axes to draw a line ( <code>side</code> ), tick-mark, and/or the tick-mark labels. The default is <code>c(1:4)</code> for <code>side</code> and <code>1:2</code> for the other two. If <code>side</code> is changed the other two default to that value. Logical argument <code>retro</code> can be used to use a sexagesimal notation for the labels (degrees/minutes/hemisphere) instead of the standard decimal notation |
| maxcell    | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot  |
| smooth     | logical. If TRUE the cell values are smoothed (only if a continuous legend is used)  |
| range      | numeric. minimum and maximum values to be used for the continuous legend   |
| levels     | character. labels for the legend when <code>type="classes"</code>  |
| all_levels | logical. If TRUE, the legend shows all levels of a categorical raster, even if they are not present in the data  |
| breaks     | numeric. Either a single number to indicate the number of breaks desired, or the actual breaks. When providing this argument, the default legend becomes "interval"  |
| breakby    | character or function. Either "eqint" for equal interval breaks, "cases" for equal quantile breaks. If a function is supplied it should take a single argument (a vector of values) and create groups  |
| fun        | function to be called after plotting each SpatRaster layer to add something to each map (such as text, legend, lines). For example, with SpatVector <code>v</code> , you could do <code>fun=function() lines(v)</code> . The function may have one argument, representing the layer that is plotted (1 to the number of layers)  |
| colNA      | character. color for the NA values   |
| alpha      | Either a single numeric between 0 and 1 to set the transparency for all colors (0 is transparent, 1 is opaque) or a SpatRaster with values between 0 and 1 to set the transparency by cell. To set the transparency for a given color, set it to the colors directly   |
| sort       | logical. If TRUE legends with categorical values are sorted. If <code>x</code> is a SpatVector you can also supply a vector of the unique values, in the order in which you want them to appear in the legend  |
| decreasing | logical. If TRUE, legends are sorted in decreasing order   |
| grid       | logical. If TRUE grid lines are drawn. Their properties such as <code>type</code> and <code>color</code> can be set with the <code>pax</code> argument   |
| nc         | positive integer. Optional. The number of columns to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers)   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| nr     | positive integer. Optional. The number of rows to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers)  |
| main   | character. Main plot titles (one for each layer to be plotted). You can use arguments <code>cex.main</code> , <code>font.main</code> , <code>col.main</code> to change the appearance; and <code>loc.main</code> to change the location of the main title (either two coordinates, or a character value such as "topleft") |
| maxnl  | positive integer. Maximum number of layers to plot (for a multi-layer object)  |
| add    | logical. If TRUE add the object to the current plot  |
| ext    | SpatExtent. Can be use instead of <code>xlim</code> and <code>ylim</code> to set the extent of the plot  |
| reset  | logical. If TRUE add the margins (see argument <code>mar</code> ) are reset to what they were before calling <code>plot</code> ; doing so may affect the display of additional objects that are added to the map (e.g. with <code>lines</code> )   |
| values | Either a vector with values to be used for plotting or a two-column data.frame, where the first column matches a variable in <code>x</code> and the second column has the values to be plotted   |
| ...    | arguments passed to <code>plot("SpatRaster", "numeric")</code> and additional graphical arguments  |

### See Also

[points](#), [lines](#), [polys](#), [image](#), [scatterplot](#), multiple layers: [panel](#), scale bar: [sbar](#), north arrow: [north](#), plot a [SpatGraticule](#) or [SpatExtent](#), [plotRGB](#)

### Examples

```
## SpatRaster
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
plot(r)

plot(r, type="interval")

e <- c(6.37, 6.41, 49.9, 50.1)
plot(r, plg=list(ext=e, title="Legend\nTitle", title.cex=0.9),
pax=list(side=1:4, retro=TRUE))
north(cbind(5.8, 50.1))

d <- classify(r, c(100,200,300,400,500,600))
plot(d, type="classes")

plot(d, type="interval", breaks=1:5)
plot(d, type="interval", breaks=c(1,4,5), plg=list(legend=c("1-4", "4-5")))
plot(d, type="classes", xlim=c(5.6, 6.6),
plg=list(legend=c("Mr", "Xx", "As", "Zx", "Bb"), x="bottomleft"))

x <- trunc(r/200)
levels(x) <- data.frame(id=0:2, element=c("earth", "wind", "fire"))
```

```

plot(x, plg=list(x="topright"),mar=c(2,2,2,2))

oldpar <- par(no.readonly=TRUE)

# two plots with the same legend
dev.new(width=6, height=4, noRStudioGD = TRUE)
par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(r, range=c(50,600), mar=c(1,1,1,4))
plot(r/2, range=c(50,600), mar=c(1,1,1,4))

# as we only need one legend:
par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(r, range=c(50,600), mar=c(2, 2, 2, 2), plg=list(size=0.9, cex=.8),
pax=list(side=1:2, cex.axis=.6), box=FALSE)
#text(182500, 335000, "Two maps, one plot", xpd=NA)
plot(r/2, range=c(50,600), mar=c(2, 2, 2, 2), legend=FALSE,
pax=list(side=c(1,4), cex.axis=.6), box=FALSE)

par(oldpar)

# multi-layer with RGB
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s
plot(s)
# remove RGB
plot(s*1)
# or use layers
plot(s, 1)
plot(s, 1:3)

# fix legend by linking values and colors

x = rast(nrows = 2, ncols = 2, vals=1)
y = rast(nrows = 2, ncols = 2, vals=c(1,2,2,1))
cols = data.frame(id=1:2, col=c("red", "blue"))
plot(c(x,y), col=cols)

r = rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, vals=1:100)
dr = data.frame(from=c(5,33,66,150), to=c(33, 66, 95,200), col=rainbow(4))
plot(r, col=dr)

### SpatVector

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)

plot(v)

plot(v, "NAME_2", col=rainbow(12), border=c("gray", "blue"), lwd=3)

plot(v, 2, pax=list(side=1:2), plg=list(x=6.16, y=50.17, cex=.8), xlim=c(5.7, 6.7))

plot(v, 4, pax=list(side=1:2), plg=list(x=6.2, y=50.2, ncol=2), main="", box=FALSE)

```

```

plot(v, 1, plg=list(x=5.8, y=49.37, horiz=TRUE, cex=1.1), main="", mar=c(5,2,0.5,0.5))

plot(v, density=1:12, angle=seq(18, 360, 20), col=rainbow(12))

plot(v, "AREA", type="interval", breaks=3, mar=c(3.1, 3.1, 2.1, 3.1),
     plg=list(x="topright"), main="")

plot(v, "AREA", type="interval", breaks=c(0,200,250,350),
     mar=c(2,2,2,2), xlim=c(5.7, 6.75),
     plg=list(legend=c("<200", "200-250", ">250"), cex=1, bty="o",
              x=6.3, y=50.15, box.lwd=2, bg="light yellow", title="My legend"))

```

---

plotRGB

*Red-Green-Blue plot of a multi-layered SpatRaster*


---

## Description

Make a Red-Green-Blue plot based on three layers in a `SpatRaster`. The layers (sometimes referred to as "bands" because they may represent different bandwidths in the electromagnetic spectrum) are combined such that they represent the red, green and blue channel. This function can be used to make "true" (or "false") color images from Landsat and other multi-spectral satellite images.

Note that the margins of the plot are set to zero (no axes or titles are visible) but can be set with the `mar` argument.

An alternative way to plot RGB images is to first use `colorize` to create a single layer `SpatRaster` with a color-table and then use `plot`.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
plotRGB(x, r=1, g=2, b=3, a=NULL, scale=NULL, mar=0,
        stretch=NULL, smooth=TRUE, colNA="white", alpha=NULL, bgamma=NULL,
        zlim=NULL, zcol=FALSE, axes=FALSE ,...)

```

## Arguments

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>r</code>     | integer between 1 and <code>nlyr(x)</code> . Layer to use as the Red channel   |
| <code>g</code>     | integer between 1 and <code>nlyr(x)</code> . Layer to use as the Green channel   |
| <code>b</code>     | integer between 1 and <code>nlyr(x)</code> . Layer to use as the Blue channel  |
| <code>a</code>     | NULL or integer between 1 and <code>nlyr(x)</code> . Layer to use as the alpha (transparency) channel. If not NULL, argument <code>alpha</code> is ignored |
| <code>scale</code> | integer. Maximum (possible) value in the three channels. Defaults to 255 or to the maximum value of <code>x</code> if that is known and larger than 255    |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| mar     | numeric vector recycled to length 4 to set the margins of the plot. Use mar=NULL or mar=NA to not set the margins   |
| stretch | character. Option to stretch the values to increase contrast: "lin" (linear) or "hist" (histogram)  |
| smooth  | logical. If TRUE, smooth the image when drawing to get the appearance of a higher spatial resolution  |
| colNA   | color. The color used for cells that have NA values   |
| alpha   | transparency. Integer between 0 (transparent) and 255 (opaque)  |
| bgalpha | Background transparency. Integer between 0 (transparent) and 255 (opaque)   |
| zlim    | numeric vector of length 2. Range of values to plot (optional). If this is set, and stretch="lin" is used, then the values are stretched within the range of zlim. This allows creating consistent coloring between SpatRasters with different cell-value ranges, even when stretching the colors for improved contrast |
| zcol    | logical. If TRUE the values outside the range of zlim get the color of the extremes of the range. Otherwise, the values outside the zlim range get the color of NA values (see argument "colNA")  |
| axes    | logical. If TRUE axes are drawn (and arguments such as main="title" will be honored)  |
| ...     | graphical parameters as in <a href="#">plot&lt;SpatRaster-method&gt;</a>  |

**See Also**

[plot](#), [colorize](#), [RGB](#)

**Examples**

```
b <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
plotRGB(b)
plotRGB(b, mar=2)
plotRGB(b, 3, 2, 1)

b[1000:2000] <- NA
plotRGB(b, 3, 2, 1, stretch="hist")
```

---

plot\_extent

*Plot a SpatExtent*

---

**Description**

Plot a SpatExtent. Use [lines](#) to add a SpatExtent to an existing map.

See [plot](#) for plotting other object types.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,missing'
plot(x, y, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| x   | SpatExtent                               |
| y   | missing                                  |
| ... | additional graphical arguments for lines |

**See Also**

[plot](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast()
plot(ext(r))
```

---

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| plot_graticule | <i>Plot a graticule</i> |
|----------------|-------------------------|

---

**Description**

Plot a SpatGraticule. You can create a SpatGraticule with [graticule](#).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatGraticule,missing'
plot(x, y, background=NULL, col="black", mar=NULL, labels=TRUE,
      retro=FALSE, lab.loc=c(1,1), lab.lon=NULL, lab.lat=NULL, lab.cex=0.65,
      lab.col="black", off.lat=0.25, off.lon=0.25, box=FALSE, box.col="black",
      add=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| x          | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| y          | missing or positive integer or name indicating the layer(s) to be plotted   |
| background | background color. If NULL, no background is drawn   |
| mar        | numeric vector of length 4 to set the margins of the plot. To make space for the legend you may use something like c(3.1, 3.1, 2.1, 7.1). To fill the plotting canvas, you can use c(0, 0, 0, 0). Use NA to not set the margins   |
| col        | character. Color for the graticule lines  |
| labels     | logical. If TRUE, show graticule labels   |
| retro      | logical. If TRUE, show "retro" instead of decimal labels with the graticule   |
| lab.loc    | numeric. The first number indicates where the longitude graticule labels should be drawn (1=bottom, 2=top, NA=not drawn, any other number=top and bottom). The second number indicates where the latitude graticule labels should be drawn (1=left, 2=right, NA=not drawn, any other number=left and right) |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| lab.lon | positive integers between 1 and the number of labels, indicating which longitude graticule labels should be included |
| lab.lat | positive integers between 1 and the number of labels, indicating which latitude graticule labels should be included  |
| lab.cex | double. size of the label font   |
| lab.col | character. color of the labels   |
| off.lon | numeric. longitude labels offset   |
| off.lat | numeric. latitude labels offset  |
| box     | logical. If TRUE, the outer lines of the graticule are drawn on top with a solid line lty=1                          |
| box.col | character. color of the outer lines of the graticule if box=TRUE   |
| add     | logical. Add the graticule to the current plot?  |
| ...     | additional graphical arguments passed to <a href="#">lines</a>   |

**See Also**

[graticule](#), [plot](#), [points](#), [lines](#), [polys](#), [image](#), [scatterplot](#), scale bar: [sbar](#), north arrow: [north](#)

**Examples**

```
g <- graticule(60, 30, crs="+proj=robin")

plot(g, background="azure", col="red", lty=2, box=TRUE)
plot(g, background="azure", col="light gray", lab.loc=c(1,2),
lab.lon=c(2,4,6), lab.lat=3:5, lty=3, retro=TRUE)
```

---

predict

*Spatial model predictions*

---

**Description**

Make a SpatRaster object with predictions from a fitted model object (for example, obtained with `glm` or `randomForest`). The first argument is a SpatRaster object with the predictor variables. The [names](#) in the Raster object should exactly match those expected by the model. Any regression like model for which a `predict` method has been implemented (or can be implemented) can be used.

The method should work if the model's `predict` function returns a vector, matrix or data.frame (or a list that can be coerced to a data.frame). In other cases it may be necessary to provide a custom "predict" function that wraps the model's `predict` function to return the values in the required form. See the examples.

This approach of using model predictions is commonly used in remote sensing (for the classification of satellite images) and in ecology, for species distribution modeling.



**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
predict(object, model, fun=predict, ..., const=NULL, na.rm=FALSE,
        index=NULL, cores=1, cpkgs=NULL, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | SpatRaster   |
| model     | fitted model of any class that has a "predict" method (or for which you can supply a similar method as fun argument. E.g. glm, gam, or randomForest  |
| fun       | function. The predict function that takes model as first argument. The default value is predict, but can be replaced with e.g. predict.se (depending on the type of model), or your own custom function  |
| ...       | additional arguments for fun   |
| const     | data.frame. Can be used to add a constant value as a predictor variable so that you do not need to make a SpatRaster layer for it  |
| na.rm     | logical. If TRUE, cells with NA values in the any of the layers of x are removed from the computation (even if the NA cell is in a layer that is not used as a variable in the model). This option prevents errors with models that cannot handle NA values when making predictions. In most other cases this will not affect the output. However, there are some models that return predicted values even if some (or all) variables are NA |
| index     | integer or character. Can be used to to select a subset of the model output variables  |
| cores     | positive integer. If cores > 1, a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used  |
| cpkgs     | character. The package(s) that need to be loaded on the nodes to be able to run the model.predict function (see examples)  |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[interpolate](#) for spatial model prediction

**Examples**

```
logo <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
names(logo) <- c("red", "green", "blue")
p <- matrix(c(48, 48, 48, 53, 50, 46, 54, 70, 84, 85, 74, 84, 95, 85,
             66, 42, 26, 4, 19, 17, 7, 14, 26, 29, 39, 45, 51, 56, 46, 38, 31,
```

```

22, 34, 60, 70, 73, 63, 46, 43, 28), ncol=2)

a <- matrix(c(22, 33, 64, 85, 92, 94, 59, 27, 30, 64, 60, 33, 31, 9,
  99, 67, 15, 5, 4, 30, 8, 37, 42, 27, 19, 69, 60, 73, 3, 5, 21,
  37, 52, 70, 74, 9, 13, 4, 17, 47), ncol=2)

xy <- rbind(cbind(1, p), cbind(0, a))

# extract predictor values for points
e <- extract(logo, xy[,2:3])

# combine with response (excluding the ID column)
v <- data.frame(cbind(pa=xy[,1], e))

#build a model, here with glm
model <- glm(formula=pa~., data=v)

#predict to a raster
r1 <- predict(logo, model)

plot(r1)
points(p, bg='blue', pch=21)
points(a, bg='red', pch=21)

# logistic regression
model <- glm(formula=pa~., data=v, family="binomial")
r1log <- predict(logo, model, type="response")

# to get the probability and standard error
r1se <- predict(logo, model, se.fit=TRUE)

# or provide a custom predict function
predfun <- function(model, data) {
  v <- predict(model, data, se.fit=TRUE)
  cbind(p=as.vector(v$fit), se=as.vector(v$se.fit))
}

r2 <- predict(logo, model, fun=predfun)

# principal components of a SpatRaster
pca <- prcomp(logo)

# or use sampling if cannot process all cell values
sr <- spatSample(logo, 100000, "regular")
pca <- prcomp(sr)

x <- predict(logo, pca)
plot(x)

## parallelization
## Not run:

```

```

## simple case with GLM
model <- glm(formula=pa~., data=v)
p <- predict(logo, model, cores=2)

## The above does not work with a model from a contributed
## package, as the package needs to be loaded in each core.
## Below are three approaches to deal with that

library(randomForest)
rfm <- randomForest(formula=pa~., data=v)

## approach 0 (not parallel)
rp0 <- predict(logo, rfm)

## approach 1, use the "cpkgs" argument
rp1 <- predict(logo, rfm, cores=2, cpkgs="randomForest")

## approach 2, write a custom predict function that loads the package
rfun <- function(mod, dat, ...) {
  library(randomForest)
  predict(mod, dat, ...)
}
rp2 <- predict(logo, rfm, fun=rfun, cores=2)

## approach 3, write a parallelized custom predict function
rfun <- function(mod, dat, ...) {
  ncls <- length(cls)
  nr <- nrow(dat)
  s <- split(dat, rep(1:ncls, each=ceiling(nr/ncls), length.out=nr))
  unlist( parallel::clusterApply(cls, s, function(x, ...) predict(mod, x, ...)) )
}

library(parallel)
cls <- parallel::makeCluster(2)
parallel::clusterExport(cls, c("rfm", "rfun", "randomForest"))
rp3 <- predict(logo, rfm, fun=rfun)
parallel::stopCluster(cls)

plot(c(rp0, rp1, rp2, rp3))

### with two output variables (probabilities for each class)
v$pa <- as.factor(v$pa)
rfm2 <- randomForest(formula=pa~., data=v)
rpf <- predict(logo, rfm2, cores=2, type="prob", cpkgs="randomForest")

## End(Not run)

```

## Description

Change the coordinate reference system ("project") of a SpatVector, SpatRaster or a matrix with coordinates.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
project(x, y, partial = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
project(x, y, method, mask=FALSE, align=FALSE, gdal=TRUE,
res=NULL, origin=NULL, threads=FALSE, filename="", ..., by_util = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
project(x, from, to)

## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
project(x, from, to)
```

## Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| y       | if (x is a SpatRaster, the preferred approach is for y to be a SpatRaster as well, serving as a template for the geometry (extent and resolution) of the output SpatRaster. Alternatively, you can provide a coordinate reference system (CRS) description.<br>You can use the following formats to define coordinate reference systems: WKT, PROJ.4 (e.g., +proj=longlat +datum=WGS84), or an EPSG code (e.g., "epsg:4326"). But note that the PROJ.4 notation has been deprecated, and you can only use it with the WGS84/NAD83 and NAD27 datums. Other datums are silently ignored.<br>If x is a SpatVector, you can provide a crs definition as discussed above, or any other object from which such a crs can be extracted with <a href="#">crs</a> |
| partial | logical. If TRUE, geometries that can only partially be represented in the output crs are included in the output   |
| method  | character. Method used for estimating the new cell values of a SpatRaster. One of:<br>near: nearest neighbor. This method is fast, and it can be the preferred method if the cell values represent classes. It is not a good choice for continuous values. This is used by default if the first layer of x is categorical.<br>bilinear: bilinear interpolation. This is the default if the first layer of x is numeric (not categorical).<br>cubic: cubic interpolation.<br>cubicspline: cubic spline interpolation.<br>lanczos: Lanczos windowed sinc resampling.<br>sum: the weighted sum of all non-NA contributing grid cells.   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | min, q1, med, q3, max, average, mode, rms: the minimum, first quartile, median, third quartile, maximum, mean, mode, or root-mean-square value of all non-NA contributing grid cells.   |
| mask     | logical. If TRUE, mask out areas outside the input extent (see example with Robinson projection)  |
| align    | logical. If TRUE, and y is a SpatRaster, the template is used for the spatial resolution and origin, but the extent is set such that all of the extent of x is included   |
| gdal     | logical. If TRUE the GDAL-warp algorithm is used. Otherwise a slower internal algorithm is used that may be more accurate if there is much variation in the cell sizes of the output raster. Only the near and bilinear algorithms are available for the internal algorithm |
| res      | numeric. Can be used to set the resolution of the output raster if y is a CRS   |
| origin   | numeric. Can be used to set the origin of the output raster if y is a CRS   |
| threads  | logical. If TRUE multiple threads are used (faster for large files)   |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |
| by_util  | logical. If TRUE and gdal=TRUE, the GDAL warp utility is used   |
| from     | character. Coordinate reference system of x   |
| to       | character. Output coordinate reference system   |

**Value**

SpatVector or SpatRaster

**Note**

The PROJ.4 notation of coordinate reference systems has been partly deprecated in the GDAL/PROJ library that is used by this function. You can still use this notation, but *\*only\** with the WGS84 datum. Other datums are silently ignored.

Transforming (projecting) raster data is fundamentally different from transforming vector data. Vector data can be transformed and back-transformed without loss in precision and without changes in the values. This is not the case with raster data. In each transformation the values for the new cells are estimated in some fashion. Therefore, if you need to match raster and vector data for analysis, you should generally transform the vector data.

When using this method with a SpatRaster, the preferable approach is to provide a template SpatRaster as argument y. The template is then another raster dataset that you want your data to align with. If you do not have a template to begin with, you can do `project(x, crs)` and then manipulate the output to get the template you want. For example, where possible use whole numbers for the extent and resolution so that you do not have to worry about small differences in the future. You can use commands like `dim(z) = c(180, 360)` or `res(z) <- 100000`.

The output resolution should generally be similar to the input resolution, but there is no "correct" resolution in raster transformation. It is not obvious what this resolution is if you are using lon/lat data that spans a large North-South extent.

**See Also**[crs](#), [resample](#)**Examples**

```
## SpatRaster
a <- rast(ncols=40, nrows=40, xmin=-110, xmax=-90, ymin=40, ymax=60,
          crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")
values(a) <- 1:ncell(a)
newcrs="+proj=lcc +lat_1=48 +lat_2=33 +lon_0=-100 +datum=WGS84"
b <- rast(ncols=94, nrows=124, xmin=-944881, xmax=935118, ymin=4664377, ymax=7144377, crs=newcrs)
w <- project(a, b)

## SpatVector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
crs(v, proj=TRUE)
cat(crs(v), "\n")

project(v, "+proj=moll")

project(v, "EPSG:2169")
```

quantile

*Quantiles of spatial data***Description**

Compute quantiles for each cell across the layers of a `SpatRaster`.

You can use `global(x, fun=quantile)` to instead compute quantiles across cells for each layer.

You can also use this method to compute quantiles of the numeric variables of a `SpatVector`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
quantile(x, probs=seq(0, 1, 0.25), na.rm=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
quantile(x, probs=seq(0, 1, 0.25), ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>probs</code> | numeric vector of probabilities with values in [0,1] |

na.rm            logical. If TRUE, NA's are removed from x before the quantiles are computed  
 filename        character. Output filename  
 ...             additional arguments for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)

**Value**

SpatRaster with layers representing quantiles

**See Also**

[app](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
rr <- c(r/2, r, r*2)
qr <- quantile(rr)
qr

## Not run:
# same but slower
qa <- app(rr, quantile)

## End(Not run)

#quantile by layer instead of by cell
qg <- global(r, quantile)
```

---

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| query | <i>Query a SpatVectorProxy object</i> |
|-------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Query a SpatVectorProxy to extract a subset

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVectorProxy'
query(x, start=1, n=nrow(x), vars=NULL, where=NULL,
      extent=NULL, filter=NULL, sql=NULL, what="")
```

**Arguments**

x                SpatVectorProxy  
 start           positive integer. The record to start reading at  
 n                positive integer. The number of records requested  
 vars             character. Variable names. Must be a subset of names(x)

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| where  | character. expression like "NAME_1='California' AND ID > 3" , to subset records. Note that start and n are applied after executing the where statement   |
| extent | Spat* object. The extent of the object is used as a spatial filter to select the geometries to read. Ignored if filter is not NULL   |
| filter | SpatVector. Used as a spatial filter to select geometries to read (the convex hull is used for lines or points)  |
| sql    | character. Arbitrary SQL statement. If used, arguments "start", "n", "vars" and "where" are ignored  |
| what   | character indicating what to read. Either "" for geometries and attributes, or "geoms" to only read the geometries, "attributes" to only read the attributes (that are returned as a data.frame) |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**[vect](#)**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f, proxy=TRUE)
v

x <- query(v, vars=c("ID_2", "NAME_2"), start=5, n=2)
x

query(v, vars=c("ID_2", "NAME_1", "NAME_2"), where="NAME_1='Grevenmacher' AND ID_2 > 6")

## with an extent
e <- ext(5.9, 6.3, 49.9, 50)
x <- query(v, extent=e)

## with polygons
p <- as.polygons(e)
x <- query(v, filter=p)
x
```

---

**rangeFill***Fill layers with a range*

---

**Description**

Fill layers with cell-varying ranges defined by a start and end SpatRaster. The range must start at 1 and end at a user-defined maximum.

For example, for a cell with start=3, end=5 and with limit=8, the output for that cell would be 0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0



**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rangeFill(x, limit, circular=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster with at two layers. The Cell values of the first layer indicate the start of the range (1 based); the cell values are indicate the end of the range   |
| limit    | numeric > 1. The range size  |
| circular | logical. If TRUE the values are considered circular, such as the days of the year. In that case, if first > last the layers used are c(first:limit, 1:last). Otherwise, the range would be considered invalid and NA would be used |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[rapp](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- y <- rast(ncol=2, nrow=2)
values(x) <- c(NA, 1:3)
values(y) <- c(NA, 4:6)

r <- rangeFill(c(x, y), 8)
```

---

rapp

*Range-apply*

---

**Description**

Apply a function to a range of the layers of a SpatRaster that varies by cell. The range is specified for each cell with one or two SpatRasters (arguments *first* and *last*). For either *first* or *last* you can use a single number instead.

You cannot use single numbers for both *first* and *last* because in that case you could use [app](#) or [Summary-methods](#), perhaps [subsetting](#) the layers of a SpatRaster.

See [selectRange](#) to create a new SpatRaster by extracting one or more values starting at a cell-varying layer.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rapp(x, first, last, fun, ..., allylrs=FALSE, fill=NA,
      clamp=FALSE, circular=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster   |
| first     | SpatRaster or positive integer between 1 and nlyr(x), indicating the first layer in the range of layers to be considered   |
| last      | SpatRaster or positive integer between 1 and nlyr(x), indicating the last layer in the range to be considered  |
| fun       | function to be applied   |
| ...       | additional arguments passed to fun   |
| allylrs   | logical. If TRUE, values for all layers are passed to fun but the values outside of the range are set to fill  |
| fill      | numeric. The fill value for the values outside of the range, for when allylrs=TRUE   |
| clamp     | logical. If FALSE and the specified range is outside 1:nlyr(x) all cells are considered NA. Otherwise, the invalid part of the range is ignored  |
| circular  | logical. If TRUE the values are considered circular, such as the days of the year. In that case, if first > last the layers used are c(first:nlyr(x), 1:last). Otherwise, the range would be considered invalid and NA would be returned |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[selectRange](#), [app](#), [Summary-methods](#), [lapp](#), [tapp](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=9, nrows=9)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
s <- c(r, r, r, r, r, r)
s <- s * 1:6
s[1:2] <- NA
start <- end <- rast(r)
start[] <- 1:3
end[] <- 4:6
a <- rapp(s, start, end, fun="mean")
b <- rapp(s, start, 2, fun="mean")
```

```
# cumsum from start to nlyr(x). return all layers
r <- rapp(s, start, nlyr(s), cumsum, alllys=TRUE, fill=0)
# return only the final value
rr <- rapp(s, start, nlyr(s), function(i) max(cumsum(i)))
```

---

rast

*Create a SpatRaster*


---

## Description

Methods to create a SpatRaster. These objects can be created from scratch, from a filename, or from another object.

A SpatRaster represents a spatially referenced surface divided into three dimensional cells (rows, columns, and layers).

When a SpatRaster is created from a file, it does not load the cell (pixel) values into memory (RAM). It only reads the parameters that describe the geometry of the SpatRaster, such as the number of rows and columns and the coordinate reference system. The actual values will be read when needed.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
rast(x, subds=0, lyrs=NULL, drivers=NULL, opts=NULL, win=NULL, snap="near", vsi=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'missing'
rast(x, nrows=180, ncols=360, nlyrs=1, xmin=-180, xmax=180,
      ymin=-90, ymax=90, crs, extent, resolution, vals, names, time, units)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rast(x, nlyrs=nlyr(x), names, vals, keeptime=TRUE, keepunits=FALSE, props=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
rast(x, type="", crs="", digits=6, extent=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'data.frame'
rast(x, type="xyz", crs="", digits=6, extent=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'array'
rast(x, crs="", extent=NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
rast(x, warn=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
rast(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
```

```
rast(x, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
rast(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>          | filename (character), missing, <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatRasterDataset</code> , <code>SpatExtent</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> , matrix, array, list of <code>SpatRaster</code> objects. For other types it will be attempted to create a <code>SpatRaster</code> via <code>(as(x, "SpatRaster"))</code> |
| <code>subds</code>      | positive integer or character to select a sub-dataset. If zero or "", all sub-datasets are returned (if possible)   |
| <code>lyrs</code>       | positive integer or character to select a subset of layers (a.k.a. "bands")   |
| <code>drivers</code>    | character. GDAL drivers to consider   |
| <code>opts</code>       | character. GDAL dataset open options  |
| <code>win</code>        | <code>SpatExtent</code> to set a <a href="#">window</a> (area of interest)  |
| <code>snap</code>       | character. One of "near", "in", or "out", to indicate how the extent of <a href="#">window</a> should be "snapped" to <code>x</code>  |
| <code>vsi</code>        | logical. If TRUE, "\vsicurl\" is prepended to filenames that start with "http"  |
| <code>nrows</code>      | positive integer. Number of rows  |
| <code>ncols</code>      | positive integer. Number of columns   |
| <code>nlyrs</code>      | positive integer. Number of layers  |
| <code>xmin</code>       | minimum x coordinate (left border)  |
| <code>xmax</code>       | maximum x coordinate (right border)   |
| <code>ymin</code>       | minimum y coordinate (bottom border)  |
| <code>ymax</code>       | maximum y coordinate (top border)   |
| <code>crs</code>        | character. Description of the Coordinate Reference System (map projection) in PROJ.4, WKT or <code>authority:code</code> notation. See <a href="#">crs</a> . If this argument is missing, and the x coordinates are within -360 .. 360 and the y coordinates are within -90 .. 90, longitude/latitude is assigned     |
| <code>keeptime</code>   | logical. If FALSE the time stamps are discarded   |
| <code>keepunits</code>  | logical. If FALSE the layer units are discarded   |
| <code>props</code>      | logical. If TRUE the properties (categories and color-table) are kept   |
| <code>extent</code>     | object of class <code>SpatExtent</code> . If present, the arguments <code>xmin</code> , <code>xmax</code> , <code>ymin</code> and <code>ymax</code> are ignored   |
| <code>resolution</code> | numeric vector of length 1 or 2 to set the spatial resolution (see <a href="#">res</a> ). If this argument is used, arguments <code>ncols</code> and <code>nrows</code> are ignored   |
| <code>vals</code>       | numeric. An optional vector with cell values (if fewer values are provided, these are recycled to reach the number of cells)  |
| <code>names</code>      | character. An optional vector with layer names (must match the number of layers)  |
| <code>time</code>       | time or date stamps for each layer  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| units  | character. units for each layer   |
| type   | character. If the value is not "xyz", the raster has the same number of rows and columns as the matrix. If the value is "xyz", the matrix must have at least two columns, the first with x (or longitude) and the second with y (or latitude) coordinates that represent the centers of raster cells. The additional columns are the values associated with the raster cells. |
| digits | integer to set the precision for detecting whether points are on a regular grid (a low number of digits is a low precision). Only used when type="xyz"  |
| warn   | logical. If TRUE, a warnings about empty rasters may be emitted   |
| ...    | additional arguments passed on to the <code>rast,missing-method</code>  |

### Details

Files are read with the GDAL library. GDAL guesses the file format from the name, and/or tries reading it with different "drivers" (see [gdal](#)) until it succeeds. In very few cases this may cause a file to be opened with the wrong driver, and some information may be lost. For example, when a netCDF file is opened with the HDF5 driver. You can avoid that by using argument `rast("filename.ncdf", drivers="NETCDF")`

These classes hold a C++ pointer to the data "reference class" and that creates some limitations. They cannot be recovered from a saved R session either or directly passed to nodes on a computer cluster. Generally, you should use [writeRaster](#) to save `SpatRaster` objects to disk (and pass a filename or cell values of cluster nodes). Also see [wrap](#).

### Value

`SpatRaster`

### See Also

[sds](#) to create a `SpatRasterDataset` (4 dimensions) and [vect](#) for vector (points, lines, polygons) data

### Examples

```
# Create a SpatRaster from scratch
x <- rast(nrows=108, ncols=21, xmin=0, xmax=10)

# Create a SpatRaster from a file
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)

s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))

# Create a skeleton with no associated cell values
rast(s)

# from a matrix
m <- matrix(1:25, nrow=5, ncol=5)
rm <- rast(m)
```

```
# from a "xyz" data.frame
d <- as.data.frame(rm, xy=TRUE)
head(d)
rast(d, type="xyz")
```

---

rasterize

*Rasterize vector data*


---

### Description

Transfer values associated with the geometries of vector data to a raster

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatRaster'
rasterize(x, y, field="", fun, ..., background=NA, touches=FALSE, update=FALSE,
cover=FALSE, by=NULL, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'matrix,SpatRaster'
rasterize(x, y, values=1, fun, ..., background=NA, update=FALSE,
by=NULL, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

### Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| x          | SpatVector or a two-column matrix (point coordinates)   |
| y          | SpatRaster  |
| field      | character or numeric. If field is a character, it should a variable name in x. If field is numeric it typically is a single number or a vector of length nrow(x). The values are recycled to nrow(x)  |
| values     | typically a numeric vector of length 1 or nrow(x). If the length is below nrow(x) the values will be recycled to nrow(x). Only used when x is a matrix. Can also be a matrix or data.frame  |
| fun        | summarizing function for when there are multiple geometries in one cell. For lines and polygons you can only use "min", "max" and "sum" For points you can use any function that returns a single number; for example mean, length (to get a count), min or max |
| ...        | additional arguments passed to fun  |
| background | numeric. Value to put in the cells that are not covered by any of the features of x. Default is NA  |
| touches    | logical. If TRUE, all cells touched by lines or polygons are affected, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon. If touches=TRUE, add cannot be TRUE   |
| update     | logical. If TRUE, the values of the input SpatRaster are updated  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| cover     | logical. If TRUE and the geometry of x is polygons, the fraction of a cell that is covered by the polygons is returned. This is estimated by determining presence/absence of the polygon in at least 100 sub-cells (more if there are very few cells)                      |
| by        | character or numeric value(s) to split x into multiple groups. There will be a separate layer for each group returned. If x is a SpatVector, by can be a column number or name. If x is a matrix, by should be a vector that identifies group membership for each row in x |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | list with additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[rasterizeGeom](#), [rasterizeWin](#), [mask](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(xmin=0, ncols=18, nrows=18)

# generate points
set.seed(1)
p <- spatSample(r, 1000, xy=TRUE, replace=TRUE)

# rasterize points as a matrix
x <- rasterize(p, r, fun=sum)
y <- rasterize(p, r, value=1:nrow(p), fun=max)

# rasterize points as a SpatVector
pv <- vect(p)
xv <- rasterize(pv, r, fun=sum)

# Polygons
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
r <- rast(v, ncols=75, nrows=100)
z <- rasterize(v, r, "NAME_2")
plot(z)
lines(v)
```

---

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| rasterizeGeom | <i>Rasterize geometric properties of vector data</i> |
|---------------|--|

---

### Description

Rasterization of geometric properties of vector data. You can get the count of the number of geometries in each cell; the area covered by polygons; the length of the lines; or the number of lines that cross the boundary of each cell. See [rasterize](#) for standard rasterization (of attribute values associated with geometries).

The area of polygons is intended for summing the area of polygons that are relatively small relative to the raster cells, and for when there may be multiple polygons per cell. See `rasterize(fun="sum")` for counting large polygons and `rasterize(cover=TRUE)` to get the fraction that is covered by larger polygons.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatRaster'
rasterizeGeom(x, y, fun="count", unit="m", filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatVector   |
| y        | SpatRaster   |
| fun      | character. "count", "area", "length", or "crosses"                       |
| unit     | character. "m" or "km"   |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[rasterize](#)

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
r <- rast(v, res=.1)

# length of lines
lns <- as.lines(v)
x <- rasterizeGeom(lns, r, fun="length", "km")
```



```

# count of points
set.seed(44)
pts <- spatSample(v, 100)
y <- rasterizeGeom(pts, r)

# area of polygons
pols <- buffer(pts, 1000)
z <- rasterizeGeom(pols, r, fun="area")

```

---

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| rasterizeWin | <i>Rasterize points with a moving window</i> |
|--------------|--|

---

### Description

Rasterize points using a circle (or ellipse) as moving window. For each raster cell, the points (x, y) that fall within the window centered on that cell are considered. A function is used to compute a summary value (e.g. "mean") for the values (z) associated with these points.

This can result in much smoother results compared to the standard [rasterize](#) method.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatRaster'
rasterizeWin(x, y, field, win="circle", pars, fun, ..., cvars=FALSE,
             minPoints=1, fill=NA, filename="", wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'data.frame,SpatRaster'
rasterizeWin(x, y, win="circle", pars, fun, ..., cvars=FALSE,
             minPoints=1, fill=NA, filename="", wopt=list())

```

### Arguments

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | SpatVector or matrix with at least three columns ((x, y) coordinates and a variable to be rasterized)   |
| y     | SpatRaster  |
| field | character. field name in SpatVector x with the values to rasterize  |
| win   | character to choose the window type. Can be "circle", "ellipse", "rectangle", or "buffer"   |
| pars  | parameters to define the window. If win="circle" or win="buffer", a single number to set the radius of the circle or the width of the buffer. If win="ellipse", either two numbers (the x and y-axis) or three numbers the axes and a rotation (in degrees). If win="rectangle", either two (width, height) or three (width, height) and the rotation in degrees. The unit of the radius/width/height/axis parameters is that of the coordinate reference system (it is not expressed as cells). That is, if you have a lon/lat crs, there is no conversion of degrees to meters or vice-versa. |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| fun       | function to summarize the values for each cell. If <code>cvars=FALSE</code> , functions must take a numeric vector and return (in all cases) one or more numbers. If <code>cvars=TRUE</code> , and multiple variables are used, the function must take a single argument (a <code>data.frame</code> with the names variables). For <code>win="circle"</code> and <code>win="ellipse"</code> there are two additional character values that can be used: <code>"distto"</code> (average distance to the points from the center of the cell) and <code>"distbetween"</code> (average distance between the points inside the window) |
| ...       | additional named arguments passed to fun  |
| minPoints | numeric. The minimum number of points to use. If fewer points are found in a search ellipse it is considered empty and the fill value is returned   |
| fill      | numeric. value to use to fill cells with empty search areas   |
| cvars     | logical. When using multiple fields, should fun operate on all of them at once? If not, fun is applied to each variable separately  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| wopt      | list with additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[rasterize](#), [rasterizeGeom](#), [interpNear](#), [interpIDW](#)**Examples**

```

r <- rast(ncol=100, nrow=100, crs="local", xmin=0, xmax=50, ymin=0, ymax=50)
set.seed(100)
x <- runif(50, 5, 45)
y <- runif(50, 5, 45)
z <- sample(50)
xyz <- data.frame(x,y,z)

r <- rasterizeWin(xyz, r, fun="count", pars=5)

rfuns <- c("count", "min", "max", "mean")
x <- lapply(rfun, function(f) rasterizeWin(xyz, r, fun=f, pars=5))
names(x) <- rfuns
x <- rast(x)
#plot(x)

```

---

rcl *Combine row, column, and layer numbers*

---

### Description

Get a matrix with the combination of row, column, and layer numbers

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rcl(x, row=NULL, col=NULL, lyr=NULL)
```

### Arguments

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| x   | SpatRaster  |
| row | positive integer that are row number(s), a list thereof, or NULL for all rows |
| col | as above for columns  |
| lyr | as above for layers   |

### Details

If a list is used for at least one of row, col or lyr, these are evaluated in parallel. That is combinations are made for each list element, not across list elements. If, in this case another argument is not a list it has to have either length 1 (used for all cases) or have the same length as the (longest) list, in which case the value is coerced into a list with `as.list`

If multiple arguments are a list but they have different lengths, they are recycled to the longest list.

### Value

matrix

### See Also

[rowColCombine](#), [cellFromRowCol](#)

### Examples

```
x <- rast(ncol=5, nrow=5, nlyr=2)
values(x) <- 1:size(x)

rcl(x, 1, 2:3, 1:2)

i <- rcl(x, 1, list(1:2, 3:4), 1:2)
i

# get the values for these cells
x[i]
```

---

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| readwrite | <i>Read from, or write to, file</i> |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

---

### Description

Methods to read from or write chunks of values to or from a file. These are low level methods for programmers. Use `writeRaster` if you want to save an entire `SpatRaster` to file in one step. It is much easier to use.

To write chunks, begin by opening a file with `writeStart`, then write values to it in chunks using the list that is returned by `writeStart`. When writing is done, close the file with `writeStop`.

`blocks` only returns chunk size information. This can be useful when reading, but not writing, raster data.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
readStart(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
readStop(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
readValues(x, row=1, nrows=nrow(x), col=1, ncol=ncol(x), mat=FALSE, dataframe=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,character'
writeStart(x, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, n=4, sources="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
writeStop(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,vector'
writeValues(x, v, start, nrows)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
blocks(x, n=4)

fileBlockSize(x)
```

### Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename   |
| <code>v</code>        | vector with cell values to be written  |
| <code>start</code>    | integer. Row number (counting starts at 1) from where to start writing <code>v</code>    |
| <code>row</code>      | positive integer. Row number to start from, should be between 1 and <code>nrow(x)</code> |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| nrows     | positive integer. How many rows?  |
| col       | positive integer. Column number to start from, should be between 1 and ncol(x)  |
| ncols     | positive integer. How many columns? Default is the number of columns left after the start column  |
| mat       | logical. If TRUE, values are returned as a numeric matrix instead of as a vector, except when dataframe=TRUE. If any of the layers of x is a factor, the level index is returned, not the label. Use dataframe=TRUE to get the labels |
| dataframe | logical. If TRUE, values are returned as a data.frame instead of as a vector (also if matrix is TRUE)   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| n         | positive integer indicating how many copies the data may be in memory at any point in time. This is used to determine how many blocks (large) datasets need to be read  |
| sources   | character. Filenames that may not be overwritten because they are used as input to the function. Can be obtained with sources(x)  |
| ...       | For writeStart: additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a><br>For readValues: additional arguments for <a href="#">data.frame</a> (and thus only relevant when dataframe=TRUE)                          |

### Value

readValues returns a vector, matrix, or data.frame

writeStart returns a list that can be used for processing the file in chunks.

The other methods invisibly return a logical value indicating whether they were successful or not. Their purpose is the side-effect of opening or closing files.

---

rectify

*Rectify a SpatRaster*

---

### Description

Rectify a rotated SpatRaster into a non-rotated object

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rectify(x, method="bilinear", aoI=NULL, snap=TRUE,
        filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster to be rectified   |
| method   | character. Method used to for resampling. See <a href="#">resample</a>   |
| aoi      | SpatExtent or SpatRaster to crop x to a smaller area of interest; Using a SpatRaster allowing to set the exact output extent and output resolution |
| snap     | logical. If TRUE, the origin and resolution of the output are the same as would the case when aoi = NULL. Only relevant if aoi is a SpatExtent     |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[is.rotated](#)

---

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| regress | <i>Cell level regression</i> |
|---------|------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Run a regression model for each cell of a SpatRaster. The independent variable can either be defined by a vector, or another SpatRaster to make it spatially variable.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
regress(y, x, formula=y~x, na.rm=FALSE, cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
regress(y, x, formula=y~x, na.rm=FALSE, cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| y         | SpatRaster   |
| x         | SpatRaster or numeric (of the same length as nlyr(x))  |
| formula   | regression formula in the general form of $y \sim x$ . You can add additional terms such as $I(x^2)$   |
| na.rm     | logical. Remove NA values?   |
| cores     | positive integer. If cores > 1, a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used. You can also supply a cluster object. |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| ...       | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
x <- regress(s, 1:nlyr(s))
```

relate

*Spatial relationships between geometries***Description**

relate returns a logical matrix indicating the presence or absence of a specific spatial relationships between the geometries in x and y.

is.related returns a logical vector indicating the presence or absence of a specific spatial relationships between x and any of the geometries in y

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
relate(x, y, relation, pairs=FALSE, na.rm=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,missing'
relate(x, y, relation, pairs=FALSE, na.rm=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
is.related(x, y, relation)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatVector or SpatExtent  |
| y        | missing or as for x   |
| relation | character. One of "intersects", "touches", "crosses", "overlaps", "within", "contains", "covers", "coveredby", "disjoint". Or a "DE-9IM" string such as "FF*FF*****". See <a href="#">wikipedia</a> or <a href="#">geotools doc</a> |
| pairs    | logical. If TRUE a two-column matrix is returned with the indices of the cases where the requested relation is TRUE. This is especially helpful when dealing with many geometries as the returned value is generally much smaller   |
| na.rm    | logical. If TRUE geometries in x for which there is no related geometry in y are omitted  |

**Value**

matrix (relate) or vector (is.related)

**See Also**

[adjacent](#), [nearby](#), [intersect](#), [crop](#)

**Examples**

```
# polygons
p1 <- vect("POLYGON ((0 0, 8 0, 8 9, 0 9, 0 0))")
p2 <- vect("POLYGON ((5 6, 15 6, 15 15, 5 15, 5 6))")
p3 <- vect("POLYGON ((8 2, 9 2, 9 3, 8 3, 8 2))")
p4 <- vect("POLYGON ((2 6, 3 6, 3 8, 2 8, 2 6))")
p5 <- vect("POLYGON ((2 12, 3 12, 3 13, 2 13, 2 12))")
p6 <- vect("POLYGON ((10 4, 12 4, 12 7, 11 7, 11 6, 10 6, 10 4))")

p <- rbind(p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6)
plot(p, col=rainbow(6, alpha=.5))
lines(p, lwd=2)
text(p)

## relate SpatVectors
relate(p1, p2, "intersects")
relate(p1, p3, "touches")
relate(p1, p5, "disjoint")
relate(rbind(p1, p2), p4, "disjoint")

## relate geometries within SpatVectors
# which are completely separated?
relate(p, relation="disjoint")

# which touch (not overlap or within)?
relate(p, relation="touches")
# which overlap (not merely touch, and not within)?
relate(p, relation="overlaps")
# which are within (not merely overlap)?
relate(p, relation="within")

# do they touch or overlap or are within?
relate(p, relation="intersects")

all(relate(p, relation="intersects") ==
     (relate(p, relation="overlaps") |
      relate(p, relation="touches") |
      relate(p, relation="within")))

#for polygons, "coveredby" is "within"
relate(p, relation="coveredby")

# polygons, lines, and points
pp <- rbind(p1, p2)
L1 <- vect("LINESTRING(1 11, 4 6, 10 6)")
L2 <- vect("LINESTRING(8 14, 12 10)")
```



```

L3 <- vect("LINESTRING(1 8, 12 14)")
lns <- rbind(L1, L2, L3)
pts <- vect(cbind(c(7,10,10), c(3,5,6)))

plot(pp, col=rainbow(2, alpha=.5))
text(pp, paste0("POL", 1:2), halo=TRUE)
lines(pp, lwd=2)
lines(lns, col=rainbow(3), lwd=4)
text(lns, paste0("L", 1:3), halo=TRUE)
points(pts, cex=1.5)
text(pts, paste0("PT", 1:3), halo=TRUE, pos=4)

relate(lns, relation="crosses")
relate(lns, pp, relation="crosses")
relate(lns, pp, relation="touches")
relate(lns, pp, relation="intersects")

relate(lns, pp, relation="within")
# polygons can contain lines or points, not the other way around
relate(lns, pp, relation="contains")
relate(pp, lns, relation="contains")
# points and lines can be covered by polygons
relate(lns, pp, relation="coveredby")

relate(pts, pp, "within")
relate(pts, pp, "touches")
relate(pts, lns, "touches")

```

---

 rep

*Replicate layers*


---

## Description

Replicate layers in a `SpatRaster`

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rep(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| x   | <code>SpatRaster</code>             |
| ... | arguments as in <a href="#">rep</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
x <- rep(s, 2)
nlyr(x)
names(x)
x
```

---

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| replace_dollar | <i>Replace with \$&lt;-</i> |
|----------------|-----------------------------|

---

**Description**

Replace a layer of a SpatRaster, or an attribute variable of a SpatVector

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
x$name <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector'
x$name<-value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatExtent'
x$name <- value
```

**Arguments**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent   |
| name  | character. If x is a SpatRaster: layer name. If x is a SpatVector: variable name. If x is a SpatExtent: "xmin", "xmax". "ymin" or "ymax"                             |
| value | if x is a SpatRaster, a SpatRaster for which this TRUE: nlyr(value) == length(i); if x is a SpatVector, a vector of new values; if x is a SpatExtent a single number |

**Value**

Same as x

**See Also**

[\[\[<-](#), [\[<-](#), [\\$](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v$ID_1 <- LETTERS[1:12]
v$new <- sample(12)
values(v)
```

---

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| replace_layers | <i>Replace layers or variables</i> |
|----------------|------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Replace the layers of `SpatRaster` with (layers from) another `SpatRaster` or replace variables of a `SpatVector`. You can also create new layers/variables with these methods.

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
x[[i]] <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,character'
x[[i]] <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector,numeric'
x[[i]] <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector,character'
x[[i]] <- value
```

**Arguments**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>     | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>i</code>     | if <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatRaster</code> : layer number(s) of name(s). If <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatVector</code> : variable number(s) or name(s) (column of the attributes)                         |
| <code>value</code> | if <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatRaster</code> : <code>SpatRaster</code> for which this TRUE: <code>nlyr(value) == length(i)</code> .<br>if <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatVector</code> : vector or data.frame |

**Value**

`SpatRaster`

**See Also**

[\\$<-](#), [\[<-](#)

**Examples**

```
# raster
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s[["red"]] <- mean(s)
s[[2]] <- sqrt(s[[1]])

# vector
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
v[["ID_1"]] <- 12:1
```

---

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| replace_values | <i>Replace values of a SpatRaster</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Replace values of a SpatRaster. These are convenience functions for smaller objects only. For larger rasters see [link{classify}](#) or [subst](#)

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,ANY,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j, k] <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j] <- value

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatExtent,numeric,missing'
x[i, j] <- value
```

**Arguments**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | SpatRaster   |
| i     | row numbers. numeric, logical, or missing for all rows. Can also be a SpatRaster or SpatVector |
| j     | column numbers. numeric, logical or missing for all columns                                    |
| k     | layer number. numeric, logical or missing for all layers                                       |
| value | numeric, matrix, or data.frame   |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[classify](#), [subst](#), [set.values](#), [values](#), [\[\[<-](#)

**Examples**

```
## SpatRaster
r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, xmin=0, xmax=5, ymin=0, ymax=5)
r[] <- 1:25
r[1,] <- 5
r[,2] <- 10
r[r>10] <- NA

## SpatVector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
v[2,2] <- "hello"
v[1,] <- v[10,]
v[,3] <- v[,1]
v[2, "NAME_2"] <- "terra"
head(v, 3)
```

---

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| resample | <i>Transfer values of a SpatRaster to another one with a different geometry</i> |
|----------|---|

---

**Description**

resample transfers values between SpatRaster objects that do not align (have a different origin and/or resolution). See [project](#) to change the coordinate reference system (crs).

If the origin and extent of the input and output are the same, you should consider using these other functions instead: [aggregate](#), [disagg](#), [extend](#) or [crop](#).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
resample(x, y, method, threads=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatRaster to be resampled   |
| y      | SpatRaster with the geometry that x should be resampled to   |
| method | character. Method used for estimating the new cell values. One of:<br>near: nearest neighbor. This method is fast, and it can be the preferred method if the cell values represent classes. It is not a good choice for continuous values. This is used by default if the first layer of x is categorical.<br>bilinear: bilinear interpolation. This is the default if the first layer of x is numeric (not categorical).<br>cubic: cubic interpolation.<br>cubicspline: cubic spline interpolation.<br>lanczos: Lanczos windowed sinc resampling. |

sum: the weighted sum of all non-NA contributing grid cells.  
 min, q1, med, q3, max, average, mode, rms: the minimum, first quartile, median, third quartile, maximum, mean, mode, or root-mean-square value of all non-NA contributing grid cells.

threads            logical. If TRUE multiple threads are used (faster for large files)

filename            character. Output filename

...                 additional arguments for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[aggregate](#), [disagg](#), [crop](#), [project](#),

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=3, ncols=3, xmin=0, xmax=10, ymin=0, ymax=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
s <- rast(nrows=25, ncols=30, xmin=1, xmax=11, ymin=-1, ymax=11)
x <- resample(r, s, method="bilinear")

opar <- par(no.readonly =TRUE)
par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(r)
plot(x)
par(opar)
```

---

rescale

*rescale*

---

**Description**

Rescale a [SpatVector](#) or [SpatRaster](#). This may be useful to make small [inset](#) maps or for georeferencing.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rescale(x, fx=0.5, fy=fx, x0, y0)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
rescale(x, fx=0.5, fy=fx, x0, y0)
```

**Arguments**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>x</code>  | SpatVector or SpatRaster   |
| <code>fx</code> | numeric > 0. The horizontal scaling factor   |
| <code>fy</code> | numeric > 0. The vertical scaling factor   |
| <code>x0</code> | numeric. x-coordinate of the center of rescaling. If missing, the center of the extent of <code>x</code> is used |
| <code>y0</code> | numeric. y-coordinate of the center of rescaling. If missing, the center of the extent of <code>x</code> is used |

**Value**

Same as `x`

**See Also**

[t](#), [shift](#), [flip](#), [rotate](#), [inset](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
w <- rescale(v, 0.2)
plot(v)
lines(w, col="red")
```

---

 RGB

*Layers representing colors*


---

**Description**

With `RGB` you can get or set the layers to be used as Red, Green and Blue when plotting a `SpatRaster`. Currently, a benefit of this is that `plot` will send the object to `plotRGB`. You can also associated the layers with another color space (HSV, HSI or HSL)

With `colorize` you can convert a three-layer RGB `SpatRaster` into other color spaces. You can also convert it into a single-layer `SpatRaster` with a color-table.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
RGB(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
RGB(x, ..., type="rgb")<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
colorize(x, to="hsv", alpha=FALSE, stretch=NULL,
```

```
grays=FALSE, NAzero=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
has.RGB(x, strict=TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| value     | vector of three (or four) positive integers indicating the layers that are red, green and blue (and optionally a fourth transparency layer). Or NULL to remove the RGB settings   |
| type      | character. The color space. One of "rgb" "hsv", "hsi" and "hsl"   |
| to        | character. The color space to transform the values to. If x has RGB set, you can transform these to "hsv", "hsi" and "hsl", or use "col" to create a single layer with a color table. You can also use "rgb" to back transform to RGB |
| alpha     | logical. Should an alpha (transparency) channel be included? Only used if x has a color-table and to="rgb"  |
| stretch   | character. Option to stretch the values to increase contrast: "lin" (linear) or "hist" (histogram). Only used for transforming RGB to col   |
| grays     | logical. If TRUE, a gray-scale color-table is created. Only used for transforming RGB to col  |
| NAzero    | logical. If TRUE, NAs are treated as zeros such that a color can be returned if at least one of the three channels has a value. Only used for transforming RGB to ("col")   |
| strict    | logical. If TRUE, the function returns FALSE if a color space such as "hsv", "hsi" and "hsl" is used  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

### Examples

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
plot(r)
has.RGB(r)
RGB(r) <- NULL
has.RGB(r)
plot(r)
RGB(r) <- c(3,1,2)
plot(r)

RGB(r) <- 1:3
x <- colorize(r, "col")
y <- colorize(r, "hsv")
z <- colorize(y, "rgb")
```



---

|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| roll | <i>Rolling (moving) functions</i> |
|------|-----------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Compute "rolling" or "moving" values, such as the "rolling average" for each cell in a `SpatRaster`.

See [focal](#) for spatially moving averages and similar computations. And see [cumsum](#) and other `cum*` functions to compute cumulate values.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
roll(x, n, fun=mean, type="around", circular=FALSE, na.rm=FALSE, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
roll(x, n, fun=mean, type="around", circular=FALSE, na.rm=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster or numeric  |
| n        | integer > 1. The size of the "window", that is, the number of sequential cells to use in fun   |
| fun      | a function like mean, min, max, sum  |
| type     | character. One of "around", "to", or "from". The choice indicates which values should be used in the computation. The focal cell is always used. If type = "around", (n-1)/2 before and after the focal cell are also included. If type = "from", n-1 cells are after the focal cell are included. If type = "to", n-1 cells before the focal cell are included. For example, when using n=3 for element 5 of a vector; "around" used elements 4,5,6; "to" used elements 3,4,5, and "from" uses elements 5,6,7 |
| circular | logical. If TRUE, the data are considered to have a circular nature (e.g. days or months of the year), such that there are no missing values before first or after the last value.   |
| na.rm    | logical. If TRUE, NA values should be ignored (by fun)   |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Value**

Same as x

**See Also**

[cumsum](#), [focal](#)

**Examples**

```
## numeric
roll(1:12, 3, mean)
roll(1:12, 3, mean, "to")
roll(1:12, 3, mean, circular=TRUE)

## SpatRaster
r <- rast(ncol=2, nrow=2, nlyr=10, vals=1)
r[1,2] = 2
r[2,2] = 4

roll(r, n=3, "sum", "from", na.rm=FALSE) |> values()
roll(r, n=3, "sum", "from", na.rm=TRUE) |> values()
roll(r, n=3, "sum", "from", circular=TRUE) |> values()

roll(r, n=3, "sum", "to", na.rm=TRUE) |> values()

roll(r, n=3, "sum", "around", circular=TRUE) |> values()
```

rotate

*Rotate data along longitude***Description**

Rotate a `SpatRaster` that has longitude coordinates from 0 to 360, to standard coordinates between -180 and 180 degrees (or vice-versa). Longitude between 0 and 360 is frequently used in global climate models.

Rotate a `SpatVector` as for a `SpatRaster` `split=TRUE`, or to correct for coordinates that are connected across the date line (and end up at the "other side" of the longitude scale) are reconnected.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
rotate(x, left=TRUE, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
rotate(x, longitude=0, split=FALSE, left=TRUE, normalize=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>left</code>      | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , rotate to the left, else to the right  |
| <code>filename</code>  | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |
| <code>longitude</code> | numeric. The longitude around which to rotate  |
| <code>split</code>     | logical. Should geometries be split at longitude?  |
| <code>normalize</code> | logical. Should the output be normalized to longitudes between -180 and 180? See <a href="#">normalize.longitude</a> |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**[shift](#) and [spin](#)**Examples**

```
x <- rast(nrows=9, ncols=18, nl=3, xmin=0, xmax=360)
v <- rep(as.vector(t(matrix(1:ncell(x), nrow=9, ncol=18))), 3)
values(x) <- v
z <- rotate(x)

#SpatVector
p <- rbind(c(3847903, 1983584 ), c(3847903, 5801864), c(8301883, 5801864), c(8301883, 1983584 ))
p <- vect(p, "polygons", crs="+init=EPSG:3347")
d <- densify(p, 100000)
g <- project(d, "+proj=longlat")

x <- rotate(g, 50)
plot(g)
lines(x, col="red")

## rotate countries to 0-360 longitude
#w <- geodata::world(path=".")
#x <- rotate(w, long=0, split=TRUE, left=FALSE)
```

same.crs

*Compare coordinate reference systems***Description**

The function takes two coordinate reference system descriptions and compares them for equality.

**Usage**

```
same.crs(x, y)
```

**Arguments**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| x | character, SpatRaster, SpatVector, CRS, or other object that returns something intelligible with <code>crs(x)</code> |
| y | same types as for x  |

**Value**

logical

**Examples**

```
r <- rast()
same.crs(r, "+proj=longlat")

same.crs(r, "+proj=utm +zone=1")
```

---

|      |   |
|------|---|
| sapp | <i>Apply a terra function that takes only a single layer and returns a SpatRaster to all layers of a SpatRaster</i> |
|------|---|

---

**Description**

Apply to all layers of a SpatRaster a function that only takes a single layer SpatRaster and returns a SpatRaster (these are rare). In most cases you can also use `lapply` or `sapply` for this.

Or apply the same method to each sub-dataset (SpatRaster) in a SpatRasterDataset

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sapp(x, fun, ..., filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
sapp(x, fun, ..., filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset  |
| fun       | if x is a SpatRaster: a function that takes a SpatRaster argument and can be applied to each layer of x (e.g. <a href="#">terrain</a> ). if x is a SpatRasterDataset: a function that is applied to all layers of the SpatRasters in x (e.g. <code>mean</code> ) |
| ...       | additional arguments to be passed to fun   |
| filename  | character. Output filename   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[lapp](#), [app](#), [tapp](#), [lapply](#)

## Examples

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra")) + 1

#SpatRasterDataset
sd <- sds(s*2, s/2)
y <- sapp(sd, mean)
z <- sapp(sd, \(\i) 2 * mean(i))
```

---

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| sbar | <i>scale bar</i> |
|------|------------------|

---

## Description

Add a scale bar to a map

## Usage

```
sbar(d, xy=NULL, type="line", divs=2, below="", lonlat=NULL, labels,
adj=c(0.5, -1), lwd=2, xpd=TRUE, ticks=FALSE, scaleby=1, halo=TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| d       | numeric. Distance covered by the scale bar. For the scale bar, it should be in the units of the coordinates of the plot (map), and in km for angular (longitude/latitude) data; see argument lonlat. It can also be missing |
| xy      | numeric. x and y coordinate to place the scale bar. It can also be one of following character values: "bottomleft", "bottom", "bottomright", "topleft", "top", "topright", "left", "right", or NULL                         |
| type    | for sbar: "line" or "bar"   |
| divs    | number of divisions for a bar: 2 or 4   |
| below   | character. Text to go below the scale bar (e.g., "kilometers")  |
| lonlat  | logical or NULL. If logical, TRUE indicates if the plot is using longitude/latitude coordinates. If NULL this is guessed from the plot's coordinates  |
| labels  | vector of three numbers to label the scale bar (beginning, midpoint, end)   |
| adj     | adjustment for text placement   |
| lwd     | line width for the "line" type of the scale bar   |
| xpd     | logical. If TRUE, the scale bar can be outside the plotting area  |
| ticks   | logical or numeric. If not FALSE, tick marks are added to a "line" scale bar. The length of the tick marks can be specified   |
| scaleby | numeric. If labels is not provided. The labels are divided by this number. For example, use 1000 to go from m to km   |
| halo    | logical. If TRUE the "line" type scale bar gets a white background  |
| ...     | graphical arguments to be passed to other methods   |

**Value**

none

**See Also**[north](#), [plot](#), [inset](#)**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/meuse.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
plot(r)
sbar()
sbar(1000, xy=c(178500, 333500), type="bar", divs=4, cex=.8)
sbar(1000, xy="bottomright", divs=3, cex=.8, ticks=TRUE)
north(d=250, c(178550, 332500))
```

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
plot(r, type="interval")
sbar(20, c(6.2, 50.1), type="bar", cex=.8, divs=4)
sbar(15, c(6.3, 50), type="bar", below="km", label=c(0,7.5,15), cex=.8)
sbar(15, c(6.65, 49.8), cex=.8, label=c(0,"km",15))
north(type=2)
sbar(15, c(6.65, 49.7), cex=.8, label="15 kilometer", lwd=5)
sbar(15, c(6.65, 49.6), divs=4, cex=.8, below="km")
```

scale

*Scale values***Description**

Center and/or scale raster data. For details see [scale](#)

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
scale(x, center=TRUE, scale=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| x      | SpatRaster  |
| center | logical or numeric. If TRUE, centering is done by subtracting the layer means (omitting NAs), and if FALSE, no centering is done. If center is a numeric vector (recycled to <code>nlyr(x)</code> ), then each layer of x has the corresponding value from center subtracted from it. |

`scale` logical or numeric. If TRUE, scaling is done by dividing the (centered) layers of `x` by their standard deviations if `center` is TRUE, and the root mean square otherwise. If `scale` is FALSE, no scaling is done. If `scale` is a numeric vector (recycled to `nlyr(x)`), each layer of `x` is divided by the corresponding value. Scaling is done after centering.

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[scale](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s <- scale(r)

## the equivalent, computed in steps
m <- global(r, "mean")
rr <- r - m[,1]
rms <- global(rr, "rms")
ss <- rr / rms[,1]
```

---

scatterplot

*Scatterplot of two SpatRaster layers*

---

**Description**

Scatterplot of the values of two SpatRaster layers

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
plot(x, y, maxcell=100000, warn=TRUE, nc, nr,
      maxnl=16, smooth=FALSE, gridded=FALSE, ncol=25, nrow=25, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>       | SpatRaster   |
| <code>y</code>       | SpatRaster   |
| <code>maxcell</code> | positive integer. Maximum number of cells to use for the plot  |
| <code>nc</code>      | positive integer. Optional. The number of columns to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers) |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| nr      | positive integer. Optional. The number of rows to divide the plotting device in (when plotting multiple layers) |
| maxnl   | positive integer. Maximum number of layers to plot (for multi-layer objects)                                    |
| smooth  | logical. If TRUE show a smooth scatterplot  |
| gridded | logical. If TRUE the scatterplot is gridded (counts by cells)   |
| warn    | boolean. Show a warning if a sample of the pixels is used (for scatterplot only)                                |
| ncol    | positive integer. Number of columns for gridding  |
| nrow    | positive integer. Number of rows for gridding   |
| ...     | additional graphical arguments  |

### Examples

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
plot(s[[1]], s[[2]])
plot(s, sqrt(s[[3:1]]))
```

---

scoff

*Scale (gain) and offset*


---

### Description

These functions can be used to get or set the scale (gain) and offset parameters used to transform values when reading raster data from a file. The parameters are applied to the raw values using the formula below:

$$\text{value} \leftarrow \text{value} * \text{scale} + \text{offset}$$

The default value for scale is 1 and for offset is 0. 'scale' is sometimes referred to as 'gain'.

Note that setting the scale and/or offset are intended to be used with values that are stored in a file. When values are memory, assigning scale or offset values will lead to the immediate computation of new values; in such cases it would be clearer to use [Arith-methods](#).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
scoff(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
scoff(x)<-value
```

### Arguments

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | SpatRaster   |
| value | two-column matrix with scale (first column) and offset (second column) for each layer. Or NULL to remove all scale and offset values |



**Value**

matrix or changed SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra"))
minmax(r)
scoff(r)
r[4603]

scoff(r) <- cbind(10, 5)
minmax(r)
scoff(r)
r[4603]
```

---

sds

---

*Create a SpatRasterDataset*


---

**Description**

Methods to create a SpatRasterDataset. This is an object to hold "sub-datasets", each a SpatRaster that in most cases will have multiple layers.

See [describe](#) for getting information about the sub-datasets present in a file.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing'
sds(x)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
sds(x, ids=0)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sds(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
sds(x)

## S4 method for signature 'array'
sds(x, crs="", extent=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x character (filename), or SpatRaster, or list of SpatRaster objects, or missing. If multiple filenames are provided, it is attempted to make SpatRasters from these, and combine them into a SpatRasterDataset

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>ids</code>    | optional. vector of integer subdataset ids. Ignored if the first value is not a positive integer  |
| <code>crs</code>    | character. Description of the Coordinate Reference System (map projection) in PROJ.4, WKT or <code>authority:code</code> notation. If this argument is missing, and the <code>x</code> coordinates are within -360 .. 360 and the <code>y</code> coordinates are within -90 .. 90, longitude/latitude is assigned |
| <code>extent</code> | <a href="#">SpatExtent</a>  |
| <code>...</code>    | additional <code>SpatRaster</code> objects  |

**Value**

`SpatRasterDataset`

**See Also**

[describe](#)

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
x <- sds(s, s/2)
names(x) <- c("first", "second")
x
length(x)

# extract the second SpatRaster
x[2]

a <- array(1:9, c(3,3,3,3))
sds(a)
```

---

`segregate`

*segregate*

---

**Description**

Create a `SpatRaster` with a layer for each class (value, or subset of the values) in the input `SpatRaster`. For example, if the input has vegetation types, this function will create a layer (presence/absence; dummy variable) for each of these classes.

This is called "one-hot encoding" or "dummy encoding" (for a dummy encoding scheme you can remove (any) one of the output layers as it is redundant).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
segregate(x, classes=NULL, keep=FALSE, other=0, round=FALSE, digits=0, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| classes  | numeric. The values (classes) for which layers should be made. If NULL all classes are used                   |
| keep     | logical. If TRUE, cells that are of the class represented by a layer get that value, rather than a value of 1 |
| other    | numeric. Value to assign to cells that are not of the class represented by a layer                            |
| round    | logical. Should the values be rounded first?  |
| digits   | integer. Number of digits to round the values to  |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                                      |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=5)
values(r) <- rep(c(1:4, NA), each=5)
b <- segregate(r)
bb <- segregate(r, keep=TRUE, other=NA)
```

---

|     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
| sel | <i>Spatial selection</i> |
|-----|--------------------------|

---

**Description**

Geometrically subset SpatRaster or SpatVector (to be done) by drawing on a plot (map).

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sel(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
sel(x, use="rec", show=TRUE, col="cyan", draw=TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| use  | character indicating what to draw. One of "rec" (rectangle) or "pol" (polygon) |
| show | logical. If TRUE the selected geometries are shown on the map                  |
| col  | color to be used for drawing if draw=TRUE                                      |
| draw | logical. If TRUE the area drawn to select geometries is shown on the map       |
| ...  | additional graphics arguments for drawing the selected geometries              |

**Value**

SpatRaster or SpatVector

**See Also**

[crop](#) and [intersect](#) to make an intersection and [click](#) and [text](#) to see cell values or geometry attributes.

Use [draw](#) to draw a SpatExtent of SpatVector that you want to keep.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# select a subset of a SpatRaster
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
plot(r)
s <- sel(r) # now click on the map twice

# plot the selection on a new canvas:
x11()
plot(s)

# vector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
plot(v)
x <- sel(v) # now click on the map twice
x

## End(Not run)
```

---

selectHighest

*select cells with high or low values*

---

**Description**

Identify n cells that have the highest of lowest values in the first layer of a SpatRaster.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
selectHighest(x, n, low=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| x   | SpatRaster. Only the first layer is processed                                  |
| n   | The number of cells to select  |
| low | logical. If TRUE, the lowest values are selected instead of the highest values |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
x <- selectHighest(r, 1000)
y <- selectHighest(r, 1000, TRUE)

m <- merge(y-1, x)
levels(m) <- data.frame(id=0:1, elevation=c("low", "high"))
plot(m)
```

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| selectRange | <i>Select the values of a range of layers, as specified by cell values in another SpatRaster</i> |
|-------------|--|

---

**Description**

Use a single layer SpatRaster to select cell values from different layers in a multi-layer SpatRaster. The values of the SpatRaster to select layers (y) should be whole numbers between 1 and nlyr(x) (values outside this range are ignored).

See [rapp](#) for applying a function to a range of variable size.

See [extract](#) for extraction of values by cell, point, or otherwise.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
selectRange(x, y, z=1, repint=0, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| y        | SpatRaster. Cell values must be positive integers. They indicate the first layer to select for each cell  |
| z        | positive integer. The number of layers to select  |
| repint   | integer > 1 and < nlyr(x) allowing for repeated selection at a fixed interval. For example, if x has 36 layers, and the value of a cell in y=2 and repint = 12, the values for layers 2, 14 and 26 are returned |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[rapp](#), [tapp](#), [extract](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1
s <- c(r, r+2, r+5)
s <- c(s, s)
set.seed(1)
values(r) <- sample(3, ncell(r), replace=TRUE)
x <- selectRange(s, r)

x <- selectRange(s, r, 3)
```

---

serialize

*saveRDS and serialize for SpatVector and SpatRaster\**

---

**Description**

serialize and saveRDS for SpatVector, SpatRaster, SpatRasterDataset and SpatRasterCollection. Note that these objects will first be "packed" with [wrap](#), and after unserialize/readRDS they need to be unpacked with [rast](#) or [vect](#).

Extensive use of these functions is not recommended. Especially for SpatRaster it is generally much more efficient to use [writeRaster](#) and write, e.g., a GTiff file.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
saveRDS(object, file="", ascii = FALSE, version = NULL, compress=TRUE, refhook = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
saveRDS(object, file="", ascii = FALSE, version = NULL, compress=TRUE, refhook = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'
saveRDS(object, file="", ascii = FALSE, version = NULL, compress=TRUE, refhook = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
saveRDS(object, file="", ascii = FALSE, version = NULL, compress=TRUE, refhook = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
serialize(object, connection, ascii = FALSE, xdr = TRUE, version = NULL, refhook = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
serialize(object, connection, ascii = FALSE, xdr = TRUE, version = NULL, refhook = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| object     | SpatVector, SpatRaster, SpatRasterDataset or SpatRasterCollection |
| file       | file name to save object to                                       |
| connection | see <a href="#">serialize</a>                                     |
| ascii      | see <a href="#">serialize</a> or <a href="#">saveRDS</a>          |
| version    | see <a href="#">serialize</a> or <a href="#">saveRDS</a>          |
| compress   | see <a href="#">serialize</a> or <a href="#">saveRDS</a>          |
| refhook    | see <a href="#">serialize</a> or <a href="#">saveRDS</a>          |
| xdr        | see <a href="#">serialize</a> or <a href="#">saveRDS</a>          |

**Value**

Packed\* object

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
p <- serialize(v, NULL)
head(p)
x <- unserialize(p)
x
```

---

setValues

*Set the values of raster cells or of geometry attributes*

---

**Description**

Set cell values of a SpatRaster or the attributes of a SpatVector. For large SpatRaster objects use [init](#) instead to set values.

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,ANY'
values(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,ANY'
setValues(x, values, keeptime=TRUE, keepunits=TRUE, keepnames=FALSE, props=FALSE)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatVector,ANY'
values(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>         | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| <code>value</code>     | For SpatRaster: numeric, matrix or data.frame. The length of the numeric values must match the total number of cells ( $\text{ncell}(x) * \text{nlyr}(x)$ ), or be a single value. The number of columns of the matrix or data.frame must match the number of layers of <code>x</code> , and the number of rows must match the number of cells of <code>x</code> . It is also possible to use a matrix with the same number of rows as <code>x</code> and the number of columns that matches $\text{ncol}(x) * \text{nlyr}(x)$ .<br>For SpatVector: data.frame, matrix, vector, or NULL |
| <code>values</code>    | Same as for <code>value</code>  |
| <code>keeptime</code>  | logical. If TRUE the time stamps are kept   |
| <code>keepunits</code> | logical. If FALSE the units are discarded   |
| <code>keepnames</code> | logical. If FALSE the layer names are replaced by the column names in <code>y</code> (if present)   |
| <code>props</code>     | logical. If TRUE the properties (categories and color-table) are kept   |

**Value**

The same object type as `x`

**See Also**

[values](#), [init](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
x <- setValues(r, 1:ncell(r))
x
values(x) <- runif(ncell(x))
x
head(x)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
values(v) <- data.frame(ID=1:12, name=letters[1:12])
head(v)
```

---

shade

*Hill shading*

---

**Description**

Compute hill shade from slope and aspect layers (both in radians). Slope and aspect can be computed with function [terrain](#).

A hill shade layer is often used as a backdrop on top of which another, semi-transparent, layer is drawn.



**Usage**

```
shade(slope, aspect, angle=45, direction=0, normalize=FALSE,
      filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| slope     | SpatRaster with slope values (in radians)   |
| aspect    | SpatRaster with aspect values (in radians)  |
| angle     | The elevation angle(s) of the light source (sun), in degrees                                |
| direction | The direction (azimuth) angle(s) of the light source (sun), in degrees                      |
| normalize | Logical. If TRUE, values below zero are set to zero and the results are multiplied with 255 |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>                    |

**References**

Horn, B.K.P., 1981. Hill shading and the reflectance map. *Proceedings of the IEEE* 69(1):14-47

**See Also**

[terrain](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
alt <- disagg(r, 10, method="bilinear")
slope <- terrain(alt, "slope", unit="radians")
aspect <- terrain(alt, "aspect", unit="radians")
hill <- shade(slope, aspect, 40, 270)
plot(hill, col=grey(0:100/100), legend=FALSE, mar=c(2,2,1,4))
plot(alt, col=rainbow(25, alpha=0.35), add=TRUE)

# A better hill shade may be achieved by combining
# different angles and directions. For example

h <- shade(slope, aspect, angle = c(45, 45, 45, 80), direction = c(225, 270, 315, 135))
h <- Reduce(mean, h)
```

---

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| sharedPaths | <i>Shared paths</i> |
|-------------|---------------------|

---

### Description

Get shared paths of line or polygon geometries. This can for geometries in a single SpatVector, or between two SpatVectors

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
sharedPaths(x, y=NULL)
```

### Arguments

|   |  |
|---|--|
| x | SpatVector of lines or polygons            |
| y | missing or SpatVector of lines or polygons |

### Value

SpatVector

### See Also

[gaps](#), [topology](#)

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")  
v <- vect(f)  
plot(v, col="light gray")  
text(v, halo=TRUE)  
  
x <- sharedPaths(v)  
lines(x, col="red", lwd=2)  
text(x, col="blue", halo=TRUE, cex=0.8)  
head(x)  
  
z <- sharedPaths(v[3,], v[12,])
```

---

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| shift | <i>Shift</i> |
|-------|--------------|

---

### Description

Shift a `SpatRaster`, `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent` to another location.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
shift(x, dx=0, dy=0, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
shift(x, dx=0, dy=0)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'  
shift(x, dx=0, dy=0)
```

### Arguments

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> or <code>SpatExtent</code> |
| dx       | numeric. The shift in horizontal direction                                   |
| dy       | numeric. The shift in vertical direction                                     |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>     |

### Value

Same as x

### See Also

[flip](#), [rotate](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(xmin=0, xmax=1, ymin=0, ymax=1)  
r <- shift(r, dx=1, dy=-1)
```

```
e <- ext(r)  
shift(e, 5, 5)
```

---

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| sieve | <i>Sieve filter</i> |
|-------|---------------------|

---

### Description

Apply a sieve filter. That is, remove "noise", by changing small clumps of cells with a value that is different from the surrounding cells, to the value of the largest neighbouring clump.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sieve(x, threshold, directions=8, filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| x          | SpatRaster, single layer with elevation values. Values should have the same unit as the map units   |
| threshold  | positive integer. Only clumps smaller than this threshold will be removed   |
| directions | numeric to indicate which cells are connected. Either 4 to only consider the horizontal and vertical neighbors ("rook"), or 8 to consider the vertical, horizontal and diagonal neighbors |
| filename   | character. Output filename  |
| ...        | Options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### See Also

[focal](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=18, xmin=0, vals=0, crs="local")
r[2, 5] <- 1
r[5:8, 2:3] <- 2
r[7:12, 10:15] <- 3
r[15:16, 15:18] <- 4
freq(r, bylayer=FALSE)

x <- sieve(r, 8)
y <- sieve(r, 9)
```

---

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| simplifyGeom | <i>simplifyGeom geometries</i> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

---

## Description

Reduce the number of nodes used to represent geometries.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
simplifyGeom(x, tolerance=0.1, preserveTopology=TRUE, makeValid=TRUE)
```

## Arguments

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| x                | SpatVector of lines or polygons  |
| tolerance        | numeric. The minimum distance between nodes in units of the crs (i.e. degrees for long/lat)                          |
| preserveTopology | logical. If TRUE the topology of output geometries is preserved  |
| makeValid        | logical. If TRUE, <a href="#">makeValid</a> is run after simplification to assure that the output polygons are valid |

## Value

SpatVector

## See Also

[sharedPaths](#), [gaps](#), [is.valid](#)

## Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")  
v <- vect(f)  
w <- simplifyGeom(v, .02, makeValid=FALSE)  
e <- erase(w)  
g <- gaps(e)  
plot(e, lwd=5, border="light gray")  
polys(g, col="red", border="red")
```

---

`sort`*Sort a SpatRaster or SpatVector*

---

### Description

Sort the cell values of a SpatRaster across layers. You can also compute the sorting order.

Or sort the records of SpatVector (or data.frame) by specifying the column number(s) or names(s) to sort on.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sort(x, decreasing=FALSE, order=FALSE, filename="", ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
sort(x, v, decreasing=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>          | SpatRaster  |
| <code>decreasing</code> | logical. If TRUE, sorting is in decreasing order                            |
| <code>order</code>      | logical. If TRUE the sorting order is returned instead of the sorted values |
| <code>filename</code>   | character. Output filename  |
| <code>...</code>        | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>    |
| <code>v</code>          | character or numeric indicating the column(s) to sort on                    |

### Value

SpatRaster

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
r <- c(r, r/2, r*2)
sort(r)

ord <- sort(r, order=TRUE)
# these two are the same
ord[[1]]
which.min(r)
```

---

sources *Data sources of a SpatRaster*

---

### Description

Get the data sources of a SpatRaster or SpatVector or related object. Sources are either files (or similar resources) or "", meaning that they are in memory. You can use hasValues to check if in-memory layers actually have cell values.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sources(x, nlyr=FALSE, bands=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
sources(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
hasValues(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
inMemory(x, bylayer=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster, SpatRasterCollection, SpatVector or SpatVectorProxy  |
| nlyr    | logical. If TRUE for each source, the number of layers is returned   |
| bands   | logical. If TRUE for each source, the "bands" used, that is, the layer number in the source file, are returned |
| bylayer | logical. If TRUE a value is returned for each layer instead of for each source                                 |

### Value

A vector of filenames, or "" when there is no filename, if nlyr and bands are both FALSE. Otherwise a data.frame

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
s <- rast(r)
values(s) <- 1:ncell(s)
rs <- c(r,r,s,r)
sources(rs)
hasValues(r)
x <- rast()
hasValues(x)
```

---

SpatExtent-class      *Class "SpatExtent"*

---

### Description

Objects of class SpatExtent are used to define the spatial extent (extremes) of objects of the SpatRaster class.

### Objects from the Class

You can use the `ext` function to create SpatExtent objects, or to extract them from SpatRaster objects.

### Slots

`ptr`: pointer to the C++ class

### Methods

`show` display values of a SpatExtent object

### Examples

```
e <- ext(-180, 180, -90, 90)
e
```

---

SpatRaster-class      *SpatRaster class*

---

### Description

A SpatRaster represents a rectangular part of the world that is sub-divided into rectangular cells of equal area (in terms of the units of the coordinate reference system). For each cell can have multiple values ("layers").

An object of the SpatRaster class can point to one or more files on disk that hold the cell values, and/or it can hold these values in memory. These objects can be created with the `rast` method.

A SpatRasterDataset is a collection of sub-datasets, where each is a SpatRaster for the same area (extent) and coordinate reference system, but possibly with a different resolution. Sub-datasets are often used to capture variables (e.g. temperature and precipitation), or a fourth dimension (e.g. height, depth or time) if the sub-datasets already have three dimensions (multiple layers).

A SpatRasterCollection is a collection of SpatRasters with no restriction in the extent or other geometric parameters.

### Examples

```
rast()
```



---

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| spatSample | <i>Take a regular sample</i> |
|------------|------------------------------|

---

### Description

Take a spatial sample from a `SpatRaster`, `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent`. Sampling a `SpatVector` or `SpatExtent` always returns a `SpatVector` of points.

With a `SpatRaster`, you can get cell values, cell numbers (`cells=TRUE`), coordinates (`xy=TRUE`) or (when `type="regular"` and `as.raster=TRUE`) get a new `SpatRaster` with the same extent, but fewer cells.

In order to assure regularity when requesting a regular sample, the number of cells or points returned may not be exactly the same as the size requested.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
spatSample(x, size, method="random", replace=FALSE, na.rm=FALSE,
           as.raster=FALSE, as.df=TRUE, as.points=FALSE, values=TRUE, cells=FALSE,
           xy=FALSE, ext=NULL, warn=TRUE, weights=NULL, exp=5, exhaustive=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
spatSample(x, size, method="random", strata=NULL, chess="")
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
spatSample(x, size, method="random", lonlat, as.points=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code> , <code>SpatVector</code> or <code>SpatExtent</code>   |
| <code>size</code>      | numeric. The sample size. If <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatVector</code> , you can also provide a vector of the same length as <code>x</code> in which case sampling is done separately for each geometry. If <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatRaster</code> , and you are using <code>method="regular"</code> you can specify the size as two numbers (number of rows and columns) |
| <code>method</code>    | character. Should be "regular" or "random", If <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatRaster</code> , it can also be "stratified" (each value in <code>x</code> is a stratum) or "weights" (each value in <code>x</code> is a probability weight)   |
| <code>replace</code>   | logical. If TRUE, sampling is with replacement (if <code>method="random"</code> )  |
| <code>na.rm</code>     | logical. If TRUE, NAs are removed. Only used with random sampling of cell values. That is with <code>method="random"</code> , <code>as.raster=FALSE</code> , <code>cells=FALSE</code>  |
| <code>as.raster</code> | logical. If TRUE, a <code>SpatRaster</code> is returned  |
| <code>as.df</code>     | logical. If TRUE, a data.frame is returned instead of a matrix   |
| <code>as.points</code> | logical. If TRUE, a <code>SpatVector</code> of points is returned  |
| <code>values</code>    | logical. If TRUE cell values are returned  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| cells      | logical. If TRUE, cell numbers are returned. If method="stratified" this is always set to TRUE if xy=FALSE  |
| xy         | logical. If TRUE, cell coordinates are returned   |
| ext        | SpatExtent or NULL to restrict sampling to a subset of the area of x  |
| warn       | logical. Give a warning if the sample size returned is smaller than requested   |
| weights    | SpatRaster. Used to provide weights when method="stratified"  |
| strata     | if not NULL, stratified random sampling is done, taking size samples from each stratum. If x has polygon geometry, strata must be a field name (or index) in x. If x has point geometry, strata can be a SpatVector of polygons or a SpatRaster   |
| chess      | character. One of "", "white", or "black". For stratified sampling if strata is a SpatRaster. If not "", samples are only taken from alternate cells, organized like the "white" or "black" fields on a chessboard  |
| lonlat     | logical. If TRUE, sampling of a SpatExtent is weighted by cos(latitude). For SpatRaster and SpatVector this done based on the <code>crs</code> , but it is ignored if <code>as.raster=TRUE</code>   |
| exp        | numeric $\geq 1$ . "Expansion factor" that is multiplied with size to get an initial sample used for stratified samples and random samples with <code>na.rm=TRUE</code> to try to get at least size samples   |
| exhaustive | logical. If TRUE and <code>na.rm=TRUE</code> first all cells that are not NA are determined and a sample is taken from these cells. This is useful when you are dealing with a very large raster that is sparse (most cells are NA). Otherwise, the default approach may not find enough samples. This should not be used in other cases, especially not with large rasters that mostly have values |

### Value

numeric matrix, data.frame, SpatRaster or SpatVector

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
s <- spatSample(r, 10, as.raster=TRUE)
spatSample(r, 5)
spatSample(r, 5, na.rm=TRUE)
spatSample(r, 5, "regular")

## if you require cell numbers and/or coordinates
size <- 6
spatSample(r, 6, "random", cells=TRUE, xy=TRUE, values=FALSE)

# regular, with values
spatSample(r, 6, "regular", cells=TRUE, xy=TRUE)

# stratified
rr <- rast(ncol=10, nrow=10, names="stratum")
set.seed(1)
values(rr) <- round(runif(ncell(rr), 1, 3))
```

```

spatSample(rr, 2, "stratified", xy=TRUE)

s <- spatSample(rr, 5, "stratified", as.points=TRUE)
plot(rr, plg=list(title="raster"))
plot(s, 1, add=TRUE, plg=list(x=185, y=1, title="points"))

## SpatExtent
e <- ext(r)
spatSample(e, 10, "random", lonlat=TRUE)

## SpatVector
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)

# sample the geometries
i <- sample(v, 3)

# sample points in geometries
p <- spatSample(v, 3)

```

---

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| SpatVector-class | <i>Class "SpatVector"</i> |
|------------------|---------------------------|

---

### Description

SpatVector can represent points, lines or polygons.

SpatVectorCollection can hold a collection of SpatVectors

SpatVectorProxy is a SpatVector for which the data are on-disk in-stead of in memory.

---

|      |                          |
|------|--------------------------|
| spin | <i>spin a SpatVector</i> |
|------|--------------------------|

---

### Description

Spin (rotate) the geometry of a SpatVector.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
spin(x, angle, x0, y0)

```

**Arguments**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>     | SpatVector  |
| <code>angle</code> | numeric. Angle of rotation in degrees   |
| <code>x0</code>    | numeric. x-coordinate of the center of rotation. If missing, the center of the extent of <code>x</code> is used |
| <code>y0</code>    | numeric. y-coordinate of the center of rotation. If missing, the center of the extent of <code>x</code> is used |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**[rescale](#), [t](#), [shift](#)**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
w <- spin(v, 180)
plot(v)
lines(w, col="red")

# lower-right corner as center
e <- as.vector(ext(v))
x <- spin(v, 45, e[1], e[3])
```

split

*Split***Description**

Split a SpatRaster by layer, or a SpatVector by attributes. You can also split the geometry of a polygon SpatVector with a line SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,ANY'
split(x, f)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,ANY'
split(x, f)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
split(x, f)
```

**Arguments**

**x**                   SpatRaster or SpatVector

**f**                   If **x** is a SpatRaster: a vector of the length `nlyr(x)`. If **x** is a SpatVector: a field (variable) name or a vector of the same length as **x**; or, if **x** is a SpatVector of polygons, a SpatVector of lines to split the polygon geometries

**Value**

list or SpatVector

**Examples**

```
## split layers
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
y <- split(s, c(1,2,1))
sds(y)

## split attributes
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
x <- split(v, "NAME_1")

## split geometries
v <- v[1:5,]
line <- vect(matrix(c(5.79, 6.22, 5.75, 6.1, 5.8,
50.14, 50.05, 49.88, 49.85, 49.71), ncol=2), "line")
s <- split(v, line)
```

---

sprc

*Create a SpatRasterCollection*

---

**Description**

Methods to create a SpatRasterCollection. This is an object to hold a collection (list) of SpatRaster objects. There are no restrictions on the similarity of the SpatRaster geometry.

They can be used to combine several SpatRasters to be used with [merge](#) or [mosaic](#)

You can create a SpatRasterCollection from a file with subdatasets.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sprc(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
sprc(x)

## S4 method for signature 'missing'
```

```
sprc(x)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
sprc(x, ids=0)
```

### Arguments

**x**                    SpatRaster, list with SpatRaster objects, missing, or filename

**ids**                  optional. vector of integer subdataset ids. Ignored if the first value is not a positive integer

**...**                additional SpatRaster objects

### Value

SpatRasterCollection

### See Also

[sds](#)

### Examples

```
x <- rast(xmin=-110, xmax=-50, ymin=40, ymax=70, ncols=60, nrows=30)
y <- rast(xmin=-80, xmax=-20, ymax=60, ymin=30)
res(y) <- res(x)
values(x) <- 1:ncell(x)
values(y) <- 1:ncell(y)

z <- sprc(x, y)
z
```

---

stretch

*Stretch*

---

### Description

Linear or histogram equalization stretch of values in a SpatRaster.

For linear stretch, provide the desired output range (`minv` and `maxv`) and the lower and upper bounds in the original data, either as quantiles (`minq` and `maxq`, or as cell values (`smin` and `smax`). If `smin` and `smax` are both not NA, `minq` and `maxq` are ignored.

For histogram equalization, these arguments are ignored, but you can provide the desired scale of the output.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
stretch(x, minv=0, maxv=255, minq=0, maxq=1, smin=NA, smax=NA,
histeq=FALSE, scale=1, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| x        | SpatRaster  |
| minv     | numeric $\geq 0$ and smaller than maxv. lower bound of stretched value  |
| maxv     | numeric $\leq 255$ and larger than minv. upper bound of stretched value   |
| minq     | numeric $\geq 0$ and smaller than maxq. lower quantile bound of original value. Ignored if smin is supplied                   |
| maxq     | numeric $\leq 1$ and larger than minq. upper quantile bound of original value. Ignored if smax is supplied                    |
| smin     | numeric $< smax$ . user supplied lower value for the layers, to be used instead of a quantile computed by the function itself |
| smax     | numeric $> smin$ . user supplied upper value for the layers, to be used instead of a quantile computed by the function itself |
| histeq   | logical. If TRUE histogram equalization is used instead of linear stretch   |
| scale    | numeric. The scale (maximum value) of the output if histeq=TRUE   |
| filename | character. Output filename  |
| ...      | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nc=10, nr=10)
values(r) <- rep(1:25, 4)
rs <- stretch(r)
s <- c(r, r*2)
sr <- stretch(s)
```

---

subset

*Subset a SpatRaster or a SpatVector*

---

**Description**

Select a subset of layers from a SpatRaster or select a subset of records (row) and/or variables (columns) from a SpatVector.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
subset(x, subset, negate=FALSE, NSE=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
subset(x, subset, select, drop=FALSE, NSE=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| subset    | if x is a SpatRaster: integer or character to select layers<br>if x is a SpatVector: logical expression indicating the rows to keep (missing values are taken as FALSE) |
| select    | expression, indicating columns to select  |
| negate    | logical. If TRUE all layers that are <b>not</b> in the subset are selected  |
| NSE       | logical. If TRUE, non-standard evaluation (the use of unquoted variable names) is allowed. Set this to FALSE when calling subset from a function                        |
| drop      | logical. If TRUE, the geometries will be dropped, and a data.frame is returned  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

**Value**

if x is a SpatRaster: SpatRaster  
if x is a SpatVector: SpatVector or, if drop=TRUE, a data.frame.

**Examples**

```
### SpatRaster
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
subset(s, 2:3)
subset(s, c(3,2,3,1))

#equivalent to
s[[ c(3,2,3,1) ]]

s[[c("red", "green")]]
s$red

# expression based (partial) matching of names with single brackets
s["re"]
s["^re"]

# not with double brackets
# s[["re"]]

### SpatVector

v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))

subset(v, v$NAME_1 == "Diekirch", c("NAME_1", "NAME_2"))

subset(v, NAME_1 == "Diekirch", c(NAME_1, NAME_2), NSE=TRUE)
```



```
# or like this
v[2:3,]
v[1:2, 2:3]
v[1:2, c("NAME_1", "NAME_2")]
```

---

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| subset_dollar | <i>Subset a SpatRaster or a SpatVector</i> |
|---------------|--|

---

## Description

Select a subset of layers from a SpatRaster or select a subset of records (row) and/or variables (columns) from a SpatVector.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
x$name
```

## Arguments

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent   |
| name | character. If x is a SpatRaster: layer name. If x is a SpatVector: variable name. If x is a SpatExtent: xmin, xmax, ymin or ymax |

## Value

if x is a SpatRaster: SpatRaster  
 if x is a SpatVector: SpatVector or, if drop=TRUE, a data.frame.

## See Also

link{subset}, link{[]}, link{[[}], link{extract}

## Examples

```
### SpatRaster
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
subset(s, 2:3)
subset(s, c(3,2,3,1))
#equivalent to
s[[ c(3,2,3,1) ]]

s[[c("red", "green")]]
s$red

# expression based (partial) matching of names with single brackets
s["re"]
```

```

s["^re"]

# not with double brackets
# s[["re"]]

### SpatVector

v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
v[2:3,]
v[1:2, 2:3]

subset(v, v$NAME_1 == "Diekirch", c("NAME_1", "NAME_2"))

subset(v, NAME_1 == "Diekirch", c(NAME_1, NAME_2), NSE=TRUE)

```

---

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| subset_double | <i>Subset a SpatRaster or a SpatVector</i> |
|---------------|--|

---

## Description

Select a subset of layers from a SpatRaster or select a subset of records (row) and/or variables (columns) from a SpatVector.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric,missing'
x[[i, j]]

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset,ANY,ANY'
x[[i, j, drop=TRUE]]

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,numeric,missing'
x[[i, j, drop=FALSE]]

```

## Arguments

|      |  |
|------|--|
| x    | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| i    | if x is a SpatRaster: integer, logical, or character to select layers<br>if x is a SpatVector: integer, logical, or character to select variables) |
| j    | missing, or, for SpatRasterDataset only, numeric   |
| drop | logical. If TRUE, the geometries will be dropped, and a data.frame is returned   |

## Value

if x is a SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset: SpatRaster  
if x is a SpatVector: a data.frame.

**See Also**

link{subset}, link{\${}, link{[]}, link{extract}

**Examples**

```
### SpatRaster
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
s[[ 1:2 ]]

s[[c("red", "green")]]

# expression based (partial) matching of names with single brackets
s["re"]
s["^re"]

# does not with double brackets
# s[["re"]]

### SpatVector

v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
v[[2:3]]

# to keep the geometry use
v[,2:3]
```

---

subset\_single

---

*Extract values from a SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent*


---

**Description**

Extract values from a SpatRaster; a subset of records (row) and/or variables (columns) from a SpatVector; or a number from a SpatExtent.

You can use indices (row, column, layer or cell numbers) to extract. You can also use other Spat\* objects.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,ANY,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j, k]

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,numeric,numeric'
x[i, j, drop=FALSE]

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector,missing'
x[i, j]
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,numeric,missing'
x[i, j]
```

### Arguments

|      |   |
|------|---|
| x    | SpatRaster, SpatVector or SpatExtent  |
| i    | if x is a SpatRaster: numeric, logical or missing to select rows or, if j is missing, to select cells numbers.<br>if x is a SpatVector: numeric or missing to select rows. if i is another SpatVector: get a new SpatVector with the geometries that intersect.<br>if x is a SpatExtent: integer between 1 and 4. |
| j    | numeric, logical, or missing to select columns  |
| k    | numeric, character, or missing to select layers   |
| drop | logical. If FALSE an object of the same class as x is returned  |

### Value

numeric if x is a SpatExtent. Same as x if drop=FALSE. Otherwise a data.frame

### See Also

linkextract, link{subset}, link{\${}}, link{[[},

### Examples

```
### SpatRaster
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
r[3638]
rowColFromCell(r, 2638)
r[39, 28]
x <- r[39:40, 28:29, drop=FALSE]
as.matrix(x, wide=TRUE)

### SpatVector
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
v[2:3,]
v[1:2, 2:3]
v[1:2, 2:3, drop=TRUE]
```

---

|       |                            |
|-------|----------------------------|
| subst | <i>replace cell values</i> |
|-------|----------------------------|

---

### Description

Substitute(replace) cell values of a `SpatRaster` with a new value. See [classify](#) for more complex/flexible replacement.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
subst(x, from, to, others=NULL, raw=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>from</code>     | numeric value(s). Normally a vector of the same length as ‘to’. If <code>x</code> has multiple layers, it can also be a matrix of numeric value(s) where <code>nrow(x) == length(to)</code> . In that case the output has a single layer, with values based on the combination of the values of the input layers |
| <code>to</code>       | numeric value(s). Normally a vector of the same length as ‘from’. If <code>x</code> has a single layer, it can also be a matrix of numeric value(s) where <code>nrow(x) == length(from)</code> . In that case the output has multiple layers, one for each column in <code>to</code>                             |
| <code>others</code>   | numeric. If not <code>NULL</code> all values that are not matched are set to this value. Otherwise they retain their original value.   |
| <code>raw</code>      | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , the values in <code>from</code> and <code>to</code> are the raw cell values, not the categorical labels. Only relevant if <code>is.factor(x)</code>  |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>      | Additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

### Value

`SpatRaster`

### See Also

[classify](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, xmin=0, xmax=1, ymin=0, ymax=1, crs="")
r <- init(r, 1:6)
x <- subst(r, 3, 7)
x <- subst(r, 2:3, NA)
x <- subst(x, NA, 10)
```

```
# multiple output layers
z <- subst(r, 2:3, cbind(20,30))

# multiple input layers
rr <- c(r, r+1, r+2)
m <- rbind(c(1:3), c(3:5))
zz <- subst(rr, m, c(100, 200))
```

---

summarize

*Summarize*


---

### Description

Compute summary statistics for cells, either across layers or between layers (parallel summary).

The following summary methods are available for `SpatRaster`: `any`, `anyNA`, `all`, `allNA`, `max`, `min`, `mean`, `median`, `prod`, `range`, `stdev`, `sum`, `which.min`, `which.max`. See [modal](#) to compute the mode and [app](#) to compute summary statistics that are not included here.

Because generic functions are used, the method applied is chosen based on the first argument: "x". This means that if `r` is a `SpatRaster`, `mean(r, 5)` will work, but `mean(5, r)` will not work.

The mean method has an argument "trim" that is ignored.

If `pop=TRUE` `stdev` computes the population standard deviation, computed as:

```
f <- function(x) sqrt(sum((x-mean(x))^2) / length(x))
```

This is different than the sample standard deviation returned by `sd` (which uses `n-1` as denominator).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
min(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
max(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
range(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
prod(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
sum(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
any(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
```

```

all(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
range(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
which.min(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
which.max(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
stdev(x, ..., pop=TRUE, na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
mean(x, ..., trim=NA, na.rm=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
median(x, na.rm=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
anyNA(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
countNA(x, n=0)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
noNA(x, falseNA=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
allNA(x, falseNA=FALSE)

```

### Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster   |
| ...     | additional SpatRaster objects or numeric values; and arguments par for parallel summarization (see Details), and filename, overwrite and wopt as for <a href="#">writeRaster</a> |
| na.rm   | logical. If TRUE, NA values are ignored. If FALSE, NA is returned if x has any NA values   |
| trim    | ignored  |
| pop     | logical. If TRUE, the population standard deviation is computed. Otherwise the sample standard deviation is computed   |
| falseNA | logical. If TRUE, cells that would otherwise be FALSE are set to NA  |
| n       | integer. If $n > 0$ , cell values are TRUE if at least n of its layers are NA  |

**Details**

Additional argument `par` can be used for "parallel" summarizing a `SpatRaster` and a numeric or logical value. If a `SpatRaster` `x` has three layers, `max(x, 5)` will return a single layer (the number five is treated as a layer in which all cells have value five). In contrast `max(x, 5, par=TRUE)` returns three layers (the number five is treated as another `SpatRaster` with a single layer with all cells having the value five).

**Value**

`SpatRaster`

**See Also**

[app](#), [Math-methods](#), [modal](#), [which.lyr](#)

**Examples**

```
set.seed(0)
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, nlyrs=3)
values(r) <- runif(ncell(r) * nlyr(r))

x <- mean(r)
# note how this returns one layer
x <- sum(c(r, r[[2]]), 5)

# and this returns three layers
y <- sum(r, r[[2]], 5)

max(r)

## when adding a number, do you want 1 layer or all layers?
# 1 layer
max(r, 0.5)

# all layers
max(r, 0.5, par=TRUE)

y <- stdev(r)
# not the same as
yy <- app(r, sd)

z <- stdev(r, r*2)

x <- mean(r, filename=paste0(tempfile(), ".tif"))

v <- values(r)
set.seed(3)
v[sample(length(v), 50)] <- NA
values(r) <- v
is.na(r)
```



```
anyNA(r)
allNA(r)
countNA(r)
countNA(r, 2)
```

---

summary

*summary*

---

## Description

Compute summary statistics (min, max, mean, and quartiles) for `SpatRaster` using base [summary](#) method. A sample is used for very large files.

For single or other statistics see [Summary-methods](#), [global](#), and [quantile](#)

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
summary(object, size=100000, warn=TRUE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
summary(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>object</code> | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>size</code>   | positive integer. Size of a regular sample used for large datasets (see <a href="#">spatSample</a> ) |
| <code>warn</code>   | logical. If TRUE a warning is given if a sample is used  |
| <code>...</code>    | additional arguments passed on to the base <a href="#">summary</a> method                            |

## Value

matrix with (an estimate of) the median, minimum and maximum values, the first and third quartiles, and the number of cells with NA values

## See Also

[Summary-methods](#), [global](#), [quantile](#)

## Examples

```
set.seed(0)
r <- rast(nrows=10, ncols=10, nlyrs=3)
values(r) <- runif(nlyr(r)*ncell(r))
summary(r)
```

---

 svc

---

*Create a SpatVectorCollection*


---

**Description**

Methods to create a SpatVectorCollection. This is an object to hold "sub-datasets", each a SpatVector, perhaps of different geometry type.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing'
svc(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
svc(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
svc(x)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
svc(x, layer="", query="", extent=NULL, filter=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatVector, character (filename), list with SpatVectors, or missing  |
| ...    | Additional SpatVectors   |
| layer  | character. layer name to select a layer from a file (database) with multiple layers  |
| query  | character. An query to subset the dataset in the <b>OGR-SQL dialect</b>  |
| extent | Spat* object. The extent of the object is used as a spatial filter to select the geometries to read. Ignored if filter is not NULL   |
| filter | SpatVector. Used as a spatial filter to select geometries to read (the convex hull is used for lines or points). It is guaranteed that all features that overlap with the extent of filter will be returned. It can happen that additional geometries are returned |

**Value**

SpatVectorCollection

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
x <- svc()
x <- svc(v, v[1:3,], as.lines(v[3:5,]), as.points(v))
length(x)
```

```
x  
  
# extract  
x[3]  
  
# replace  
x[2] <- as.lines(v[1,])
```

---

|        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| symdif | <i>Symmetrical difference</i> |
|--------|-------------------------------|

---

## Description

Symmetrical difference of polygons

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'  
symdif(x, y)
```

## Arguments

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| x | SpatVector |
| y | SpatVector |

## Value

SpatVector

## See Also

[erase](#)

## Examples

```
p <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))  
b <- as.polygons(ext(6, 6.4, 49.75, 50))  
#sd <- symdif(p, b)  
#plot(sd, col=rainbow(12))
```

tapp

*Apply a function to subsets of layers of a SpatRaster***Description**

Apply a function to subsets of layers of a SpatRaster (similar to [tapply](#) and [aggregate](#)). The layers are combined based on the index.

The number of layers in the output SpatRaster equals the number of unique values in index times the number of values that the supplied function returns for a single vector of numbers.

For example, if you have a SpatRaster with 6 layers, you can use `index=c(1,1,1,2,2,2)` and `fun=sum`. This will return a SpatRaster with two layers. The first layer is the sum of the first three layers in the input SpatRaster, and the second layer is the sum of the last three layers in the input SpatRaster. Indices are recycled such that `index=c(1,2)` would also return a SpatRaster with two layers (one based on the odd layers (1,3,5), the other based on the even layers (2,4,6)).

The index can also be one of the following values to group by time period (if x has the appropriate [time](#) values): "years", "months", "yearmonths", "week" (the ISO 8601 week number, see Details), "yearweeks", "days", "doy" (day of the year), "7days" (seven-day periods starting at Jan 1 of each year), "10days", or "15days". It can also be a function that makes groups from time values.

See [app](#) or [Summary-methods](#) if you want to use a more efficient function that returns multiple layers based on **all** layers in the SpatRaster.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
tapp(x, index, fun, ..., cores=1, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| index     | factor or numeric (integer). Vector of length <code>nlyr(x)</code> (shorter vectors are recycled) grouping the input layers. It can also be one of the following values: "years", "months", "yearmonths", "days", "week" (ISO 8601 week number), or "doy" (day of the year)   |
| fun       | function to be applied. The following functions have been re-implemented in C++ for speed: "sum", "mean", "median", "modal", "which", "which.min", "which.max", "min", "max", "prod", "any", "all", "sd", "std", "first". To use the base-R function for say, "min", you could use something like <code>fun = \(\i) min(i)</code> |
| ...       | additional arguments passed to fun  |
| cores     | positive integer. If <code>cores &gt; 1</code> , a 'parallel' package cluster with that many cores is created and used. You can also supply a cluster object. Ignored for functions that are implemented by terra in C++ (see under fun)  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| wopt      | list with named options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>   |

**Details**

"week" follows the ISO 8601 definition. Weeks start on Monday. If the week containing 1 January has four or more days in the new year, then it is considered week "01". Otherwise, it is the last week of the previous year (week "52" or "53", and the next week is week 1.

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[app](#), [Summary-methods](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
s <- c(r, r, r, r, r, r)
s <- s * 1:6
b1 <- tapp(s, index=c(1,1,1,2,2,2), fun=sum)
b1
b2 <- tapp(s, c(1,2,3,1,2,3), fun=sum)
b2
```

---

terrain

*terrain characteristics*

---

**Description**

Compute terrain characteristics from elevation data. The elevation values should be in the same units as the map units (typically meter) for projected (planar) raster data. They should be in meter when the coordinate reference system is longitude/latitude.

For accuracy, always compute these values on the original data (do not first change the projection). Distances (needed for slope and aspect) for longitude/latitude data are computed on the WGS84 ellipsoid with Karney's algorithm.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
terrain(x, v="slope", neighbors=8, unit="degrees", filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x            SpatRaster, single layer with elevation values. Values should have the same unit as the map units, or in meters when the crs is longitude/latitude

v            character. One or more of these options: slope, aspect, TPI, TRI, TRIriley, TRIrmsd, roughness, flowdir (see Details)

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| unit      | character. "degrees" or "radians" for the output of "slope" and "aspect"  |
| neighbors | integer. Indicating how many neighboring cells to use to compute slope or aspect with. Either 8 (queen case) or 4 (rook case) |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| ...       | additional arguments for writing files as in <code>writeRaster</code>   |

## Details

When `neighbors=4`, slope and aspect are computed according to Fleming and Hoffer (1979) and Ritter (1987). When `neighbors=8`, slope and aspect are computed according to Horn (1981). The Horn algorithm may be best for rough surfaces, and the Fleming and Hoffer algorithm may be better for smoother surfaces (Jones, 1997; Burrough and McDonnell, 1998).

If `slope = 0`, aspect is set to  $0.5 \cdot \pi$  radians (or 90 degrees if `unit="degrees"`). When computing slope or aspect, the coordinate reference system of `x` must be known for the algorithm to differentiate between planar and longitude/latitude data.

`terrain` is not vectorized over "neighbors" or "unit" – only the first value is used.

`flowdir` returns the "flow direction" (of water), that is the direction of the greatest drop in elevation (or the smallest rise if all neighbors are higher). They are encoded as powers of 2 (0 to 7). The cell to the right of the focal cell is 1, the one below that is 2, and so on:

|    |    |     |
|----|----|-----|
| 32 | 64 | 128 |
| 16 | x  | 1   |
| 8  | 4  | 2   |

Cells without lower neighboring cells are encoded as zero.

If two cells have the same drop in elevation, a random cell is picked. That is not ideal as it may prevent the creation of connected flow networks. ArcGIS implements the approach of Greenlee (1987) and I might adopt that in the future.

Most terrain indices are according to Wilson et al. (2007), as in `gdaldem`. TRI (Terrain Ruggedness Index) is the mean of the absolute differences between the value of a cell and its 8 surrounding cells. TPI (Topographic Position Index) is the difference between the value of a cell and the mean value of its 8 surrounding cells. Roughness is the difference between the maximum and the minimum value of a cell and its 8 surrounding cells.

TRIriley (TRI according to Riley et al. (2007)) returns the square root of summed squared differences between the value of a cell and its 8 surrounding cells. TRIrmsd computes the square root of the mean of the squared differences between these cells. The benefit of TRIrmsd

Such measures can also be computed with the `focal` function:

```
TRI <- focal(x, w=3, fun=\(x) sum(abs(x[-5]-x[5]))/8)
```

```
TPI <- focal(x, w=3, fun=\(x) x[5] - mean(x[-5]))
```

```
rough <- focal(x, w=3, fun=\(x) max(x) - min(x))
```

## References

- Burrough, P., and R.A. McDonnell, 1998. Principles of Geographical Information Systems. Oxford University Press.
- Fleming, M.D. and Hoffer, R.M., 1979. Machine processing of Landsat MSS data and DMA topographic data for forest cover type mapping. LARS Technical Report 062879. Laboratory for Applications of Remote Sensing, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- Horn, B.K.P., 1981. Hill shading and the reflectance map. Proceedings of the IEEE 69:14-47
- Jones, K.H., 1998. A comparison of algorithms used to compute hill slope as a property of the DEM. Computers & Geosciences 24: 315-323
- Karney, C.F.F., 2013. Algorithms for geodesics, J. Geodesy 87: 43-55. doi:10.1007/s00190-012-0578-z.
- Riley, S.J., De Gloria, S.D., Elliot, R. (1999): A Terrain Ruggedness that Quantifies Topographic Heterogeneity. Intermountain Journal of Science 5: 23-27.
- Ritter, P., 1987. A vector-based terrain and aspect generation algorithm. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 53: 1109-1111
- Wilson et al 2007, Multiscale Terrain Analysis of Multibeam Bathymetry Data for Habitat Mapping on the Continental Slope. Marine Geodesy 30:3-35

## See Also

[viewshed](#)

## Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
x <- terrain(r, "slope")
```

---

text

*Add labels to a map*

---

## Description

Plots labels, that is a textual (rather than color) representation of values, on top an existing plot (map).

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
text(x, labels, digits=0, halo=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
text(x, labels, halo=FALSE, inside=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatRaster or SpatVector   |
| labels | character. Optional. Vector of labels with length(x) or a variable name from names(x)  |
| digits | integer. How many digits should be used?   |
| halo   | logical. If TRUE a "halo" is printed around the text. If TRUE, additional arguments hc="white" and hw=0.1 can be modified to set the color and width of the halo |
| inside | logical. Should the text always be placed inside one the sub-geometries?   |
| ...    | additional arguments to pass to graphics function <a href="#">text</a>   |

**See Also**

[text](#), [plot](#), [halo](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=4, ncols=4)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
plot(r)
text(r)

plot(r)
text(r, halo=TRUE, hc="blue", col="white", hw=0.2)

plot(r, col=rainbow(16))
text(r, col=c("black", "white"), vfont=c("sans serif", "bold"), cex=2)
```

---

tighten

*tighten SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset objects*

---

**Description**

Combines data sources within a SpatRaster object (that are in memory, or from the same file) to allow for faster processing.

Or combine sub-datasets into a SpatRaster.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
tighten(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
tighten(x)
```



**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrow=5, ncol=9, vals=1:45)
x <- c(r, r*2, r*3)
x
tighten(x)
```

---

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| time | <i>time of SpatRaster layers</i> |
|------|----------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Get or set the time of the layers of a SpatRaster. Time can be stored as [POSIXlt](#) (date and time, with a resolution of seconds, and a time zone), [Date](#), "months", "years", or "yearmonths".

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
time(x, format="")

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
time(x, tstep="")<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
timeInfo(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset

format             One of "", "seconds" (POSIXlt), "days" (Date), "yearmonths" (decimal years), "years", "months". If "", the returned format is (based on) the format that was used to set the time

value              Date, POSIXt, yearmon (defined in package zoo), or numeric

tstep              One of "years", "months", "yearmonths". Used when value is numeric. Ignored when value is of type Date, POSIXt, or yearmon

**Value**

time: POSIXlt, Date, or numeric  
timeInfo: data.frame

**See Also**[depth](#)**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))

# Date"
d <- as.Date("2001-05-04") + 0:2
time(s) <- d
time(s)

# POSIX (date/time with a resolution of seconds)
time(s) <- as.POSIXlt(d)
time(s)

# with time zone
time(s) <- as.POSIXlt(Sys.time(), "America/New_York") + 0:2
time(s)
timeInfo(s)

# years
time(s, timestep="years") <- 2000 + 0:2
s

time(s, timestep="months") <- 1:3
s
```

---

**tmpFiles***Temporary files*

---

**Description**

List and optionally remove temporary files created by the terra package. These files are created when an output SpatRaster may be too large to store in memory (RAM). This can happen when no filename is provided to a function and when using functions where you cannot provide a filename.

Temporary files are automatically removed at the end of each R session that ends normally. You can use tmpFiles to see the files in the current sessions, including those that are orphaned (not connect to a SpatRaster object any more) and from other (perhaps old) sessions, and remove all the temporary files.

**Usage**

```
tmpFiles(current=TRUE, orphan=FALSE, old=FALSE, remove=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| current | logical. If TRUE, temporary files from the current R session are included  |
| orphan  | logical. If TRUE, temporary files from the current R session that are no longer associated with a SpatRaster object (if current is TRUE these are also included)                                   |
| old     | logical. If TRUE, temporary files from other "R" sessions. Unless you are running multiple instances of R at the same time, these are from old (possibly crashed) R sessions and should be removed |
| remove  | logical. If TRUE, temporary files are removed  |

**Value**

character

**See Also**

[terraOptions](#)

**Examples**

```
tmpFiles()
```

---

topology

*Vector topology methods*

---

**Description**

makeNodes create nodes on lines

mergeLines connect lines to form polygons

removeDupNodes removes duplicate nodes in geometries and optionally rounds the coordinates

emptyGeoms returns the indices of empty (null) geometries. [is.na](#) also checks if any of the coordinates is NA.

snap makes boundaries of geometries identical if they are very close to each other.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
mergeLines(x)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
snap(x, y=NULL, tolerance)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
removeDupNodes(x, digits = -1)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
makeNodes(x)
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatVector of lines or polygons  |
| y         | SpatVector of lines or polygons to snap to. If NULL snapping is to the other geometries in x |
| tolerance | numeric. Snapping tolerance (distance between geometries)                                    |
| digits    | numeric. Number of digits used in rounding. Ignored if < 0                                   |

**Value**

SpatVector

**See Also**

[sharedPaths](#), [gaps](#), [simplifyGeom](#)

**Examples**

```
p1 <- as.polygons(ext(0,1,0,1))
p2 <- as.polygons(ext(1.1,2,0,1))

p <- rbind(p1, p2)

y <- snap(p, tol=.15)
plot(p, lwd=3, col="light gray")
lines(y, col="red", lwd=2)
```

---

transpose

*Transpose*

---

**Description**

Transpose a SpatRaster or SpatVector

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
t(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
t(x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
trans(x, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster or SpatVector  
 filename           character. Output filename  
 ...                 additional arguments for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)

**Value**

SpatRaster

**See Also**

[flip](#), [rotate](#)

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(nrows=18, ncols=36)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
tr1 <- t(r)
tr2 <- trans(r)
ttr <- trans(tr2)
```

---

 trim

*Trim a SpatRaster*


---

**Description**

Trim (shrink) a SpatRaster by removing outer rows and columns that are NA or another value.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
trim(x, padding=0, value=NA, filename="", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster  
 padding           integer. Number of outer rows/columns to keep  
 value             numeric. The value of outer rows or columns that are to be removed  
 filename          character. Output filename  
 ...                additional arguments for writing files as in [writeRaster](#)

**Value**

SpatRaster

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10, xmin=0,xmax=10,ymin=0,ymax=10)
v <- rep(NA, ncell(r))
v[c(12,34,69)] <- 1:3
values(r) <- v
s <- trim(r)
```

union

*Union SpatVector or SpatExtent objects***Description**

Overlapping polygons (between, not within, objects) are intersected. Union for lines and points simply combines the two data sets; without any geometric intersections. This is equivalent to `c`. Attributes are joined. See `c` if you want to combine polygons without intersection.

If `x` and `y` have a different geometry type, a `SpatVectorCollection` is returned.

If a single `SpatVector` is supplied, overlapping polygons are intersected. Original attributes are lost. New attributes allow for determining how many, and which, polygons overlapped.

`SpatExtent`: Objects are combined into their union; this is equivalent to `+`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
union(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,missing'
union(x, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent,SpatExtent'
union(x, y)
```

**Arguments**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>SpatVector</code> or <code>SpatExtent</code> |
| <code>y</code> | Same as <code>x</code> or missing                  |

**Value**

`SpatVector` or `SpatExtent`

**See Also**

[intersect](#)

[merge](#) and [mosaic](#) to union `SpatRaster` objects.

[crop](#) and [extend](#) for the union of `SpatRaster` and `SpatExtent`.

[merge](#) for merging a `data.frame` with attributes of a `SpatVector`.

[aggregate](#) to dissolve `SpatVector` objects.

**Examples**

```
e1 <- ext(-10, 10, -20, 20)
e2 <- ext(0, 20, -40, 5)
union(e1, e2)

#SpatVector
v <- vect(system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra"))
v <- v[,3:4]
p <- vect(c("POLYGON ((5.8 49.8, 6 49.9, 6.15 49.8, 6 49.65, 5.8 49.8))",
"POLYGON ((6.3 49.9, 6.2 49.7, 6.3 49.6, 6.5 49.8, 6.3 49.9))"), crs=crs(v))
values(p) <- data.frame(pid=1:2, value=expance(p))
u <- union(v, p)
plot(u, "pid")

b <- buffer(v, 1000)

u <- union(b)
u$sum <- rowSums(as.data.frame(u))
plot(u, "sum")
```

---

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| unique | <i>Unique values</i> |
|--------|----------------------|

---

**Description**

This method returns the unique values in a `SpatRaster`, or removes duplicates records (geometry and attributes) in a `SpatVector`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
unique(x, incomparables=FALSE, digits=NA, na.rm=TRUE, as.raster=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
unique(x, incomparables=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>             | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>   |
| <code>incomparables</code> | logical. If <code>FALSE</code> and <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatRaster</code> : the unique values are determined for all layers together, and the result is a matrix. If <code>TRUE</code> , each layer is evaluated separately, and a list is returned. If <code>x</code> is a <code>SpatVector</code> this argument is as for a <code>data.frame</code> |
| <code>digits</code>        | integer. The number of digits for rounding the values before finding the unique values. Use <code>NA</code> means to not do any rounding   |
| <code>na.rm</code>         | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , <code>NaN</code> is included if there are any missing values   |
| <code>as.raster</code>     | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , a single-layer categorical <code>SpatRaster</code> with the unique values is returned  |
| <code>...</code>           | additional arguments passed on to <code>unique</code>  |

**Value**

If *x* is a `SpatRaster`: `data.frame` or `list` (if `incomparables=FALSE`)

If *x* is a `SpatVector`: `SpatVector`

**Examples**

```
r <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5)
values(r) <- rep(1:5, each=5)
unique(r)
s <- c(r, round(r/3))
unique(s)
unique(s,TRUE)

unique(s, as.raster=TRUE)

v <- vect(cbind(x=c(1:5,1:5), y=c(5:1,5:1)),
crs="+proj=utm +zone=1 +datum=WGS84")
nrow(v)
u <- unique(v)
nrow(u)

values(v) <- c(1:5, 1:3, 5:4)
unique(v)
```

---

units

*units of SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataSet*

---

**Description**

Get or set the units of the layers of a `SpatRaster` or the datasets in a `SpatRasterDataSet`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
units(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
units(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
units(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
units(x)<-value
```



**Arguments**

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| x     | SpatRaster |
| value | character  |

**Value**

character

**See Also**

[time](#), [names](#)

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))

units(s) <- c("m/s", "kg", "ha")
units(s)
s

units(s) <- "kg"
units(s)
```

---

update

*Change values in a file*

---

**Description**

Change the contents of a file that is the data source of a SpatRaster. BE CAREFUL as you are overwriting values in an existing file.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
update(object, names=FALSE, crs=FALSE, extent=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | SpatRaster  |
| names  | logical. Should the names be updated?                       |
| crs    | logical. Should the coordinate reference system be updated? |
| extent | logical. Should the extent be updated?                      |

**Value**

SpatRaster (invisibly)

**Examples**

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
fname <- paste0(tempfile(), ".tif")
x <- writeRaster(s, fname)
names(x) <- c("A", "B", "C")
ext(x) <- ext(x) + 1
crs(x) <- "+proj=utm +zone=1"

update(x, names=TRUE, crs=TRUE, extent=TRUE)

rast(fname)
```

values

*Cell values and geometry attributes***Description**

Get the cell values of a `SpatRaster` or the attributes of a `SpatVector`.

By default all values returned are numeric. This is because a vector or matrix can only store one data type, and a `SpatRaster` may consist of multiple data types. However, if all layers have integer or logical values, the returned values also have that datatype.

Note that with `values(x, dataframe=TRUE)` and `as.data.frame(x)` the values returned match the type of each layer, and can be a mix of numeric, logical, integer, and factor.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
values(x, mat=TRUE, dataframe=FALSE, row=1,
       nrow=nrow(x), col=1, ncol=ncol(x), na.rm=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
values(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code>         | <code>SpatRaster</code> or <code>SpatVector</code>  |
| <code>mat</code>       | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , values are returned as a matrix instead of as a vector, except when <code>dataframe</code> is <code>TRUE</code>             |
| <code>dataframe</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> , values are returned as a <code>data.frame</code> instead of as a vector (also if <code>matrix</code> is <code>TRUE</code> ) |
| <code>row</code>       | positive integer. Row number to start from, should be between 1 and <code>nrow(x)</code>  |
| <code>nrows</code>     | positive integer. How many rows?  |
| <code>col</code>       | positive integer. Column number to start from, should be between 1 and <code>ncol(x)</code>   |
| <code>ncols</code>     | positive integer. How many columns? Default is the number of columns left after the start column  |
| <code>na.rm</code>     | logical. Remove NAs?  |
| <code>...</code>       | additional arguments passed to <code>data.frame</code>  |

**Details**

If `x` is a `SpatRaster`, and `mat=FALSE`, the values are returned as a vector. In cell-order by layer. If `mat=TRUE`, a matrix is returned in which the values of each layer are represented by a column (with `ncell(x)` rows). The values per layer are in cell-order, that is, from top-left, to top-right and then down by row. Use `as.matrix(x, wide=TRUE)` for an alternative matrix representation where the number of rows and columns matches that of `x`.

**Value**

matrix or data.frame

**See Also**

[values<-](#), [focalValues](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
r
x <- values(r)
x[3650:3655, ]
r[3650:3655]

ff <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(ff)
y <- values(v)
head(y)
```

---

vect

*Create SpatVector objects*

---

**Description**

Methods to create a `SpatVector` from a filename or other R object.

A filename can be for a shapefile or any spatial file format.

You can use a data.frame to make a `SpatVector` of points; or a "geom" matrix to make a `SpatVector` of any supported geometry (see examples and [geom](#)).

You can supply a list of `SpatVectors` to append them into a single `SpatVector`.

`SpatVectors` can also be created from "Well Known Text", and from spatial vector data objects defined in the `sf` or `sp` packages.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
vect(x, layer="", query="", extent=NULL, filter=NULL,
     crs="", proxy=FALSE, what="")

## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
vect(x, type="points", atts=NULL, crs="")

## S4 method for signature 'data.frame'
vect(x, geom=c("lon", "lat"), crs="", keepgeom=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
vect(x, type="points", crs="")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'
vect(x, crs="")

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVectorCollection'
vect(x)

## S4 method for signature 'sf'
vect(x)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| x      | character. A filename; or a "Well Known Text" string; SpatExtent, data.frame (to make a SpatVector of points); a "geom" matrix to make a SpatVector of any supported geometry (see examples and <a href="#">geom</a> ); a spatial vector data object defined in the sf or sp packages; or a list with matrices with coordinates |
| layer  | character. layer name to select a layer from a file (database) with multiple layers   |
| query  | character. An query to subset the dataset in the <a href="#">OGR-SQL dialect</a>  |
| extent | Spat* object. The extent of the object is used as a spatial filter to select the geometries to read. Ignored if filter is not NULL  |
| filter | SpatVector. Used as a spatial filter to select geometries to read (the convex hull is used for lines or points). It is guaranteed that all features that overlap with the extent of filter will be returned. It can happen that additional geometries are returned  |
| type   | character. Geometry type. Must be "points", "lines", or "polygons"  |
| atts   | data.frame with the attributes. The number of rows must match the number of geometrical elements  |
| crs    | character. The coordinate reference system in one of the following formats: WKT/WKT2, <authority>:<code>, or PROJ-string notation (see <a href="#">crs</a> ). See <a href="#">crs</a>   |
| proxy  | logical. If TRUE a SpatVectorProxy is returned  |
| what   | character indicating what to read. Either "" for geometries and attributes, or "geoms" to only read the geometries, "attributes" to only read the attributes (that are returned as a data.frame)  |

**geom** character. The field name(s) with the geometry data. Either two names for x and y coordinates of points, or a single name for a single column with WKT geometries)

**keepgeom** logical. If TRUE the geom variable(s) is (are) also included in the attributes

### Value

SpatVector

### See Also

[geom](#)

### Examples

```
### SpatVector from file
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
f
v <- vect(f)
v

## subsetting (large) files
## with attribute query
v <- vect(f, query="SELECT NAME_1, NAME_2, ID_2 FROM lux WHERE ID_2 < 4")

## with an extent
e <- ext(5.9, 6.3, 49.9, 50)
v <- vect(f, extent=e)

## with polygons
p <- as.polygons(e)
v <- vect(f, filter=p)

### SpatVector from a geom matrix
x1 <- rbind(c(-180,-20), c(-140,55), c(10, 0), c(-140,-60))
x2 <- rbind(c(-10,0), c(140,60), c(160,0), c(140,-55))
x3 <- rbind(c(-125,0), c(0,60), c(40,5), c(15,-45))
hole <- rbind(c(80,0), c(105,13), c(120,2), c(105,-13))
z <- rbind(cbind(object=1, part=1, x1, hole=0), cbind(object=2, part=1, x3, hole=0),
cbind(object=3, part=1, x2, hole=0), cbind(object=3, part=1, hole, hole=1))
colnames(z)[3:4] <- c('x', 'y')

p <- vect(z, "polygons")
p

z[z[, "hole"]==1, "object"] <- 4
lns <- vect(z[,1:4], "lines")
plot(p)
lines(lns, col="red", lwd=2)

### from wkt
```

```

v <- vect("POLYGON ((0 -5, 10 0, 10 -10, 0 -5))")

wkt <- c("MULTIPOLYGON ( ((40 40, 20 45, 45 30, 40 40)),
((20 35, 10 30, 10 10, 30 5, 45 20, 20 35),(30 20, 20 15, 20 25, 30 20)))",
"POLYGON ((0 -5, 10 0, 10 -10, 0 -5))")
w <- vect(wkt)

# combine two SpatVectors
vw <- rbind(w, v)

# add a data.frame
d <- data.frame(id=1:2, name=c("a", "b"))
values(w) <- d

# add data.frame on creation, here from a geom matrix
g <- geom(w)
d <- data.frame(id=1:2, name=c("a", "b"))
m <- vect(g, "polygons", atts=d, crs="+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84")

### SpatVector from a data.frame
d$wkt <- wkt
x <- vect(d, geom="wkt")

d$wkt <- NULL
d$lon <- c(0,10)
d$lat <- c(0,10)
x <- vect(d, geom=c("lon", "lat"))

# SpatVector to sf
#sf::st_as_sf(x)

```

---

vector\_layers

*List or remove layers from a vector file*


---

## Description

List or remove layers from a vector file that supports layers such as GPKG

## Usage

```
vector_layers(filename, delete="", return_error=FALSE)
```

## Arguments

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| filename     | character. filename  |
| delete       | character. layers to be deleted (ignored if the value is "")                                     |
| return_error | logical. If TRUE, an error occurs if some layers cannot be deleted. Otherwise a warning is given |

---

 viewshed

*Compute a viewshed*


---

### Description

Use elevation data to compute the locations that can be seen, or how much higher they would have to be to be seen, from a certain position. The raster data coordinate reference system must planar (not lon/lat), with the elevation values in the same unit as the distance unit of the coordinate reference system.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
viewshed(x, loc, observer=1.80, target=0, curvcoef=6/7, output="yes/no", filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| x        | SpatRaster, single layer with elevation values. Values should have the same unit as the map units  |
| loc      | location (x and y coordinates) or a cell number  |
| observer | numeric. The height above the elevation data of the observer   |
| target   | numeric. The height above the elevation data of the targets  |
| curvcoef | numeric. Coefficient to consider the effect of the curvature of the earth and refraction of the atmosphere. The elevation values are corrected with: $elevation = elevation - curvcoef * (distance)^2 / (earth\_diameter)$ . This means that with the default value of 0.85714, you lose sight of about 1 meter of elevation for each 385 m of planar distance |
| output   | character. Can be "yes/no" to get a binary (logical) output showing what areas are visible; "land" to get the height above the current elevation that would be visible; or "sea" the elevation above sea level that would be visible   |
| filename | character. Output filename   |
| ...      | Options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

### References

The algorithm used is by Wang et al.: [https://www.asprs.org/wp-content/uploads/pers/2000journal/january/2000\\_jan\\_87-90.pdf](https://www.asprs.org/wp-content/uploads/pers/2000journal/january/2000_jan_87-90.pdf).

### See Also

[terrain](#)

## Examples

```
if (gdal() >= 3.1) {
  f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
  r <- rast(f)
  x <- project(r, "EPSG:2169")
  p <- cbind(70300, 96982)
  v <- viewshed(x, p, 0, 0, 0.85714)
}
```

---

voronoi

*Voronoi diagram and Delaunay triangles*

---

## Description

Get a Voronoi diagram or Delaunay triangles for points, or the nodes of lines or polygons

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
voronoi(x, bnd=NULL, tolerance=0, as.lines=FALSE, deldir=FALSE)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
delaunay(x, tolerance=0, as.lines=FALSE)
```

## Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| x         | SpatVector   |
| bnd       | SpatVector to set the outer boundary of the voronoi diagram  |
| tolerance | numeric >= 0, snapping tolerance (0 is no snapping)  |
| as.lines  | logical. If TRUE, lines are returned without the outer boundary  |
| deldir    | logical. If TRUE, the <code>deldir</code> is used instead of the GEOS C++ library method. It has been reported that <code>deldir</code> does not choke on very large data sets |

## Value

SpatVector

## Examples

```
wkt <- c("MULTIPOLYGON ( ((40 40, 20 45, 45 30, 40 40)),
  ((20 35, 10 30, 10 10, 30 5, 45 20, 20 35),(30 20, 20 15, 20 25, 30 20)))",
  "POLYGON ((0 -5, 10 0, 10 -10, 0 -5))")
x <- vect(wkt)
v <- voronoi(x)
v
```



```
d <- delaunay(x)
d

plot(v, lwd=2, col=rainbow(15))
lines(x, col="gray", lwd=2)
points(x)
```

---

vrt *Virtual Raster Dataset*

---

### Description

Create a Virtual Raster Dataset (VRT) from a collection of file-based raster datasets (tiles). See [gdalbuildvrt](#) for details.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
vrt(x, filename="", options=NULL, overwrite=FALSE, set_names=FALSE, return_filename=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| x               | character. Filenames of raster "tiles". See <a href="#">tiles</a>                                 |
| filename        | character. output VRT filename  |
| options         | character. All arguments as separate vector elements. Options as for <a href="#">gdalbuildvrt</a> |
| overwrite       | logical. Should filename be overwritten if it exists?   |
| set_names       | logical. Add the layer names of the first tile to the vrt?  |
| return_filename | logical. If TRUE the filename is returned, otherwise a SpatRaster is returned                     |

### Value

SpatRaster

### Note

A VRT can reference very many datasets. These are not all opened at the same time. The default is to open not more than 100 files. To increase performance, this maximum limit can be increased by setting the GDAL\_MAX\_DATASET\_POOL\_SIZE configuration option to a bigger value with [setGDALconfig](#). Note that a typical user process on Linux is limited to 1024 simultaneously opened files.

### See Also

[makeTiles](#) to create tiles; [makeVRT](#) to create a .vrt file for a binary raster file that does not have a header file. [vrt\\_tiles](#) to get the filenames of the tiles in a VRT.

## Examples

```
r <- rast(ncols=100, nrows=100)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
x <- rast(ncols=2, nrows=2)
filename <- paste0(tempfile(), "_tif.tif")
ff <- makeTiles(r, x, filename)
ff

#vrtfile <- paste0(tempfile(), ".vrt")
#v <- vrt(ff, vrtfile)

## output in lower resolution
#vrtfile <- paste0(tempfile(), ".vrt")
#v <- vrt(ff, vrtfile, options = c("-tr", 5, 5))
#head(readLines(vrtfile))
#v
```

---

vrt\_tiles

*filenames of VRT tiles*

---

## Description

Get the filenames of the tiles in a Virtual Raster Dataset (VRT)

## Usage

```
vrt_tiles(x)
```

## Arguments

x                    character (filename) or SpatRaster

## Value

character

## See Also

[vrt](#)

---

|               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| weighted.mean | <i>Weighted mean of layers</i> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|

---

### Description

Compute the weighted mean for each cell of the layers of a `SpatRaster`. The weights can be spatially variable or not.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
weighted.mean(x, w, na.rm=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
weighted.mean(x, w, na.rm=FALSE, filename="", ...)
```

### Arguments

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code>        | <code>SpatRaster</code>  |
| <code>w</code>        | A vector of weights (one number for each layer), or for spatially variable weights, a <code>SpatRaster</code> with weights (should have the same extent, resolution and number of layers as <code>x</code> ) |
| <code>na.rm</code>    | Logical. Should missing values be removed?   |
| <code>filename</code> | character. Output filename   |
| <code>...</code>      | options for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |

### Value

`SpatRaster`

### See Also

[Summary-methods](#), [weighted.mean](#)

### Examples

```
b <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))

# give least weight to first layer, most to last layer
wm1 <- weighted.mean(b, w=1:3)

# spatially varying weights
# weigh by column number
w1 <- init(b, "col")

# weigh by row number
w2 <- init(b, "row")
```

```
w <- c(w1, w2, w2)
wm2 <- weighted.mean(b, w=w)
```

---

where

*Where are the cells with the min or max values?*

---

### Description

This method returns the cell numbers for the cells with the min or max values of each layer in a SpatRaster.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
where.min(x, values=TRUE, list=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
where.max(x, values=TRUE, list=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| x      | SpatRaster   |
| values | logical. If TRUE the min or max values are also returned |
| list   | logical. If TRUE a list is returned instead of a matrix  |

### Value

matrix or list

### See Also

[which](#) and [Summary-methods](#) for `which.min` and `which.max`

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
where.min(r)
```

---

|           |                              |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| which.lyr | <i>Which cells are TRUE?</i> |
|-----------|------------------------------|

---

### Description

This method returns a single layer SpatRaster with cell values indicating the first layer in the input that is TRUE. All numbers that are not zero (or FALSE), are considered to be TRUE.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
which.lyr(x)
```

### Arguments

x                    SpatRaster

### Value

SpatRaster

### See Also

[isTRUE](#), [which](#), See [Summary-methods](#) for `which.min` and `which.max`

### Examples

```
s <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package="terra"))
x <- which.lyr(s > 100)
```

---

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| width | <i>SpatVector geometric properties</i> |
|-------|--|

---

### Description

`width` returns the minimum diameter of the geometry, defined as the smallest band that contains the geometry, where a band is a strip of the plane defined by two parallel lines. This can be thought of as the smallest hole that the geometry can be moved through, with a single rotation.

`clearance` returns the minimum clearance of a geometry. The minimum clearance is the smallest amount by which a vertex could be moved to produce an invalid polygon, a non-simple linestring, or a multipoint with repeated points. If a geometry has a minimum clearance of 'mc', it can be said that:

No two distinct vertices in the geometry are separated by less than 'mc' No vertex is closer than 'mc' to a line segment of which it is not an endpoint. If the minimum clearance cannot be defined for a geometry (such as with a single point, or a multipoint whose points are identical, NA is returned.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
width(x, as.lines=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
clearance(x, as.lines=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatVector of lines or polygons  
as.lines             logical. If TRUE lines are returned that define the width or clearance

**Value**

numeric or SpatVector

**See Also**

[minRect](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
width(v)
clearance(v)
```

---

window

*Set a window*

---

**Description**

Assign a window (area of interest) to a SpatRaster with a SpatExtent, or set it to NULL to remove the window. This is similar to [crop](#) without actually creating a new dataset.

The window is intersect with the extent of the SpatRaster. It is envisioned that in a future version, the window may also go outside these boundaries.

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster'
window(x)<-value

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
window(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    SpatRaster  
value                SpatExtent

**Value**

none for `window<-` and logical for `window`

**See Also**

[crop](#), [extend](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
global(r, "mean", na.rm=TRUE)
e <- ext(c(5.9, 6,49.95, 50))

window(r) <- e
global(r, "mean", na.rm=TRUE)
r

x <- rast(f)
xe <- crop(x, e)
global(xe, "mean", na.rm=TRUE)

b <- c(xe, r)
window(b)
b

window(r) <- NULL
r
```

---

wrap

*wrap and unwrap*

---

**Description**

Use `wrap` to pack a `SpatVector` or `SpatRaster*` to create a `Packed*` object. Packed objects can be passed over a connection that serializes (e.g. to nodes on a computer cluster). At the receiving end they need to be unpacked with `unwrap`.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
wrap(x, proxy=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
wrap(x, proxy=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterCollection'
```

```
wrap(x, proxy=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'
wrap(x)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
unwrap(x)
```

### Arguments

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| x     | SpatVector, SpatRaster, SpatRasterDataset or SpatRasterCollection   |
| proxy | logical. If FALSE raster cell values are forced to memory if possible. If TRUE, a reference to source filenames is stored for data sources that are not in memory |

### Value

wrap: Packed\* object  
 unwrap: SpatVector, SpatRaster, SpatRasterCollection, SpatRasterDataset

### Examples

```
f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
p <- wrap(v)
p
vv <- vect(p)
vv
```

---

wrapCache

*SpatRaster wrap with caching options*

---

### Description

Use wrap to pack a SpatRaster with caching options. See [wrap](#) for the general approach that is easier and better to use in most cases.

This method allows for specifying a folder, or filenames, to cache all sources of a SpatRaster in a specific location (on disk).

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
wrapCache(x, filename=NULL, path=NULL, overwrite=FALSE, ...)
```



**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| filename  | character. A single filename, or one filename per SpatRaster data source. If not NULL, the raster sources are saved in these files                |
| path      | character. If not NULL, the path where raster sources will be saved. Ignored if filenames is not NULL   |
| overwrite | Should existing files be overwritten when files or path is not NULL? If this value is not TRUE or FALSE, only files that do not exist are created |
| ...       | Additional arguments for writeRaster. Only used for raster sources that are in memory, as other sources are cached by copying the files           |

**Value**

PackedSpatRaster

**See Also**

[wrap](#), [unwrap](#)

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)

x <- wrapCache(r, path=tempdir())
x
```

---

writeCDF

*Write raster data to a NetCDF file*

---

**Description**

Write a SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset to a NetCDF file.

When using a SpatRasterDataset, the varname, longname, and unit should be set in the object (see examples).

Always use the ".nc" or ".cdf" file extension to assure that the file can be properly read again by GDAL

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'
writeCDF(x, filename, varname, longname="", unit="", split=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRasterDataset'
writeCDF(x, filename, overwrite=FALSE, zname="time", atts="",
         gridmap="", prec="float", compression=NA, missval, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| x           | SpatRaster or SpatRasterDataset  |
| filename    | character. Output filename   |
| varname     | character. Name of the dataset   |
| longname    | character. Long name of the dataset  |
| unit        | character. Unit of the data  |
| split       | logical. If TRUE each layer of x is treated as a sub-dataset   |
| atts        | character. A vector of additional global attributes to write. The must be formatted like c("x=a value", "y=abc")   |
| gridmap     | character. The crs is always writing to the file in standard formats. With this argument you can also write the format commonly used in netcdf files. Something like c("grid_mapping_name=lambert_azimuthal_equal_area", "longitude_of_projection_origin=10", "latitude_of_projection_origin=52", "false_easting=4321000", "false_northing=3210000") |
| overwrite   | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten  |
| zname       | character. The name of the "time" dimension  |
| prec        | character. One of "double", "float", "integer", "short", "byte" or "char"  |
| compression | Can be set to an integer between 1 (least compression) and 9 (most compression)  |
| missval     | numeric, the number used to indicate missing values  |
| ...         | additional arguments passed on to the SpatRasterDataset method, and from there possibly to <a href="#">ncvar_def</a>   |

**Value**

SpatRaster or SpatDataSet

**See Also**

see [writeRaster](#) for writing other file formats

**Examples**

```
f <- system.file("ex/elev.tif", package="terra")
r <- rast(f)
fname <- paste0(tempfile(), ".nc")
rr <- writeCDF(r, fname, overwrite=TRUE, varname="alt",
              longname="elevation in m above sea level", unit="m")

a <- rast(ncols=5, nrows=5, nl=50)
values(a) <- 1:prod(dim(a))
time(a) <- as.Date("2020-12-31") + 1:nlyr(a)
aa <- writeCDF(a, fname, overwrite=TRUE, varname="power",
              longname="my nice data", unit="U/Pa")

b <- sqrt(a)
s <- sds(a, b)
```

```

names(s) <- c("temp", "prec")
longnames(s) <- c("temperature (C)", "precipitation (mm)")
units(s) <- c("°C", "mm")
ss <- writeCDF(s, fname, overwrite=TRUE)

# for CRAN
file.remove(fname)

```

---

writeRaster

*Write raster data to a file*


---

## Description

Write a SpatRaster object to a file.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,character'
writeRaster(x, filename, overwrite=FALSE, ...)

```

## Arguments

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatRaster  |
| filename  | character. Output filename. Can be a single filename, or as many filenames as <code>nlyr(x)</code> to write a file for each layer |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| ...       | additional arguments for for writing files. See Details   |

## Details

In `writeRaster`, and in other methods that generate `SpatRaster` objects, options for writing raster files to disk can be provided as additional arguments or, in a few cases, as the `wopt` argument (a named list) if the additional arguments are already used for a different purpose. See [terraOptions](#) to get or set default values. The following options are available:

| name                  | description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>datatype</code> | values accepted are "INT1U", "INT2U", "INT2S", "INT4U", "INT4S", "FLT4S", "FLT8S". With GDAL >= 3.5 y                       |
| <code>filetype</code> | file format expresses as <b>GDAL driver names</b> . If this argument is not supplied, the driver is derived from the filena |
| <code>gdal</code>     | GDAL driver specific datasource creation options. See the GDAL documentation. For example, with the <b>GeoTiff</b>          |
| <code>tempdir</code>  | the path where temporary files are to be written to.  |
| <code>progress</code> | positive integer. If the number of chunks is larger, a progress bar is shown.   |
| <code>memfrac</code>  | numeric between 0 and 0.9 (higher values give a warning). The fraction of available RAM that terra is allowed to            |
| <code>memmax</code>   | memmax - the maximum amount of RAM (in GB) that terra can use when processing a raster dataset. Should be                   |
| <code>names</code>    | output layer names.   |
| <code>NAflag</code>   | numeric. value to represent missing (NA or NaN) values. See note  |
| <code>scale</code>    | numeric. Cell values written to disk are divided by this value (default is 1). See <a href="#">scoff</a>                    |
| <code>offset</code>   | numeric. Value that is subtracted from the cell values written to disk (default is 0). See <a href="#">scoff</a>            |

verbose logical. If TRUE debugging information is printed  
 steps positive integers. In how many steps (chunks) do you want to process the data (for debugging)  
 todisk logical. If TRUE processing operates as if the dataset is very large and needs to be written to a temporary file (for c

### Value

SpatRaster. This function is used for the side-effect of writing values to a file.

### Note

GeoTiff files are, by default, written with LZW compression. If you do not want compression, use `gdal="COMPRESS=NONE"`.

When writing integer values the lowest available value (given the datatype) is used to represent NA for signed types, and the highest value is used for unsigned values. This can be a problem with byte data (between 0 and 255) as the value 255 is reserved for NA. To keep the value 255, you need to set another value as `NAflag`, or do not set a `NAflag` (with `NAflag=NA`)

### See Also

see [writeCDF](#) for writing NetCDF files.

### Examples

```
r <- rast(nrows=5, ncols=5, vals=1:25)

# create a temporary filename for the example
f <- file.path(tempdir(), "test.tif")

writeRaster(r, f, overwrite=TRUE)

writeRaster(r, f, overwrite=TRUE, gdal=c("COMPRESS=NONE", "TFW=YES"), datatype='INT1U')

## Or with a wopt argument:

writeRaster(r, f, overwrite=TRUE, wopt= list(gdal=c("COMPRESS=NONE"), datatype='INT1U'))

## remove the file
unlink(f)
```

---

writeVector

*Write SpatVector data to a file*

---

### Description

Write a SpatVector to a file. You can choose one of many file formats.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,character'
writeVector(x, filename, filetype=NULL, layer=NULL, insert=FALSE,
            overwrite=FALSE, options="ENCODING=UTF-8")
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | SpatVector  |
| filename  | character. Output filename  |
| filetype  | character. A file format associated with a GDAL "driver" such as "ESRI Shapefile". See <code>gdal(drivers=TRUE)</code> or the <a href="#">GDAL docs</a> . If NULL it is attempted to guess the filetype from the filename extension |
| layer     | character. Output layer name. If NULL the filename is used  |
| insert    | logical. If TRUE, a new layer is inserted into the file, if the format allows it (e.g. GPKG allows that). See <a href="#">vector_layers</a> to remove a layer   |
| overwrite | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| options   | character. Format specific GDAL options such as "ENCODING=UTF-8". Use NULL or "" to not use any options   |

**Examples**

```
v <- vect(cbind(1:5,1:5))
crs(v) <- "+proj=longlat +datum=WGS84"
v$id <- 1:length(v)
v$name <- letters[1:length(v)]
tmpf1 <- paste0(tempfile(), ".gpkg")
writeVector(v, tmpf1, overwrite=TRUE)
x <- vect(tmpf1)

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)
tmpf2 <- paste0(tempfile(), ".gpkg")
writeVector(v, tmpf2, overwrite=TRUE)
y <- vect(tmpf2)
```

---

xmin

*Get or set single values of an extent*


---

**Description**

Get or set single values of an extent. Values can be set for a `SpatExtent` or `SpatRaster`, but not for a `SpatVector`)

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'  
xmin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'  
xmax(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'  
ymin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatExtent'  
ymax(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
xmin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
xmax(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
ymin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
ymax(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
xmin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
xmax(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
ymin(x)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
ymax(x)  
  
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'  
xmin(x)<-value  
  
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'  
xmax(x)<-value  
  
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'  
ymin(x)<-value  
  
## S4 replacement method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'  
ymax(x)<-value
```

**Arguments**

x                   SpatRaster, SpatExtent, or SpatVector  
 value               numeric

**Value**

SpatExtent or numeric coordinate

**Examples**

```
r <- rast()
ext(r)
ext(c(0, 20, 0, 20))

xmin(r)
xmin(r) <- 0
xmin(r)
```

---

 xyRowColCell

---

*Coordinates from a row, column or cell number and vice versa*


---

**Description**

Get coordinates of the center of raster cells for a row, column, or cell number of a SpatRaster object. Or get row, column, or cell numbers from coordinates or from each other.

Cell numbers start at 1 in the upper left corner, and increase from left to right, and then from top to bottom. The last cell number equals the number of cells of the SpatRaster object. row numbers start at 1 at the top, column numbers start at 1 at the left.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
xFromCol(object, col)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
yFromRow(object, row)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
xyFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
xFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
yFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
```

```

colFromX(object, x)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
rowFromY(object, y)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric,numeric'
cellFromRowCol(object, row, col)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric,numeric'
cellFromRowColCombine(object, row, col)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric,numeric'
rowColCombine(object, row, col)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
rowFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
colFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,numeric'
rowColFromCell(object, cell)

## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,matrix'
cellFromXY(object, xy)

```

### Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| object | SpatRaster   |
| cell   | integer. cell number(s)  |
| col    | integer. column number(s) or missing (equivalent to all columns) |
| row    | integer. row number(s) or missing (equivalent to all rows)       |
| x      | x coordinate(s)  |
| y      | y coordinate(s)  |
| xy     | matrix of x and y coordinates                                    |

### Details

Cell numbers start at 1 in the upper left corner, and increase from left to right, and then from top to bottom. The last cell number equals the number of cells of the SpatRaster (see [ncell](#)).

### Value

xFromCol, yFromCol, xFromCell, yFromCell: vector of x or y coordinates  
xyFromCell: matrix(x,y) with coordinate pairs  
colFromX, rowFromY, cellFromXY, cellFromRowCol, rowFromCell, colFromCell: vector of row, column, or cell numbers



rowColFromCell, rowColCombine: matrix of row and column numbers

### See Also

[crds](#)

### Examples

```
r <- rast()

xFromCol(r, c(1, 120, 180))
yFromRow(r, 90)
xyFromCell(r, 10000)
xyFromCell(r, c(0, 1, 32581, ncell(r), ncell(r)+1))

cellFromRowCol(r, 5, 5)
cellFromRowCol(r, 1:2, 1:2)
cellFromRowCol(r, 1, 1:3)

# all combinations
cellFromRowColCombine(r, 1:2, 1:2)

colFromX(r, 10)
rowFromY(r, 10)
xy <- cbind(lon=c(10,5), lat=c(15, 88))
cellFromXY(r, xy)

# if no row/col specified all are returned
range(xFromCol(r))
length(yFromRow(r))
```

---

zonal

*Zonal statistics*

---

### Description

Compute zonal statistics, that is summarize values of a `SpatRaster` for each "zone" defined by another `SpatRaster`, or by a `SpatVector` with polygon geometry.

If `fun` is a true R function, the `<SpatRaster,SpatRaster>` method may fail when using very large `SpatRasters`, except for the functions ("mean", "min", "max", "sum", "isNA", and "notNA").

You can also summarize values of a `SpatVector` for each polygon (zone) defined by another `SpatVector`.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatRaster'
zonal(x, z, fun="mean", ..., w=NULL, wide=TRUE,
as.raster=FALSE, filename="", overwrite=FALSE, wopt=list())
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster,SpatVector'
zonal(x, z, fun=mean, ..., w=NULL, weights=FALSE,
exact=FALSE, touches=FALSE, as.raster=FALSE, filename="", wopt=list())

## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector,SpatVector'
zonal(x, z, fun=mean, ..., weighted=FALSE, as.polygons=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| x           | SpatRaster or SpatVector  |
| z           | SpatRaster with cell-values representing zones or a SpatVector with each polygon geometry representing a zone. z can have multiple layers to define intersecting zones  |
| fun         | function to be applied to summarize the values by zone. Either as character: "mean", "min", "max", "sum", "isNA", and "notNA" and, for relatively small SpatRasters, a proper function  |
| ...         | additional arguments passed to fun, such as na.rm=TRUE  |
| w           | SpatRaster with weights. Should have a single-layer with non-negative values  |
| wide        | logical. Should the values returned in a wide format? This only affects the results when nlyr(z) == 2   |
| as.raster   | logical. If TRUE, a SpatRaster is returned with the zonal statistic for each zone   |
| filename    | character. Output filename (ignored if as.raster=FALSE)   |
| overwrite   | logical. If TRUE, filename is overwritten   |
| wopt        | list with additional arguments for writing files as in <a href="#">writeRaster</a>  |
| weights     | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the approximate fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well, for example to compute a weighted mean  |
| exact       | logical. If TRUE and y has polygons, the exact fraction of each cell that is covered is returned as well, for example to compute a weighted mean  |
| touches     | logical. If TRUE, values for all cells touched by lines or polygons are extracted, not just those on the line render path, or whose center point is within the polygon. Not relevant for points; and always considered TRUE when weights=TRUE or exact=TRUE |
| weighted    | logical. If TRUE, a weighted.mean is computed and fun is ignored. Weights are based on the length of the lines or the area of the polygons in x that intersect with z. This argument is ignored if x is a SpatVector or points                              |
| as.polygons | logical. Should the results be merged with the attributes of z?   |

### Value

A data.frame with a value for each zone, or a SpatRaster, or SpatVector of polygons.

### See Also

See [global](#) for "global" statistics (i.e., all of x is considered a single zone), [app](#) for local statistics, and [extract](#) for an alternative way to summarize values of a SpatRaster with a SpatVector. With [aggregate](#) you can compute statistics for cell blocks defined by a number of rows and columns.

**Examples**

```

### SpatRaster, SpatRaster
r <- rast(ncols=10, nrows=10)
values(r) <- 1:ncell(r)
z <- rast(r)
values(z) <- rep(c(1:2, NA, 3:4), each=20)
names(z) <- "zone"
zonal(r, z, "sum", na.rm=TRUE)

# with weights
w <- init(r, "col")
zonal(r, z, w=w, "mean", na.rm=TRUE)

# multiple layers
r <- rast(system.file("ex/logo.tif", package = "terra"))
# zonal layer
z <- rast(r, 1)
names(z) <- "zone"
values(z) <- rep(c(1:2, NA, c(3:4))), each=ncell(r)/5, length.out=ncell(r))

zonal(r, z, "mean", na.rm = TRUE)

# raster of zonal values
zr <- zonal(r, z, "mean", na.rm = TRUE, as.raster=TRUE)

### SpatRaster, SpatVector
x <- rast(ncol=2, nrow=2, vals=1:4, xmin=0, xmax=1, ymin=0, ymax=1, crs="+proj=utm +zone=1")
p <- as.polygons(x)
pp <- shift(p, .2)
r <- disagg(x, 4)

zonal(r, p)
zonal(r, p, sum)
zonal(x, pp, exact=TRUE)
zonal(c(x, x*10), pp, w=x)

### SpatVector, SpatVector

f <- system.file("ex/lux.shp", package="terra")
v <- vect(f)[,c(2,4)]

p <- spatSample(v, 100)
values(p) <- data.frame(b2=1:100, ssep1=100:1)

zonal(p, v, mean)

```

**Description**

Zoom in on a map (plot) by providing a new extent, by default this is done by clicking twice on the map.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatRaster'  
zoom(x, e=draw(), maxcell=100000, layer=1, new=FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'SpatVector'  
zoom(x, e=draw(), new=FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| x       | SpatRaster   |
| e       | SpatExtent   |
| maxcell | positive integer. Maximum number of cells used for the map               |
| layer   | positive integer to select the layer to be used                          |
| new     | logical. If TRUE, the zoomed in map will appear on a new device (window) |
| ...     | additional arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a>                      |

**Value**

SpatExtent (invisibly)

**See Also**

[draw](#), [plot](#)

# Index

- !, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- \* **classes**
  - options, 175
  - SpatExtent-class, 248
  - SpatRaster-class, 248
  - SpatVector-class, 251
- \* **math**
  - Arith-methods, 32
  - atan2, 40
  - Compare-methods, 63
  - Math-methods, 160
  - modal, 165
- \* **methods**
  - activeCat, 20
  - add\_legend, 22
  - aggregate, 24
  - animate, 28
  - app, 29
  - Arith-methods, 32
  - as.data.frame, 34
  - as.list, 36
  - as.raster, 39
  - barplot, 42
  - boundaries, 43
  - cartogram, 48
  - catalyze, 49
  - cells, 50
  - cellSize, 51
  - colors, 60
  - combineGeoms, 61
  - Compare-methods, 63
  - concats, 65
  - contour, 66
  - convHull, 67
  - cover, 69
  - crosstab, 73
  - deepcopy, 76
  - densify, 77
  - diff, 81
  - disagg, 85
  - dots, 89
  - elongate, 91
  - erase, 92
  - expanse, 93
  - extract, 98
  - extractAlong, 100
  - extremes, 101
  - factors, 102
  - fillHoles, 104
  - fillTime, 105
  - focalValues, 116
  - gaps, 118
  - geomtype, 121
  - graticule, 123
  - headtail, 126
  - hist, 127
  - image, 129
  - impose, 130
  - inset, 134
  - interpolation, 138
  - intersect, 141
  - is.bool, 143
  - is.rotated, 145
  - lapp, 147
  - lines, 152
  - makeTiles, 153
  - makeVRT, 154
  - mask, 157
  - match, 159
  - Math-methods, 160
  - merge, 162
  - mergeTime, 163
  - meta, 164
  - mosaic, 166
  - normalize.longitude, 172
  - not.na, 174
  - panel, 178

- patches, 179
- perim, 180
- persp, 181
- plet, 182
- plot, 184
- plot\_extent, 190
- plot\_graticule, 191
- plotRGB, 189
- predict, 192
- quantile, 198
- query, 199
- rapp, 201
- rast, 203
- readwrite, 212
- regress, 214
- relate, 215
- replace\_layers, 219
- replace\_values, 220
- RGB, 223
- sapp, 228
- scatterplot, 231
- scoff, 232
- sds, 233
- selectRange, 237
- serialize, 238
- setValues, 239
- sharedPaths, 242
- simplifyGeom, 245
- sources, 247
- split, 252
- sprc, 253
- summarize, 262
- summary, 265
- svc, 266
- syndif, 267
- tapp, 268
- text, 271
- topology, 275
- union, 278
- values, 282
- vect, 283
- vector\_layers, 286
- vrt, 289
- vrt\_tiles, 290
- width, 293
- window, 294
- wrap, 295
- wrapCache, 296
- writeCDF, 297
- writeRaster, 299
- writeVector, 300
- \* package**
  - terra-package, 7
- \* spatial**
  - activeCat, 20
  - add, 21
  - add\_legend, 22
  - adjacent, 22
  - aggregate, 24
  - align, 26
  - all.equal, 27
  - animate, 28
  - app, 29
  - approximate, 31
  - Arith-methods, 32
  - as.character, 33
  - as.data.frame, 34
  - as.lines, 35
  - as.list, 36
  - as.points, 37
  - as.polygons, 38
  - as.raster, 39
  - atan2, 40
  - autocorrelation, 41
  - barplot, 42
  - boundaries, 43
  - boxplot, 44
  - buffer, 45
  - c, 47
  - cartogram, 48
  - catalyze, 49
  - cells, 50
  - cellSize, 51
  - centroids, 53
  - clamp, 53
  - clamp\_ts, 54
  - classify, 55
  - click, 57
  - coerce, 59
  - colors, 60
  - combineGeoms, 61
  - Compare-methods, 63
  - compareGeom, 64
  - concats, 65
  - contour, 66
  - convHull, 67

costDist, 68  
cover, 69  
crds, 70  
crop, 71  
crosstab, 73  
crs, 74  
deepcopy, 76  
densify, 77  
density, 78  
depth, 79  
describe, 80  
diff, 81  
dimensions, 82  
direction, 84  
disagg, 85  
distance, 86  
dots, 89  
draw, 90  
elongate, 91  
erase, 92  
expand, 93  
ext, 95  
extend, 96  
extract, 98  
extractAlong, 100  
extremes, 101  
factors, 102  
fillHoles, 104  
fillTime, 105  
flip, 106  
focal, 107  
focal3D, 109  
focalCpp, 111  
focalMat, 113  
focalPairs, 114  
focalReg, 115  
focalValues, 116  
forceCCW, 117  
freq, 117  
gaps, 118  
gdal, 119  
geom, 120  
geomtype, 121  
global, 122  
graticule, 123  
gridDistance, 124  
headtail, 126  
hist, 127  
ifel, 128  
image, 129  
impose, 130  
initialize, 131  
inplace, 132  
inset, 134  
interpIDW, 135  
interpNear, 137  
interpolation, 138  
intersect, 141  
is.bool, 143  
is.lonlat, 144  
is.rotated, 145  
is.valid, 146  
lapp, 147  
linearUnits, 151  
lines, 152  
makeTiles, 153  
makeVRT, 154  
map.pal, 156  
mask, 157  
match, 159  
Math-methods, 160  
mem, 161  
merge, 162  
mergeTime, 163  
meta, 164  
mosaic, 166  
na.omit, 167  
NAflag, 168  
names, 169  
nearest, 171  
normalize.longitude, 172  
north, 172  
not.na, 174  
options, 175  
origin, 176  
pairs, 177  
panel, 178  
patches, 179  
perim, 180  
persp, 181  
plet, 182  
plot, 184  
plot\_extent, 190  
plot\_graticule, 191  
plotRGB, 189  
predict, 192

- project, 195
- quantile, 198
- query, 199
- rangeFill, 200
- rapp, 201
- rast, 203
- rasterize, 206
- rasterizeGeom, 208
- rasterizeWin, 209
- rcl, 211
- readwrite, 212
- rectify, 213
- regress, 214
- relate, 215
- rep, 217
- replace\_dollar, 218
- replace\_layers, 219
- replace\_values, 220
- resample, 221
- rescale, 222
- RGB, 223
- roll, 225
- rotate, 226
- same.crs, 227
- sapp, 228
- sbar, 229
- scale, 230
- scatterplot, 231
- scoff, 232
- sds, 233
- segregate, 234
- sel, 235
- selectHighest, 236
- selectRange, 237
- serialize, 238
- setValues, 239
- shade, 240
- sharedPaths, 242
- shift, 243
- sieve, 244
- simplifyGeom, 245
- sort, 246
- sources, 247
- SpatExtent-class, 248
- SpatRaster-class, 248
- spatSample, 249
- SpatVector-class, 251
- spin, 251
- split, 252
- sprc, 253
- stretch, 254
- subset, 255
- subset\_dollar, 257
- subset\_double, 258
- subset\_single, 259
- subst, 261
- summarize, 262
- summary, 265
- svc, 266
- symdif, 267
- tapp, 268
- terra-package, 7
- terrain, 269
- text, 271
- tighten, 272
- time, 273
- tmpFiles, 274
- topology, 275
- transpose, 276
- trim, 277
- union, 278
- unique, 279
- units, 280
- update, 281
- values, 282
- vect, 283
- vector\_layers, 286
- viewshed, 287
- voronoi, 288
- vrt, 289
- vrt\_tiles, 290
- where, 292
- which.lyr, 293
- width, 293
- window, 294
- wrap, 295
- wrapCache, 296
- writeCDF, 297
- writeRaster, 299
- writeVector, 300
- xmin, 301
- xyRowColCell, 303
- zonal, 305
- zoom, 307
- \* **univar**
  - freq, 117



- modal, 165
- [, 13, 16, 142
- [(subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatExtent, missing, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatExtent, numeric, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, ANY, ANY, ANY-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, ANY, ANY-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, SpatExtent, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, SpatRaster, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, SpatVector, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, data.frame, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, matrix, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, missing, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, missing, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, numeric, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRaster, numeric, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterCollection, numeric, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, character, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, logical, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, missing, logical-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, missing, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, numeric, logical-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, numeric, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatRasterDataset, numeric, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, SpatExtent, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, SpatVector, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, character, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, data.frame, ANY-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, data.frame, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, logical, character-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, logical, logical-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, logical, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, logical, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, matrix, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, missing, character-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, missing, logical-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, missing, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, missing, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, numeric, character-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, numeric, logical-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, numeric, missing-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVector, numeric, numeric-method (subset\_single), 259
- [, SpatVectorCollection, numeric, missing-method (svc), 266
- [<- (replace\_values), 220
- [<-, SpatExtent, numeric, missing-method (replace\_values), 220
- [<-, SpatRaster, ANY, ANY, ANY-method (replace\_values), 220
- [<-, SpatRaster, ANY, ANY-method (replace\_values), 220
- [<-, SpatRasterDataset, numeric, missing-method (sds), 233
- [<-, SpatVector, ANY, ANY-method (replace\_values), 220
- [<-, SpatVector, ANY, missing-method (replace\_values), 220

- [<- , SpatVector, missing, ANY-method (replace\_values), 220
- [<- , SpatVectorCollection, numeric, missing-method (svc), 266
- [[ (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatRaster, ANY, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatRaster, character, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatRaster, logical, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatRaster, numeric, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatRasterDataset, ANY, ANY-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatVector, character, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatVector, logical, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatVector, numeric, missing-method (subset\_double), 258
- [[ , SpatVectorCollection, numeric, missing-method (svc), 266
- [[<- (replace\_layers), 219
- [[<- , SpatRaster, character-method (replace\_layers), 219
- [[<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method (replace\_layers), 219
- [[<- , SpatVector, character-method (replace\_layers), 219
- [[<- , SpatVector, numeric-method (replace\_layers), 219
- \$, 218
- \$(subset\_dollar), 257
- \$(SpatExtent-method (subset\_dollar), 257
- \$(SpatRaster-method (subset\_dollar), 257
- \$(SpatRasterDataset-method (subset\_dollar), 257
- \$(SpatVector-method (subset\_dollar), 257
- \$<- (replace\_dollar), 218
- \$<- , SpatExtent-method (replace\_dollar), 218
- \$<- , SpatRaster-method (replace\_dollar), 218
- \$<- , SpatVector-method (replace\_dollar), 218
- %in% (match), 159
- %in%, SpatRaster-method (match), 159
- activeCat, 12, 20, 49, 103
- activeCat, SpatRaster-method (activeCat), 20
- activeCat<- (activeCat), 20
- activeCat<- , SpatRaster-method (activeCat), 20
- add, 21
- add<- , 8, 18
- add<- (add), 21
- add<- , SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (add), 21
- add<- , SpatRasterCollection, SpatRaster-method (add), 21
- add<- , SpatRasterDataset, SpatRaster-method (add), 21
- add\_legend, 22
- addCats (factors), 102
- addCats, SpatRaster-method (factors), 102
- adjacent, 10, 14, 22, 171, 216
- adjacent, SpatRaster-method (adjacent), 22
- adjacent, SpatVector-method (adjacent), 22
- aggregate, 8, 15, 24, 85, 221, 222, 268, 278, 306
- aggregate, SpatRaster-method (aggregate), 24
- aggregate, SpatVector-method (aggregate), 24
- align, 16, 26
- align, SpatExtent, numeric-method (align), 26
- align, SpatExtent, SpatRaster-method (align), 26
- all (summarize), 262
- all, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- all.equal, 27, 64
- all.equal, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (all.equal), 27
- allNA (summarize), 262
- allNA, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- animate, 28
- animate, SpatRaster-method (animate), 28
- any (summarize), 262
- any, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- anyNA (summarize), 262
- anyNA, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- app, 8, 18, 29, 33, 64, 123, 147, 148, 159, 161,

- [199, 201, 202, 228, 262, 264, 268, 269, 306](#)
- app, SpatRaster-method (app), [29](#)
- app, SpatRasterDataset-method (app), [29](#)
- apply, [29](#)
- approx, [31](#)
- approximate, [9, 18, 31, 105, 106](#)
- approximate, SpatRaster-method (approximate), [31](#)
- area (deprecated), [79](#)
- area, SpatRaster-method (deprecated), [79](#)
- Arith, logical, SpatRaster-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, matrix, SpatRaster-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, missing, SpatRaster-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, numeric, SpatExtent-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, numeric, SpatRaster-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatExtent, numeric-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatExtent, SpatExtent-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatRaster, logical-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatRaster, matrix-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatRaster, missing-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatRaster, numeric-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (Arith-methods), [32](#)
- Arith-methods, [8, 32, 64](#)
- arrows, [153](#)
- as.array, [10](#)
- as.array (coerce), [59](#)
- as.array, SpatRaster-method (coerce), [59](#)
- as.bool, [9](#)
- as.bool (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.bool, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.character, [33](#)
- as.character, SpatExtent-method (as.character), [33](#)
- as.character, SpatRaster-method (as.character), [33](#)
- as.contour, [17](#)
- as.contour (contour), [66](#)
- as.contour, SpatRaster-method (contour), [66](#)
- as.data.frame, [15, 34, 60, 282](#)
- as.data.frame, SpatRaster-method (as.data.frame), [34](#)
- as.data.frame, SpatVector-method (as.data.frame), [34](#)
- as.factor, [12, 103](#)
- as.factor (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.factor, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.int, [9](#)
- as.int (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.int, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.integer, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.lines, [17, 35, 35, 38, 39](#)
- as.lines, SpatExtent-method (as.lines), [35](#)
- as.lines, SpatRaster-method (as.lines), [35](#)
- as.lines, SpatVector-method (as.lines), [35](#)
- as.list, [15, 19, 35, 36](#)
- as.list, SpatRaster-method (as.list), [36](#)
- as.list, SpatRasterCollection-method (as.list), [36](#)
- as.list, SpatRasterDataset-method (as.list), [36](#)
- as.list, SpatVector-method (as.list), [36](#)
- as.list, SpatVectorCollection-method (as.list), [36](#)
- as.logical, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), [143](#)
- as.matrix, [10, 35, 283](#)
- as.matrix (coerce), [59](#)
- as.matrix, SpatExtent-method (coerce), [59](#)
- as.matrix, SpatRaster-method (coerce), [59](#)
- as.numeric, [12](#)
- as.numeric (catalyze), [49](#)
- as.numeric, SpatRaster-method (catalyze), [49](#)
- as.points, [17, 19, 37, 38, 39](#)
- as.points, SpatExtent-method

- (as.points), 37
- as.points, SpatRaster-method
  - (as.points), 37
- as.points, SpatVector-method
  - (as.points), 37
- as.polygons, 17, 19, 35, 38, 60
- as.polygons, SpatExtent-method
  - (as.polygons), 38
- as.polygons, SpatRaster-method
  - (as.polygons), 38
- as.polygons, SpatVector-method
  - (as.polygons), 38
- as.raster, 39, 39
- as.raster, SpatRaster-method
  - (as.raster), 39
- as.vector (coerce), 59
- as.vector, SpatExtent-method (coerce), 59
- as.vector, SpatRaster-method (coerce), 59
- atan2, 40
- atan2, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method
  - (atan2), 40
- atan\_2 (atan2), 40
- atan\_2, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method
  - (atan2), 40
- autocor, 10
- autocor (autocorrelation), 41
- autocor, numeric-method
  - (autocorrelation), 41
- autocor, SpatRaster-method
  - (autocorrelation), 41
- autocorrelation, 41
- axis, 186
  
- barplot, 18, 42, 43
- barplot, SpatRaster-method (barplot), 42
- blocks, 13
- blocks (readwrite), 212
- blocks, SpatRaster-method (readwrite), 212
- boundaries, 10, 43, 179
- boundaries, SpatRaster-method
  - (boundaries), 43
- boxplot, 18, 43, 44, 44, 127, 177
- boxplot, SpatRaster-method (boxplot), 44
- buffer, 15, 45, 91, 141
- buffer, SpatRaster-method (buffer), 45
- buffer, SpatVector-method (buffer), 45
- bxp, 45
  
- c, 8, 18, 21, 47, 163, 278
- c, SpatRaster-method (c), 47
- c, SpatRasterCollection-method (c), 47
- c, SpatRasterDataset-method (c), 47
- c, SpatVector-method (c), 47
- c, SpatVectorCollection-method (c), 47
- cartogram, 18, 48, 89
- cartogram, SpatVector-method
  - (cartogram), 48
- catalyze, 12, 49, 103
- catalyze, SpatRaster-method (catalyze), 49
- categories, 132
- categories (factors), 102
- categories, SpatRaster-method (factors), 102
- cats, 12, 21, 49, 66, 143, 144
- cats (factors), 102
- cats, SpatRaster-method (factors), 102
- cellFromRowCol, 12, 211
- cellFromRowCol (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromRowCol, SpatRaster, numeric, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromRowColCombine, 12
- cellFromRowColCombine (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromRowColCombine, SpatRaster, numeric, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromXY, 12
- cellFromXY (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromXY, SpatRaster, data.frame-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- cellFromXY, SpatRaster, matrix-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- cells, 12, 19, 50, 99
- cells, SpatRaster, missing-method
  - (cells), 50
- cells, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (cells), 50
- cells, SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method
  - (cells), 50
- cells, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method
  - (cells), 50
- cellSize, 9, 18, 51, 94
- cellSize, SpatRaster-method (cellSize), 51
- centroids, 14, 53
- centroids, SpatVector-method

- (centroids), 53
- clamp, 53, 55
- clamp, numeric-method (clamp), 53
- clamp, SpatRaster-method (clamp), 53
- clamp\_ts, 54
- clamp\_ts, numeric-method (clamp\_ts), 54
- clamp\_ts, SpatRaster-method (clamp\_ts), 54
- classify, 9, 19, 54, 55, 128, 163, 168, 220, 261
- classify, SpatRaster-method (classify), 55
- clearance, 16
- clearance (width), 293
- clearance, SpatVector-method (width), 293
- click, 15, 18, 57, 90, 236
- click, missing-method (click), 57
- click, SpatRaster-method (click), 57
- click, SpatVector-method (click), 57
- coerce, 37, 59
- colFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- colFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- colFromX, 11
- colFromX (xyRowColCell), 303
- colFromX, SpatRaster, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- colorize, 18, 189, 190
- colorize (RGB), 223
- colorize, SpatRaster-method (RGB), 223
- colorRamp, 156
- colors, 60
- coltab (colors), 60
- coltab, SpatRaster-method (colors), 60
- coltab<- (colors), 60
- coltab<-, SpatRaster-method (colors), 60
- combineGeoms, 16, 61
- combineGeoms, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (combineGeoms), 61
- compare (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, matrix, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, numeric, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, SpatExtent, SpatExtent-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, SpatRaster, character-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, SpatRaster, matrix-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, SpatRaster, numeric-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- compare, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- Compare-methods, 8, 63
- compareGeom, 11, 19, 27, 64
- compareGeom, SpatRaster, list-method (compareGeom), 64
- compareGeom, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (compareGeom), 64
- compareGeom, SpatRaster, SpatRasterCollection-method (compareGeom), 64
- compareGeom, SpatRasterCollection, missing-method (compareGeom), 64
- compareGeom, SpatVector, missing-method (compareGeom), 64
- compareGeom, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (compareGeom), 64
- concats, 12, 65
- concats, SpatRaster-method (concats), 65
- contour, 18, 66, 66
- contour, SpatRaster-method (contour), 66
- convHull, 14, 67
- convHull, SpatVector-method (convHull), 67
- cor, 177
- costDist, 10, 68, 125
- costDist, SpatRaster-method (costDist), 68
- costDistance (costDist), 68
- costDistance, SpatRaster-method (costDist), 68
- countNA (summarize), 262
- countNA, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- cov.wt, 150
- cover, 9, 15, 69, 128
- cover, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (cover), 69
- cover, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (cover), 69
- cppFunction, 111
- crds, 14, 19, 70, 121, 305
- crds, SpatRaster-method (crds), 70

- crds, SpatVector-method (crds), 70
- crop, 8, 13, 15–17, 71, 91, 92, 96, 97, 142, 158, 216, 221, 222, 236, 278, 294, 295
- crop, SpatGraticule-method (crop), 71
- crop, SpatRaster-method (crop), 71
- crop, SpatRasterCollection-method (crop), 71
- crop, SpatRasterDataset-method (crop), 71
- crop, SpatVector-method (crop), 71
- crostab, 9, 73
- crostab, SpatRaster, missing-method (crostab), 73
- crs, 11, 14, 35, 37, 39, 74, 151, 196, 198, 204, 250, 284
- crs, character-method (crs), 74
- crs, sf-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatExtent-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatRaster-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatRasterDataset-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatVector-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatVectorCollection-method (crs), 74
- crs, SpatVectorProxy-method (crs), 74
- crs<- (crs), 74
- crs<-, SpatRaster, ANY-method (crs), 74
- crs<-, SpatRaster-method (crs), 74
- crs<-, SpatVector, ANY-method (crs), 74
- crs<-, SpatVector-method (crs), 74
- cummax, 55
- cummin, 55
- cumsum, 225
- cumsum (Math-methods), 160
- cumsum, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), 160
- cut, 43
- data.frame, 35, 213, 282
- datatype (geomtype), 121
- datatype, SpatRaster-method (geomtype), 121
- datatype, SpatVector-method (geomtype), 121
- Date, 273
- deepcopy, 76
- deepcopy, SpatRaster-method (deepcopy), 76
- deepcopy, SpatVector-method (deepcopy), 76
- delaunay, 14
- delaunay (voronoi), 288
- delaunay, SpatVector-method (voronoi), 288
- deldir, 288
- densify, 77
- densify, SpatVector-method (densify), 77
- density, 18, 78
- density, SpatRaster-method (density), 78
- deprecated, 79
- depth, 79, 274
- depth, SpatRaster-method (depth), 79
- depth<- (depth), 79
- depth<-, SpatRaster-method (depth), 79
- describe, 80, 120, 233, 234
- describe, character-method (describe), 80
- diff, 81
- diff, SpatRaster-method (diff), 81
- dim (dimensions), 82
- dim, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- dim, SpatRasterCollection-method (dimensions), 82
- dim, SpatRasterDataset-method (dimensions), 82
- dim, SpatVector-method (dimensions), 82
- dim, SpatVectorProxy-method (dimensions), 82
- dim<-, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- dimensions, 82
- direction, 10, 84
- direction, SpatRaster-method (direction), 84
- disagg, 8, 15, 19, 25, 72, 85, 221, 222
- disagg, SpatRaster-method (disagg), 85
- disagg, SpatVector-method (disagg), 85
- distance, 10, 19, 46, 69, 84, 86, 125
- distance, matrix, matrix-method (distance), 86
- distance, matrix, missing-method (distance), 86
- distance, SpatRaster, missing-method (distance), 86
- distance, SpatRaster, sf-method (distance), 86
- distance, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (distance), 86
- distance, SpatVector, ANY-method (distance), 86

- distance, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (distance), 86
- dots, 18, 89
- dots, SpatVector-method (dots), 89
- draw, 16, 18, 19, 26, 58, 90, 236, 308
- draw, character-method (draw), 90
- draw, missing-method (draw), 90
- droplevels (factors), 102
- droplevels, SpatRaster-method (factors), 102
  
- elongate, 16, 46, 91
- elongate, SpatVector-method (elongate), 91
- emptyGeoms (topology), 275
- emptyGeoms, SpatVector-method (topology), 275
- erase, 15, 16, 62, 91, 92, 267
- erase, SpatGraticule, SpatVector-method (erase), 92
- erase, SpatVector, missing-method (erase), 92
- erase, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (erase), 92
- erase, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (erase), 92
- expanse, 9, 14, 18, 52, 93
- expanse, SpatRaster-method (expanse), 93
- expanse, SpatVector-method (expanse), 93
- ext, 11, 14, 16, 19, 26, 72, 83, 95, 97, 248
- ext, bbox-method (ext), 95
- ext, Extent-method (ext), 95
- ext, matrix-method (ext), 95
- ext, missing-method (ext), 95
- ext, numeric-method (ext), 95
- ext, Raster-method (ext), 95
- ext, sf-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatExtent-method (ext), 95
- ext, Spatial-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatRaster-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatRasterCollection-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatRasterDataset-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatVector-method (ext), 95
- ext, SpatVectorProxy-method (ext), 95
- ext<- (ext), 95
- ext<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method (ext), 95
- ext<- , SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method (ext), 95
- extend, 8, 72, 73, 96, 221, 278, 295
- extend, SpatExtent-method (extend), 96
- extend, SpatRaster-method (extend), 96
- extract, 10, 11, 15, 19, 98, 101, 123, 237, 238, 306
- extract, SpatRaster, data.frame-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRaster, matrix-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRaster, numeric-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRaster, sf-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRasterCollection, ANY-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatRasterDataset, ANY-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatVector, data.frame-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatVector, matrix-method (extract), 98
- extract, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (extract), 98
- extractAlong, 100
- extremes, 101
  
- factor, 102
- factors, 102
- fileBlocksize (readwrite), 212
- filled.contour, 66
- fillHoles, 14, 16, 104, 119
- fillHoles, SpatVector-method (fillHoles), 104
- fillTime, 12, 32, 105, 163
- fillTime, SpatRaster-method (fillTime), 105
- flip, 8, 15, 106, 223, 243, 277
- flip, SpatRaster-method (flip), 106
- flip, SpatVector-method (flip), 106
- focal, 10, 31, 32, 44, 107, 109–111, 113–116, 123, 179, 225, 244, 270
- focal, SpatRaster-method (focal), 107
- focal3D, 10, 108, 109, 114, 116

- focal3D, SpatRaster-method (focal3D), 109
- focalCor (focalPairs), 114
- focalCor, SpatRaster-method (focalPairs), 114
- focalCpp, 10, 108, 111
- focalCpp, SpatRaster-method (focalCpp), 111
- focalMat, 108, 113
- focalPairs, 10, 19, 108, 114
- focalPairs, SpatRaster-method (focalPairs), 114
- focalReg, 10, 108, 114, 115
- focalReg, SpatRaster-method (focalReg), 115
- focalValues, 108, 111, 116, 116, 283
- focalValues, SpatRaster-method (focalValues), 116
- forceCCW, 117
- forceCCW, SpatVector-method (forceCCW), 117
- free\_RAM (mem), 161
- freq, 9, 74, 117
- freq, SpatRaster-method (freq), 117
- gaps, 16, 118, 242, 245, 276
- gaps, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (gaps), 118
- gaps, SpatVector-method (gaps), 118
- gdal, 119, 205, 299
- gdalCache (gdal), 119
- geom, 14, 35, 37, 71, 120, 127, 283–285
- geom, SpatVector-method (geom), 120
- geomtype, 121
- geomtype, Spatial-method (geomtype), 121
- geomtype, SpatVector-method (geomtype), 121
- geomtype, SpatVectorProxy-method (geomtype), 121
- getGDALconfig (gdal), 119
- global, 9, 19, 94, 122, 150, 198, 265, 306
- global, SpatRaster-method (global), 122
- graticule, 17, 123, 191, 192
- gridDist, 10, 69
- gridDist (gridDistance), 124
- gridDist, SpatRaster-method (gridDistance), 124
- gridDistance, 124
- gridDistance, SpatRaster-method (gridDistance), 124
- halo, 17, 125, 272
- has.colors (colors), 60
- has.colors, SpatRaster-method (colors), 60
- has.RGB (RGB), 223
- has.RGB, SpatRaster-method (RGB), 223
- hasMinMax (extremes), 101
- hasMinMax, SpatRaster-method (extremes), 101
- hasValues (sources), 247
- hasValues, SpatRaster-method (sources), 247
- head (headtail), 126
- head, SpatRaster-method (headtail), 126
- head, SpatVector-method (headtail), 126
- headtail, 126
- hist, 18, 43, 45, 127, 127, 177
- hist, SpatRaster-method (hist), 127
- ifel, 33, 64, 128
- ifel, SpatRaster-method (ifel), 128
- ifelse, 128
- image, 17, 129, 129, 187, 192
- image, SpatRaster-method (image), 129
- impose, 13, 130
- impose, SpatRasterCollection-method (impose), 130
- inext (inset), 134
- inext, SpatVector-method (inset), 134
- init, 9, 239, 240
- init (initialize), 131
- init, SpatRaster-method (initialize), 131
- initialize, 131
- inMemory, 11, 13
- inMemory (sources), 247
- inMemory, SpatRaster-method (sources), 247
- inplace, 132
- inset, 18, 134, 173, 222, 223, 230
- inset, SpatRaster-method (inset), 134
- inset, SpatVector-method (inset), 134
- interpIDW, 10, 135, 138, 210
- interpIDW, SpatRaster, matrix-method (interpIDW), 135
- interpIDW, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (interpIDW), 135
- interpNear, 10, 136, 137, 210
- interpNear, SpatRaster, matrix-method (interpNear), 137



- interpNear, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (interpNear), 137
- interpolate, 10, 136, 138, 193
- interpolate (interpolation), 138
- interpolate, SpatRaster-method (interpolation), 138
- interpolation, 138
- intersect, 15, 16, 62, 72, 73, 92, 141, 216, 236, 278
- intersect, SpatExtent, SpatExtent-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatExtent, SpatRaster-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatExtent, SpatVector-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (intersect), 141
- intersect, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (intersect), 141
- is.bool, 143
- is.bool, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), 143
- is.factor, 12, 103
- is.factor (is.bool), 143
- is.factor, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), 143
- is.finite, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- is.infinite, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- is.int (is.bool), 143
- is.int, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), 143
- is.lines (geomtype), 121
- is.lines, SpatVector-method (geomtype), 121
- is.lonlat, 11, 14, 19, 144
- is.lonlat, character-method (is.lonlat), 144
- is.lonlat, SpatRaster-method (is.lonlat), 144
- is.lonlat, SpatVector-method (is.lonlat), 144
- is.na, 275
- is.na, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- is.na, SpatVector-method (na.omit), 167
- is.nan, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), 63
- is.points (geomtype), 121
- is.points, SpatVector-method (geomtype), 121
- is.polygons (geomtype), 121
- is.polygons, SpatVector-method (geomtype), 121
- is.related, 142
- is.related (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatExtent, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatExtent, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatVector, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- is.related, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- is.rotated, 145, 214
- is.rotated, SpatRaster-method (is.rotated), 145
- is.valid, 16, 146, 245
- is.valid, SpatExtent-method (is.valid), 146
- is.valid, SpatVector-method (is.valid), 146
- isFALSE, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), 143
- isTRUE, 293
- isTRUE, SpatRaster-method (is.bool), 143
- lapp, 8, 19, 30, 147, 202, 228
- lapp, SpatRaster-method (lapp), 147
- lapp, SpatRasterDataset-method (lapp), 147
- lapply, 228
- layerCor, 9, 19, 114, 149
- layerCor, SpatRaster-method (layerCor), 149
- legend, 22, 186
- length, 13, 16

- length (dimensions), [82](#)
- length, SpatRasterCollection-method (dimensions), [82](#)
- length, SpatRasterDataset-method (dimensions), [82](#)
- length, SpatVector-method (dimensions), [82](#)
- length, SpatVectorCollection-method (dimensions), [82](#)
- levels, [12](#), [21](#), [143](#), [144](#)
- levels (factors), [102](#)
- levels, SpatRaster-method (factors), [102](#)
- levels<- (factors), [102](#)
- levels<-, SpatRaster-method (factors), [102](#)
- linearUnits, [14](#), [151](#)
- linearUnits, SpatRaster-method (linearUnits), [151](#)
- linearUnits, SpatVector-method (linearUnits), [151](#)
- lines, [17](#), [152](#), [184](#), [187](#), [190](#), [192](#)
- lines, leaflet-method (plet), [182](#)
- lines, sf-method (lines), [152](#)
- lines, SpatExtent-method (lines), [152](#)
- lines, SpatGraticule, missing-method (plot\_graticule), [191](#)
- lines, SpatGraticule-method (lines), [152](#)
- lines, SpatRaster-method (lines), [152](#)
- lines, SpatVector-method (lines), [152](#)
- log (Math-methods), [160](#)
- log, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- logic (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic, logical, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic, numeric, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic, SpatRaster, logical-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic, SpatRaster, numeric-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- logic, SpatRaster-method (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- Logic-methods, [9](#)
- Logic-methods (Compare-methods), [63](#)
- longnames (names), [169](#)
- longnames, SpatRaster-method (names), [169](#)
- longnames, SpatRasterDataset-method (names), [169](#)
- longnames<- (names), [169](#)
- longnames<-, SpatRaster-method (names), [169](#)
- longnames<-, SpatRasterDataset-method (names), [169](#)
- make.unique, [170](#)
- makeNodes, [16](#)
- makeNodes (topology), [275](#)
- makeNodes, SpatVector-method (topology), [275](#)
- makeTiles, [153](#), [289](#)
- makeTiles, SpatRaster-method (makeTiles), [153](#)
- makeValid, [16](#), [245](#)
- makeValid (is.valid), [146](#)
- makeValid, SpatVector-method (is.valid), [146](#)
- makeVRT, [154](#), [289](#)
- map.pal, [156](#)
- mask, [9](#), [71](#), [92](#), [128](#), [157](#), [207](#)
- mask, SpatRaster, sf-method (mask), [157](#)
- mask, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (mask), [157](#)
- mask, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (mask), [157](#)
- mask, SpatVector, sf-method (mask), [157](#)
- mask, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (mask), [157](#)
- match, [159](#), [159](#)
- match, SpatRaster-method (match), [159](#)
- math, [148](#)
- math (Math-methods), [160](#)
- Math, SpatExtent-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- Math, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- math, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- Math-methods, [9](#), [16](#), [160](#)
- Math2, SpatExtent-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- Math2, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), [160](#)
- Math2, SpatVector-method (Math-methods), [160](#)

- Math2-methods (Math-methods), 160
- max (summarize), 262
- max, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- mean (summarize), 262
- mean, SpatExtent-method (summarize), 262
- mean, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- mean, SpatVector-method (summarize), 262
- median (summarize), 262
- median, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- median, SpatVector-method (summarize), 262
- mem, 161
- mem\_info, 13, 175, 299
- mem\_info (mem), 161
- merge, 8, 13, 15, 97, 103, 162, 162, 166, 253, 278
- merge, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (merge), 162
- merge, SpatRasterCollection, missing-method (merge), 162
- merge, SpatVector, data.frame-method (merge), 162
- merge, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (merge), 162
- mergeLines, 16
- mergeLines (topology), 275
- mergeLines, SpatVector-method (topology), 275
- mergeTime, 12, 163
- mergeTime, SpatRasterDataset-method (mergeTime), 163
- meta, 164
- meta, SpatRaster-method (meta), 164
- min (summarize), 262
- min, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- minCircle, 14
- minCircle (convHull), 67
- minCircle, SpatVector-method (convHull), 67
- minmax, 10
- minmax (extremes), 101
- minmax, SpatRaster-method (extremes), 101
- minRect, 14, 294
- minRect (convHull), 67
- minRect, SpatVector-method (convHull), 67
- modal, 165, 262, 264
- modal, SpatRaster-method (modal), 165
- mosaic, 8, 13, 163, 166, 253, 278
- mosaic, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (mosaic), 166
- mosaic, SpatRasterCollection, missing-method (mosaic), 166
- na.omit, 14, 167
- na.omit, SpatVector-method (na.omit), 167
- NAflag, 11, 19, 168
- NAflag, SpatRaster-method (NAflag), 168
- NAflag<- (NAflag), 168
- NAflag<- , SpatRaster-method (NAflag), 168
- name (names), 169
- name<- (names), 169
- names, 11, 13, 14, 127, 169, 192, 281
- names, SpatRaster-method (names), 169
- names, SpatRasterCollection-method (names), 169
- names, SpatRasterDataset-method (names), 169
- names, SpatVector-method (names), 169
- names, SpatVectorCollection-method (names), 169
- names, SpatVectorProxy-method (names), 169
- names<- (names), 169
- names<- , SpatRaster-method (names), 169
- names<- , SpatRasterCollection-method (names), 169
- names<- , SpatRasterDataset-method (names), 169
- names<- , SpatVector-method (names), 169
- names<- , SpatVectorCollection-method (names), 169
- ncell, 11, 304
- ncell (dimensions), 82
- ncell, ANY-method (dimensions), 82
- ncell, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- ncell, SpatRasterDataset-method (dimensions), 82
- ncol, 11, 14
- ncol (dimensions), 82
- ncol, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- ncol, SpatRasterCollection-method (dimensions), 82
- ncol, SpatRasterDataset-method (dimensions), 82
- ncol, SpatVector-method (dimensions), 82
- ncol<- (dimensions), 82

- ncol<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method  
(dimensions), 82
- ncvar\_def, 298
- nearby, 14, 23, 216
- nearby (nearest), 171
- nearby, SpatVector-method (nearest), 171
- nearest, 14, 171
- nearest, SpatVector-method (nearest), 171
- nlyr, 11, 19
- nlyr (dimensions), 82
- nlyr, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- nlyr, SpatRasterCollection-method  
(dimensions), 82
- nlyr, SpatRasterDataset-method  
(dimensions), 82
- nlyr<- (dimensions), 82
- nlyr<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method  
(dimensions), 82
- noNA, 63
- noNA (summarize), 262
- noNA, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- normalize.longitude, 16, 172, 226
- normalize.longitude, SpatVector-method  
(normalize.longitude), 172
- north, 18, 172, 187, 192, 230
- not.na, 8, 63, 174
- not.na, SpatRaster-method (not.na), 174
- nrow, 11, 14
- nrow (dimensions), 82
- nrow, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- nrow, SpatRasterCollection-method  
(dimensions), 82
- nrow, SpatRasterDataset-method  
(dimensions), 82
- nrow, SpatVector-method (dimensions), 82
- nrow<- (dimensions), 82
- nrow<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method  
(dimensions), 82
- nsrc (dimensions), 82
- nsrc, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- options, 175
- origin, 11, 176
- origin, SpatRaster-method (origin), 176
- origin<- (origin), 176
- origin<- , SpatRaster-method (origin), 176
- PackedSpatRaster-class  
(SpatRaster-class), 248
- PackedSpatVector-class  
(SpatVector-class), 251
- pairs, 18, 45, 127, 177, 177
- pairs, SpatRaster-method (pairs), 177
- panel, 17, 178, 187
- panel, SpatRaster-method (panel), 178
- par, 153, 183
- patches, 10, 19, 44, 179
- patches, SpatRaster-method (patches), 179
- perim, 14, 180
- perim, SpatVector-method (perim), 180
- perimeter (perim), 180
- perimeter, SpatVector-method (perim), 180
- persp, 18, 181, 181
- persp, SpatRaster-method (persp), 181
- plet, 182
- plet, missing-method (plet), 182
- plet, SpatRaster-method (plet), 182
- plet, SpatVector-method (plet), 182
- plet, SpatVectorCollection-method  
(plet), 182
- plot, 17, 18, 28, 48, 67, 78, 89, 126, 129, 173,  
178, 183, 184, 187, 189–192, 223,  
230, 272, 308
- plot, SpatExtent, missing-method  
(plot\_extent), 190
- plot, SpatGraticule, missing-method  
(plot\_graticule), 191
- plot, SpatRaster, character-method  
(plot), 184
- plot, SpatRaster, missing-method (plot),  
184
- plot, SpatRaster, numeric-method (plot),  
184
- plot, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method  
(scatterplot), 231
- plot, SpatVector, character-method  
(plot), 184
- plot, SpatVector, data.frame-method  
(plot), 184
- plot, SpatVector, missing-method (plot),  
184
- plot, SpatVector, numeric-method (plot),  
184
- plot, SpatVectorProxy, missing-method  
(plot), 184
- plot<SpatGraticule>, 17, 124
- plot\_extent, 190

- plot\_graticule, 191
- plotRGB, 17, 187, 189, 223
- plotRGB, SpatRaster-method (plotRGB), 189
- points, 17, 89, 153, 184, 187, 192
- points (lines), 152
- points, leaflet-method (plet), 182
- points, sf-method (lines), 152
- points, SpatExtent-method (lines), 152
- points, SpatRaster-method (lines), 152
- points, SpatVector-method (lines), 152
- polys, 17, 184, 187, 192
- polys (lines), 152
- polys, sf-method (lines), 152
- polys, SpatExtent-method (lines), 152
- polys, SpatRaster-method (lines), 152
- polys, SpatVector-method (lines), 152
- POSIXlt, 273
- predict, 10, 56, 138, 139, 192
- predict, SpatRaster-method (predict), 192
- prod (summarize), 262
- prod, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- project, 8, 11, 14, 19, 74, 181, 195, 221, 222
- project, matrix-method (project), 195
- project, SpatExtent-method (project), 195
- project, SpatRaster-method (project), 195
- project, SpatVector-method (project), 195
- quantile, 9, 19, 198, 265
- quantile, SpatRaster-method (quantile), 198
- quantile, SpatVector-method (quantile), 198
- query, 199
- query, SpatVectorProxy-method (query), 199
- rainbow, 43
- range (summarize), 262
- range, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- rangeFill, 9, 200
- rangeFill, SpatRaster-method (rangeFill), 200
- rapp, 8, 201, 201, 237, 238
- rapp, SpatRaster-method (rapp), 201
- rast, 8, 17, 18, 203, 248
- rast, ANY-method (rast), 203
- rast, array-method (rast), 203
- rast, character-method (rast), 203
- rast, data.frame-method (rast), 203
- rast, list-method (rast), 203
- rast, matrix-method (rast), 203
- rast, missing-method (rast), 203
- rast, PackedSpatRaster-method (rast), 203
- rast, SpatExtent-method (rast), 203
- rast, SpatRaster-method (rast), 203
- rast, SpatRasterDataset-method (rast), 203
- rast, SpatVector-method (rast), 203
- rast, stars-method (rast), 203
- rast, stars\_proxy-method (rast), 203
- rasterImage, 39
- rasterize, 17, 98, 136, 138, 206, 208–210
- rasterize, matrix, SpatRaster-method (rasterize), 206
- rasterize, sf, SpatRaster-method (rasterize), 206
- rasterize, SpatVector, SpatRaster-method (rasterize), 206
- rasterizeGeom, 17, 207, 208, 210
- rasterizeGeom, SpatVector, SpatRaster-method (rasterizeGeom), 208
- rasterizeWin, 17, 136, 138, 207, 209
- rasterizeWin, data.frame, SpatRaster-method (rasterizeWin), 209
- rasterizeWin, SpatVector, SpatRaster-method (rasterizeWin), 209
- RasterSource (SpatRaster-class), 248
- RasterSource-class (SpatRaster-class), 248
- rcl, 211
- rcl, SpatRaster-method (rcl), 211
- Rcpp\_RasterSource-class (SpatRaster-class), 248
- Rcpp\_SpatCategories-class (SpatRaster-class), 248
- Rcpp\_SpatExtent-class (SpatExtent-class), 248
- Rcpp\_SpatRaster-class (SpatRaster-class), 248
- Rcpp\_SpatVector-class (SpatVector-class), 251
- readRDS (serialize), 238
- readRDS, character-method (serialize), 238
- readStart, 12
- readStart (readwrite), 212
- readStart, SpatRaster-method

- (readwrite), 212
- readStart, SpatRasterDataset-method (readwrite), 212
- readStop, 12
- readStop (readwrite), 212
- readStop, SpatRaster-method (readwrite), 212
- readStop, SpatRasterDataset-method (readwrite), 212
- readValues (readwrite), 212
- readValues, SpatRaster-method (readwrite), 212
- readwrite, 212
- rectify, 145, 146, 213
- rectify, SpatRaster-method (rectify), 213
- regress, 9, 214
- regress, SpatRaster, numeric-method (regress), 214
- regress, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (regress), 214
- relate, 14, 23, 142, 171, 215
- relate, SpatExtent, SpatExtent-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatExtent, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatExtent, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatRaster, SpatExtent-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatVector, missing-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatVector, SpatRaster-method (relate), 215
- relate, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (relate), 215
- removeDupNodes, 16
- removeDupNodes (topology), 275
- removeDupNodes, SpatVector-method (topology), 275
- rep, 217, 217
- rep, SpatRaster-method (rep), 217
- replace\_dollar, 218
- replace\_layers, 219
- replace\_values, 220
- res, 11, 204
- res (dimensions), 82
- res, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- res, SpatRasterDataset-method (dimensions), 82
- res<- (dimensions), 82
- res<-, SpatRaster, numeric-method (dimensions), 82
- res<-, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- resample, 8, 26, 72, 85, 130, 198, 214, 221
- resample, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (resample), 221
- rescale, 15, 48, 95, 135, 222, 252
- rescale, SpatRaster-method (rescale), 222
- rescale, SpatVector-method (rescale), 222
- rev (flip), 106
- rev, SpatRaster-method (flip), 106
- RGB, 190, 223
- RGB, SpatRaster-method (RGB), 223
- RGB<- (RGB), 223
- RGB<-, SpatRaster-method (RGB), 223
- roll, 9, 19, 30, 161, 225
- roll, numeric-method (roll), 225
- roll, SpatRaster-method (roll), 225
- rotate, 8, 16, 107, 172, 223, 226, 243, 277
- rotate, SpatRaster-method (rotate), 226
- rotate, SpatVector-method (rotate), 226
- round, 43
- round (Math-methods), 160
- round, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), 160
- round, SpatVector-method (Math-methods), 160
- rowColCombine, 211
- rowColCombine (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowColCombine, SpatRaster, numeric, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowColFromCell, 11
- rowColFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowColFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- rowFromY, 11
- rowFromY (xyRowColCell), 303

- rowFromY, SpatRaster, numeric-method (xyRowColCell), 303
- runif, 131
- same.crs, 227
- sapp, 8, 148, 228
- sapp, SpatRaster-method (sapp), 228
- sapp, SpatRasterDataset-method (sapp), 228
- saveRDS, 239
- saveRDS (serialize), 238
- saveRDS, SpatRaster-method (serialize), 238
- saveRDS, SpatRasterCollection-method (serialize), 238
- saveRDS, SpatRasterDataset-method (serialize), 238
- saveRDS, SpatVector-method (serialize), 238
- sbar, 17, 135, 173, 187, 192, 229
- scale, 9, 230, 230, 231
- scale, SpatRaster-method (scale), 230
- scatterplot, 231
- scoff, 232, 299
- scoff, SpatRaster-method (scoff), 232
- scoff<- (scoff), 232
- scoff<- , SpatRaster-method (scoff), 232
- sds, 13, 205, 233, 254
- sds, array-method (sds), 233
- sds, character-method (sds), 233
- sds, list-method (sds), 233
- sds, missing-method (sds), 233
- sds, SpatRaster-method (sds), 233
- sds, stars-method (sds), 233
- sds, stars\_proxy-method (sds), 233
- segregate, 9, 19, 234
- segregate, SpatRaster-method (segregate), 234
- sel, 15, 18, 235
- sel, SpatRaster-method (sel), 235
- sel, SpatVector-method (sel), 235
- selectHighest, 236
- selectHighest, SpatRaster-method (selectHighest), 236
- selectRange, 8, 19, 201, 202, 237
- selectRange, SpatRaster-method (selectRange), 237
- serialize, 238, 239
- serialize, SpatRaster-method (serialize), 238
- serialize, SpatRasterCollection-method (serialize), 238
- serialize, SpatRasterDataset-method (serialize), 238
- serialize, SpatVector-method (serialize), 238
- set.cats, 12, 103
- set.cats (inplace), 132
- set.cats, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- set.crs (inplace), 132
- set.crs, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- set.crs, SpatVector-method (inplace), 132
- set.ext, 95
- set.ext (inplace), 132
- set.ext, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- set.ext, SpatVector-method (inplace), 132
- set.names, 169
- set.names (inplace), 132
- set.names, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- set.names, SpatRasterCollection-method (inplace), 132
- set.names, SpatRasterDataset-method (inplace), 132
- set.names, SpatVector-method (inplace), 132
- set.names, SpatVectorCollection-method (inplace), 132
- set.RGB (inplace), 132
- set.RGB, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- set.values, 220
- set.values (inplace), 132
- set.values, SpatRaster-method (inplace), 132
- setCats (deprecated), 79
- setCats, SpatRaster-method (deprecated), 79
- setGDALconfig, 289
- setGDALconfig (gdal), 119
- setMinMax, 10
- setMinMax (extremes), 101
- setMinMax, SpatRaster-method (extremes), 101
- setValues, 10, 239
- setValues, SpatRaster, ANY-method

- (setValues), 239
- setValues, SpatRaster-method
  - (setValues), 239
- setValues, SpatVector, ANY-method
  - (setValues), 239
- setValues, SpatVector-method
  - (setValues), 239
- shade, 10, 240
- sharedPaths, 16, 62, 119, 242, 245, 276
- sharedPaths, SpatVector-method
  - (sharedPaths), 242
- shift, 8, 15, 135, 223, 227, 243, 252
- shift, SpatExtent-method (shift), 243
- shift, SpatRaster-method (shift), 243
- shift, SpatVector-method (shift), 243
- show, 127
- show, SpatExtent-method
  - (SpatExtent-class), 248
- show, SpatRaster-method
  - (SpatRaster-class), 248
- show, SpatVector-method
  - (SpatVector-class), 251
- sieve, 10, 244
- sieve, SpatRaster-method (sieve), 244
- simplifyGeom, 16, 245, 276
- simplifyGeom, SpatVector-method
  - (simplifyGeom), 245
- size (dimensions), 82
- size, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- snap, 16
- snap (topology), 275
- snap, SpatVector-method (topology), 275
- sort, 15, 246
- sort, data.frame-method (sort), 246
- sort, SpatRaster-method (sort), 246
- sort, SpatVector-method (sort), 246
- sources, 11, 13, 247
- sources, SpatRaster-method (sources), 247
- sources, SpatRasterCollection-method
  - (sources), 247
- sources, SpatRasterDataset-method
  - (sources), 247
- sources, SpatVector-method (sources), 247
- sources, SpatVectorProxy-method
  - (sources), 247
- SpatCategories (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatCategories-class
  - (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatExtent, 96, 184, 187, 234
- SpatExtent (SpatExtent-class), 248
- SpatExtent-class, 248
- SpatGaticule, 184, 187
- SpatRaster (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatRaster-class, 248
- SpatRasterCollection
  - (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatRasterCollection-class
  - (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatRasterDataset (SpatRaster-class), 248
- SpatRasterDataset-class
  - (SpatRaster-class), 248
- spatSample, 10, 19, 249, 265
- spatSample, SpatExtent-method
  - (spatSample), 249
- spatSample, SpatRaster-method
  - (spatSample), 249
- spatSample, SpatVector-method
  - (spatSample), 249
- SpatVector (SpatVector-class), 251
- SpatVector-class, 251
- SpatVectorCollection
  - (SpatVector-class), 251
- SpatVectorCollection-class
  - (SpatVector-class), 251
- SpatVectorProxy (SpatVector-class), 251
- SpatVectorProxy-class
  - (SpatVector-class), 251
- spin, 15, 227, 251
- spin, SpatVector-method (spin), 251
- split, 252
- split, SpatRaster, ANY-method (split), 252
- split, SpatVector, ANY-method (split), 252
- split, SpatVector, SpatVector-method
  - (split), 252
- sprc, 13, 253
- sprc, character-method (sprc), 253
- sprc, list-method (sprc), 253
- sprc, missing-method (sprc), 253
- sprc, SpatRaster-method (sprc), 253
- sqrt (Math-methods), 160
- sqrt, SpatRaster-method (Math-methods), 160
- stdev (summarize), 262
- stdev, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- stretch, 9, 254



- stretch, SpatRaster-method (stretch), 254
- subset, 8, 19, 201, 255
- subset, SpatRaster-method (subset), 255
- subset, SpatVector-method (subset), 255
- subset\_dollar, 257
- subset\_double, 258
- subset\_single, 259
- subst, 9, 56, 57, 220, 261
- subst, SpatRaster-method (subst), 261
- sum (summarize), 262
- sum, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- summarize, 262
- summary, 9, 265, 265
- Summary, SpatExtent-method (summary), 265
- Summary, SpatRaster-method (summary), 265
- summary, SpatRaster-method (summary), 265
- Summary, SpatVector-method (summary), 265
- summary, SpatVector-method (summary), 265
- Summary-methods, 9, 19
- Summary-methods (summarize), 262
- svc, 16, 266
- svc, character-method (svc), 266
- svc, list-method (svc), 266
- svc, missing-method (svc), 266
- svc, sf-method (svc), 266
- svc, SpatVector-method (svc), 266
- symdif, 15, 267
- symdif, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (symdif), 267
  
- t, 8, 15, 223, 252
- t (transpose), 276
- t, SpatRaster-method (transpose), 276
- t, SpatVector-method (transpose), 276
- tail (headtail), 126
- tail, SpatRaster-method (headtail), 126
- tail, SpatVector-method (headtail), 126
- tapp, 8, 19, 30, 147, 148, 202, 228, 238, 268
- tapp, SpatRaster-method (tapp), 268
- tapply, 268
- terra (terra-package), 7
- terra-package, 7
- terrain, 10, 228, 240, 241, 269, 287
- terrain, SpatRaster-method (terrain), 269
- terrain.colors, 157
- terraOptions, 13, 275, 299
- terraOptions (options), 175
- text, 17, 126, 236, 271, 272
- text, SpatRaster-method (text), 271
  
- text, SpatVector-method (text), 271
- tighten, 272
- tighten, SpatRaster-method (tighten), 272
- tighten, SpatRasterDataset-method (tighten), 272
- tiles, 289
- tiles (makeTiles), 153
- tiles, SpatRaster-method (makeTiles), 153
- time, 12, 80, 268, 273, 281
- time, SpatRaster-method (time), 273
- time, SpatRasterDataset-method (time), 273
- time<- (time), 273
- time<-, SpatRaster-method (time), 273
- time<-, SpatRasterDataset-method (time), 273
- timeInfo (time), 273
- timeInfo, SpatRaster-method (time), 273
- timeInfo, SpatRasterDataset-method (time), 273
- tmpFiles, 13, 274
- topology, 119, 242, 275
- trans, 107
- trans (transpose), 276
- trans, SpatRaster-method (transpose), 276
- transpose, 276
- Trig, 40
- trim, 8, 277
- trim, SpatRaster-method (trim), 277
  
- union, 15, 16, 62, 142, 163, 278
- union, SpatExtent, SpatExtent-method (union), 278
- union, SpatVector, missing-method (union), 278
- union, SpatVector, SpatExtent-method (union), 278
- union, SpatVector, SpatVector-method (union), 278
- unique, 9, 14, 279, 279
- unique, SpatRaster, ANY-method (unique), 279
- unique, SpatRaster-method (unique), 279
- unique, SpatVector, ANY-method (unique), 279
- unique, SpatVector-method (unique), 279
- units, 280
- units, SpatRaster-method (units), 280

- units, SpatRasterDataset-method (units), 280
- units<- (units), 280
- units<-, SpatRaster-method (units), 280
- units<-, SpatRasterDataset-method (units), 280
- unserialize (serialize), 238
- unserialize, ANY-method (serialize), 238
- unwrap, 297
- unwrap (wrap), 295
- unwrap, ANY-method (wrap), 295
- unwrap, PackedSpatRaster-method (wrap), 295
- unwrap, PackedSpatRasterDC-method (wrap), 295
- unwrap, PackedSpatVector-method (wrap), 295
- update, 281
- update, SpatRaster-method (update), 281
  
- values, 10, 15, 19, 99, 220, 240, 282
- values, SpatRaster-method (values), 282
- values, SpatVector-method (values), 282
- values<-, 10, 15
- values<- (setValues), 239
- values<-, SpatRaster, ANY-method (setValues), 239
- values<-, SpatVector, ANY-method (setValues), 239
- values<-, SpatVector, data.frame-method (setValues), 239
- values<-, SpatVector, matrix-method (setValues), 239
- values<-, SpatVector, NULL-method (setValues), 239
- varnames (names), 169
- varnames, SpatRaster-method (names), 169
- varnames, SpatRasterDataset-method (names), 169
- varnames<- (names), 169
- varnames<-, SpatRaster-method (names), 169
- varnames<-, SpatRasterDataset-method (names), 169
- vect, 14, 17, 19, 200, 205, 283
- vect, character-method (vect), 283
- vect, data.frame-method (vect), 283
- vect, list-method (vect), 283
- vect, matrix-method (vect), 283
- vect, missing-method (vect), 283
- vect, PackedSpatVector-method (vect), 283
- vect, sf-method (vect), 283
- vect, sfc-method (vect), 283
- vect, SpatExtent-method (vect), 283
- vect, Spatial-method (vect), 283
- vect, SpatVector-method (vect), 283
- vect, SpatVectorCollection-method (vect), 283
- vect, XY-method (vect), 283
- vector\_layers, 14, 286, 301
- viewshed, 10, 271, 287
- viewshed, SpatRaster-method (viewshed), 287
- voronoi, 14, 288
- voronoi, SpatVector-method (voronoi), 288
- vrt, 154, 155, 163, 289, 290
- vrt, character-method (vrt), 289
- vrt\_tiles, 289, 290
  
- weighted.mean, 150, 291, 291
- weighted.mean, SpatRaster, numeric-method (weighted.mean), 291
- weighted.mean, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method (weighted.mean), 291
- where, 292
- which, 292, 293
- which.lyr, 9, 264, 293
- which.lyr, SpatRaster-method (which.lyr), 293
- which.max (summarize), 262
- which.max, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- which.min (summarize), 262
- which.min, SpatRaster-method (summarize), 262
- width, 16, 293
- width, SpatVector-method (width), 293
- window, 204, 294
- window, SpatRaster-method (window), 294
- window<- (window), 294
- window<-, SpatRaster-method (window), 294
- wrap, 7, 205, 238, 295, 296, 297
- wrap, SpatRaster-method (wrap), 295
- wrap, SpatRasterCollection-method (wrap), 295
- wrap, SpatRasterDataset-method (wrap), 295
- wrap, SpatVector-method (wrap), 295

- wrapCache, 296
- wrapCache, SpatRaster-method
  - (wrapCache), 296
- writeCDF, 12, 297, 300
- writeCDF, SpatRaster-method (writeCDF), 297
- writeCDF, SpatRasterDataset-method
  - (writeCDF), 297
- writeRaster, 7, 12, 24, 29, 32, 40, 44, 46, 49, 52, 54–56, 63, 65, 68, 70, 72, 81, 84, 85, 87, 97, 105, 106, 108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 125, 128, 130, 131, 136, 137, 139, 144, 148, 154, 158, 160, 162, 164–166, 174, 175, 179, 193, 197, 199, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 210, 213, 214, 222, 224–226, 228, 235, 237, 238, 241, 243, 244, 246, 255, 256, 261, 263, 268, 270, 277, 287, 291, 298, 299, 306
- writeRaster, SpatRaster, character-method
  - (writeRaster), 299
- writeStart, 12
- writeStart (readwrite), 212
- writeStart, SpatRaster, character-method
  - (readwrite), 212
- writeStop, 13
- writeStop (readwrite), 212
- writeStop, SpatRaster-method
  - (readwrite), 212
- writeValues, 13
- writeValues (readwrite), 212
- writeValues, SpatRaster, vector-method
  - (readwrite), 212
- writeVector, 14, 300
- writeVector, SpatVector, character-method
  - (writeVector), 300
  
- xFromCell, 11
- xFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- xFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- xFromCol, 11
- xFromCol (xyRowColCell), 303
- xFromCol, SpatRaster, missing-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- xFromCol, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- xmax, 11
- xmax (xmin), 301
- xmax, SpatExtent-method (xmin), 301
- xmax, SpatRaster-method (xmin), 301
- xmax, SpatVector-method (xmin), 301
- xmax<-, (xmin), 301
- xmax<-, SpatExtent, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- xmax<-, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- xmin, 11, 301
- xmin, SpatExtent-method (xmin), 301
- xmin, SpatRaster-method (xmin), 301
- xmin, SpatVector-method (xmin), 301
- xmin<-, (xmin), 301
- xmin<-, SpatExtent, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- xmin<-, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- xres, 11
- xres (dimensions), 82
- xres, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), 82
- xyFromCell, 11, 71, 99, 101, 121
- xyFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- xyFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- xyRowColCell, 303
  
- yFromCell, 11
- yFromCell (xyRowColCell), 303
- yFromCell, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- yFromRow, 11
- yFromRow (xyRowColCell), 303
- yFromRow, SpatRaster, missing-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- yFromRow, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xyRowColCell), 303
- ymax, 11
- ymax (xmin), 301
- ymax, SpatExtent-method (xmin), 301
- ymax, SpatRaster-method (xmin), 301
- ymax, SpatVector-method (xmin), 301
- ymax<-, (xmin), 301
- ymax<-, SpatExtent, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- ymax<-, SpatRaster, numeric-method
  - (xmin), 301
- ymin, 11
- ymin (xmin), 301
- ymin, SpatExtent-method (xmin), 301

ymin, SpatRaster-method (xmin), [301](#)  
ymin, SpatVector-method (xmin), [301](#)  
ymin<- (xmin), [301](#)  
ymin<- , SpatExtent, numeric-method  
    (xmin), [301](#)  
ymin<- , SpatRaster, numeric-method  
    (xmin), [301](#)  
yres, [11](#)  
yres (dimensions), [82](#)  
yres, SpatRaster-method (dimensions), [82](#)

zonal, [9](#), [74](#), [94](#), [98](#), [99](#), [123](#), [305](#)  
zonal, SpatRaster, SpatRaster-method  
    (zonal), [305](#)  
zonal, SpatRaster, SpatVector-method  
    (zonal), [305](#)  
zonal, SpatVector, SpatVector-method  
    (zonal), [305](#)  
zoom, [18](#), [307](#)  
zoom, SpatRaster-method (zoom), [307](#)  
zoom, SpatVector-method (zoom), [307](#)